










WORKING FOR YOU

2016 ANNUAL REPORT
FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC

Desjardins












TABLE OF CONTENTS

Message from management 1
Mission, vision and values 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis 4
Consolidated Financial Statements 85
Corporate governance 164
Main subsidiaries 183
Glossary 184

DESJARDINS GROUP ANNUAL REPORT

Visit the website at **desjardins.com/annualreport** to view the Desjardins Group annual report online.

HEAD OFFICE
Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec
100 Des Commandeurs Street
Lévis, QC G6V 7N5 Canada
Telephone: 418-835-8444
Toll-free: 1-866-835-8444
Fax: 418-833-5873

This annual report was produced by the Marketing, Communications and Cooperative Executive Division of Desjardins Group (Desjardins Group Marketing, Strategies and Innovation Corporate Division) and the Finance Executive Division and Office of the CFO of Desjardins Group (Finance Division).





MESSAGE FROM MANAGEMENT

The results of the Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec (Federation) and the activities it carried out in 2016 are aligned with the purpose of Desjardins Group (Desjardins), **which is to enrich the lives of people and communities.**

For the 12-month period ended December 31, 2016, the Federation posted surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses of $1,191 million, up from $1,137 million for 2015. This increase of $54 million, or 4.7%, was chiefly due to higher net interest income and a decrease in the provision for credit losses. However, it was offset by additional investments in innovative technological platforms and adjustments to actuarial assumptions related to life and health insurance operations. It is also important to remember that the surplus earnings for 2015 were higher due to a gain on the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations.

Moreover, financing activities, especially credit card financing, as well as insurance operations and growth in assets under management from the sale of various financial products contributed to the increase in operating income, which totalled $11,995 million in 2016, up $350 million or 3% over 2015.

As at December 31, 2016, the Federation's total assets stood at $134.7 billion, an increase of $6 billion, or 4.7%, from the previous year. This growth was mainly due to the growth in the net assets of segregated funds, securities and loans.

EVOLVE AND INNOVATE FOR OUR MEMBERS AND CLIENTS

2016 was marked by a consultation process that reflects the vibrancy of our cooperative life. The process, which was launched in September, draws on the contribution of more than 4,500 elected caisse officers and concerns topics related to our cooperative life and our governance. Caisse delegates will vote on these topics at a Congress slated for October 2017.

At the end of 2016, we announced the creation of the $100-million development fund. This fund will enable us to support key socio-economic projects benefiting caisse members, communities and regions starting in 2017. Projects can be proposed by the caisses' local and regional partners and backed by the regional councils and the group caisse council.

We showed that young people are also still a major priority by creating the Youth Advisory Board. The mandate of this 12-person committee—made up of four Desjardins employees, four caisse officers and four members—is to provide input for the work of our Board of Directors and Management Committee. This Board should help us improve the way we serve and meet the needs of young people and help them reach their goals in a context of rapid technological development.

Moreover, we have stepped up our efforts to adapt our distribution methods to the changing needs of our members and clients. So we launched the Desjardins Mobile Branch, which is a bus set up to provide financial services wherever our members are. We also expanded our Signature Service, which offers an experience that lives up to the expectations of our affluent clients, and the 360d service centre, a friendly environment where students can discuss their plans and career ambitions with us. The Studio, an innovative, boutique-inspired concept that provides a modern banking experience seven days a week, also continued its activities. Lastly, we opened Desjardins – Quartier DIX30: a space where people can get advice from advisors in nearly a dozen languages.

In 2016, Desjardins became the first Quebec-based financial institution to offer the Apple Pay mobile payment service, and our members and clients with certain iPhone devices can now log in to our mobile services with their fingerprint.

MESSAGE FROM MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

With a view to enhancing Desjardins Group's overall performance, we restructured our business sectors and support functions and initiated a review of their activities. In this same vein, we merged the Federation and Caisse centrale Desjardins on January 1, 2017.

AS FINANCIALLY SOUND AS EVER

In 2016, we issued $500 million in capital shares. The value of these Class F capital shares held by caisse members amounts to more than $4.1 billion. These issues enable us to comply with regulatory requirements, and even exceed required capital ratios, while supporting our growth.

In conclusion, we would like to acknowledge everyone involved at the Federation, who work hard year after year to support the development of Desjardins Group as a whole. Many thanks first of all to the members of our Board of Directors, who keep a constant lookout to ensure that our activities are true to our mission. We also thank the elected caisse officers, whose work is essential to all levels of our organization. Thank you as well to the employees of the caisses, Federation and subsidiaries for their commitment and adaptability. Lastly, we want to extend our sincere thanks to Monique F. Leroux, President and CEO of Desjardins Group, and Normand Desautels, Senior Executive Vice-President of Desjardins Group and General Manager of the Federation, who left their positions in 2016.

All the combined actions of these individuals inspire us to move Desjardins forward.

Guy Cormier
President and CEO of Desjardins Group

Denis Berthiaume
Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer of Desjardins Group

STRONG AND DISTINCTIVE MISSION, VISION AND VALUES

DESJARDINS GROUP'S MISSION

To contribute to improving the economic and social well-being of people and communities within the compatible limits of our field of activity:

- By continually developing an integrated cooperative network of secure and profitable financial services, owned and administered by our members, as well as a network of complementary financial organizations with competitive returns, controlled by our members;
- By educating people, starting with our members, officers and employees, about democracy, economics, solidarity, and individual and collective responsibility.

VISION

To leverage our position as Canada's leading cooperative financial group to inspire confidence around the world through the commitment of our people, our financial strength and our contribution to sustainable prosperity.

VALUES

- Money at the service of human development
- Personal commitment
- Democratic action
- Integrity and rigour in the cooperative enterprise
- Solidarity with the community
- Intercooperation

FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE TO THE READER 5

1.0 FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC
- 1.1 Profile and structure 9
- 1.2 Material events 12
- 1.3 Financial outlook for 2017 13
- 1.4 Changes in the economy 14

2.0 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RESULTS
- 2.1 Analysis of 2016 results 16
- 2.2 Analysis of business segment results 22
  - 2.2.1 Personal and Business Services 22
  - 2.2.2 Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance ... 25
  - 2.2.3 Property and Casualty Insurance 29
  - 2.2.4 Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category 32
- 2.3 Analysis of fourth quarter results and quarterly trends 33

3.0 BALANCE SHEET REVIEW
- 3.1 Balance sheet management 36
- 3.2 Capital management 38
- 3.3 Off-balance sheet arrangements 42

4.0 RISK MANAGEMENT
- 4.1 Risk factors that could impact future results 44
- 4.2 Risk management 47
- 4.3 Additional information related to certain risk exposures 72

5.0 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
- 5.1 Controls and procedures 73
- 5.2 Related party disclosures 74
- 5.3 Critical accounting policies and estimates 74
- 5.4 Future accounting changes 78
- 5.5 Five-year statistical review 82

SECTION 1.0 ***Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec***

This section gives a brief overview of the *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec* and its 2016 financial highlights. It also includes material events, a description of the economic environment in 2016, and the economic and financial outlook for 2017.

SECTION 2.0 **Review of financial results**

This section provides an analysis of the *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec*'s results for the year ended December 31, 2016. It contains information on each of the Federation's business segments, including a profile, a description of the industry, the strategy and priorities for 2017, and an analysis of the segment's financial results. An analysis of fourth quarter results and quarterly trends is also included

SECTION 3.0 **Balance sheet review**

This section provides commentary on the *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec*'s balance sheet. It mainly addresses financing activities and recruitment of savings, as well as capital management and off-balance sheet arrangements.

SECTION 4.0 **Risk management**

This section focuses on the risk management framework and presents the various risks associated with the *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec*'s operations. It also presents risk factors that could impact its future results.

SECTION 5.0 **Additional information**

This section presents controls and procedures, related party disclosures, critical accounting policies and estimates, future accounting changes and various annual statistics.

NOTE TO THE READER

The *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec* (the Federation) is a cooperative entity of Desjardins Group (hereinafter also referred to as Desjardins). Desjardins Group comprises the Desjardins caisses in Quebec and Ontario (the caisses), the Federation and its subsidiaries (including *Capital Desjardins inc.*), the *Fédération des caisses populaires de l'Ontario Inc.* and the *Fonds de sécurité Desjardins*. "Federation" also refers to Caisse centrale Desjardins, a cooperative entity absorbed into the Federation by a merger on January 1, 2017. The "Material events" section of the MD&A provides more detailed information on this event.

The role of the Federation is presented in the section "Profile and structure".

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), dated February 24, 2017, presents the analysis of the results of and main changes to the Federation's balance sheet for the year ended December 31, 2016, in comparison to previous fiscal years. The Federation reports financial information in compliance with *Regulation 52-109 respecting Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings* issued by the Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA). Information on the Federation's controls and procedures is presented in the "Additional information" section of this MD&A.

The MD&A should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Notes thereto, as at December 31, 2016.

Additional information about the Federation is available on the website of the System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval (SEDAR) at **www.sedar.com** (under the *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec* profile), where its Annual Information Form can also be found. More information is also available on the Desjardins website at **http://www.desjardins.com/ca/about-us/investor-relations**. None of the information presented on these sites is incorporated by reference into this MD&A.

CAUTION CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Federation's public communications often include oral or written forward-looking statements. Such forward-looking statements are contained in this MD&A and may be incorporated in other filings with Canadian regulators or in any other communications. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, comments about the Federation's objectives regarding financial performance, priorities, operations, the review of economic conditions and markets, as well as the outlook for the Canadian, U.S., European and other international economies. These forward-looking statements include those appearing in sections 1.3 "Financial outlook for 2017," 1.4 "Changes in the economy," 2.0 "Review of financial results", 3.0 "Balance sheet review" and 5.0 "Additional information" of this MD&A. Such statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as "believe", "expect", "anticipate", "intend", "estimate", "plan", and "may"; words and expressions of similar import; and future and conditional verbs.

By their very nature, such statements involve assumptions, uncertainties and inherent risks, both general and specific. It is therefore possible that, due to many factors, these predictions, forecasts or other forward-looking statements as well as the Federation's objectives and priorities may not materialize or may prove to be inaccurate and that actual results differ materially. The Federation cautions readers against placing undue reliance on these forward-looking statements since actual results, conditions, actions and future events could differ significantly from the targets, expectations, estimates or intents in the forward-looking statements, either explicitly or implicitly.

A number of factors, many of which are beyond the Federation's control and the effects of which can be difficult to predict, could influence the accuracy of the forward-looking statements in this MD&A. These factors include those discussed in section 4.0 "Risk management," such as credit, market, liquidity, operational, insurance, strategic and reputation risk. Additional factors include legal and regulatory environment risk, including legislative or regulatory developments in Quebec, Canada or globally, such as changes in fiscal and monetary policies, reporting guidance and liquidity regulatory guidance, capital guidelines, or interpretations thereof; and environmental risk, which is the risk of financial, operational or reputational loss for the Federation as a result of environmental impacts or issues, whether they are a result of the Federation's credit or investment activities or its operations. Lastly, there is the risk related to pension plans, which is the risk of losses resulting from pension plan commitments made by the Federation for the benefit of its employees arising primarily from interest rate, price, foreign exchange and longevity risks.

Additional factors that may affect the accuracy of the forward-looking statements in this MD&A also include factors related to the economic and business conditions in regions in which the Federation operates; changes in the economic and financial environment in Quebec, Canada and globally, including short and long-term interest rates, inflation, debt market fluctuations, foreign exchange rates, the volatility of financial markets, tighter liquidity conditions in certain markets, the strength of the economy and the volume of business conducted by the Federation in a given region; monetary policies; competition; changes in standards, laws and regulations; the accuracy and completeness of information concerning clients and counterparties; the accounting policies used by the Federation; new products and services to maintain or increase the Federation's market share; the ability to recruit and retain key management personnel, including senior management; the business infrastructure; geographic concentration; acquisitions and joint arrangements; social media and credit ratings.

Other factors that could influence the accuracy of the forward-looking statements in this MD&A include amendments to tax laws, unexpected changes in consumer spending and savings habits, technological developments, the ability to implement the Federation's disaster recovery plan within a reasonable time, the potential impact on operations of international conflicts or natural disasters, and the Federation's ability to anticipate and properly manage the risks associated with these factors, despite a disciplined risk management environment.

It is important to note that the above list of factors that could influence future results is not exhaustive. Other factors could have an adverse effect on the Federation's results. Additional information about these and other factors is found in section 4.0, "Risk management" of this MD&A. Although the Federation believes that the expectations expressed in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, it cannot guarantee that these expectations will prove to be correct. The Federation cautions readers against placing undue reliance on forward-looking statements when making decisions. Readers who rely on these statements must carefully consider these risk factors and other uncertainties and potential events.

Any forward-looking statements contained in this MD&A represent the views of management only as at the date hereof, and are presented for the purpose of assisting readers in understanding and interpreting the Federation's balance sheet as at the dates indicated or its results for the periods then ended, as well as its strategic priorities and objectives. These statements may not be appropriate for other purposes. The Federation does not undertake to update any verbal or written forward-looking statements that may be made from time to time by or on behalf of the Federation, except as required under applicable securities legislation.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared by the Federation's management in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), and the accounting requirements of the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (AMF) in Quebec, which do not differ from IFRS. The accounting policies used did not differ from those used in 2015. For more information about the accounting policies used, see the Consolidated Financial Statements.

This MD&A was prepared in accordance with the regulations in force on continuous disclosure obligations issued by the CSA. Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts are presented in Canadian dollars ($) and are primarily from the Federation's Consolidated Financial Statements.

To assess its performance, the Federation uses IFRS measures and various non-IFRS financial measures. Non-IFRS financial measures do not have a standardized definition and are not directly comparable to similar measures used by other companies, and may not be directly comparable to any IFRS measures. Investors, among others, may find these non-IFRS measures useful in analyzing financial performance. They are defined as follows:

Average assets – Average loans and acceptances – Average deposits – Average equity

The average balance for these items is used to measure growth. It is equal to the average of the amounts presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements at the end of the previous five quarters, calculated starting from December 31.

Gross impaired loans/gross loans and acceptances ratio

The gross impaired loans/gross loans and acceptances ratio is used to measure loan portfolio quality and is equal to gross impaired loans expressed as a percentage of total gross loans and acceptances.

Table 28, "Gross impaired loans by borrower category" of the Federation's MD&A provides more detailed information on this indicator.

Claims ratio – Expense ratio –Combined ratio

These ratios are used to measure the profitability of the Property and Casualty Insurance segment.

The claims ratio is equal to incurred claims less reinsurance, expressed as a percentage of net premiums earned, excluding the market yield adjustment. Market yield adjustment is defined as the impact of changes in the discount rate on the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses based on the change in the market-based yield of the underlying assets for these provisions.

The expense ratio is equal to operating expenses expressed as a percentage of net premiums earned.

The combined ratio is equal to the sum of the above two ratios.

The following table presents the calculation of these ratios as presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis.

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**	2015	2014
Net premiums	**$ 3,207**	$ 3,113	$ 2,277
Premiums excluded from the claims ratio[1]	**(149)**	(117)	(95)
Net premiums considered in the ratio denominators	**$ 3,058**	$ 2,996	$ 2,182
Claims, benefits, annuities, and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**$ 1,838**	$ 1,922	$ 1,515
Market yield adjustment (MYA)	**39**	(27)	(41)
Other items excluded from the claims ratio[1]	**(36)**	(34)	(41)
Claims, benefits, annuities and insurance contract liabilities excluding the MYA	**$ 1,841**	$ 1,861	$ 1,433
Claims ratio as presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis	**60.2%**	62.1%	65.7%
Non-interest expense	**$ 1,132**	$ 1,070	$ 855
Other expenses excluded from the expense ratio[2]	**(284)**	(261)	(242)
Operating expenses	**$ 848**	$ 809	$ 613
Expense ratio as presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis	**27.7%**	27.0%	28.1%
Combined ratio as presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis	**87.9%**	89.1%	93.8%

[1] Comes mainly from the life insurance activities of Western Financial Group Inc.
[2] Comes mainly from the life insurance and insurance product distribution activities of Western Financial Group Inc.

Return on equity

Return on equity is used to measure profitability. Expressed as a percentage, it is equal to surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses, excluding the non-controlling interests' share and interest paid to holders of PL and PL-2 investment shares (which are not eligible for the distribution of surplus earnings), divided by average equity before non-controlling interests and PL and PL-2 investment shares.

The following table presents the reconciliation of return on equity with surplus earnings before member dividends as presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis.

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**	2015	2014
Surplus earnings before member dividends	**$ 1,191**	$ 1,137	$ 895
Non-controlling interests' share	**(85)**	(180)	(63)
Interest paid to holders of PL and PL-2 investments shares	**-**	(20)	(26)
Group's share	**1,106**	937	806
Average equity before non-controlling interests' share	**13,033**	11,401	9,417
Return on equity presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis	**8.5%**	8.2%	8.6%

Income

Operating income

The concept of operating income is used to analyze financial results. This concept allows for better structuring of financial data and makes it easier to compare operating activities from one period to the next by excluding investment income. The analysis therefore breaks down the Federation's income into two parts, namely operating income and investment income, which make up total income. This measure is not directly comparable to similar measures used by other companies.

Operating income includes net interest income, net premiums and other operating income, such as assessments, service agreements, lending fees and credit card service revenues, income from brokerage and investment fund services, management and custodial service fees, foreign exchange income as well as other income. These items, taken individually, correspond to those presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Investment income

Investment income includes net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss, net income on available-for-sale securities and net other investment income. These items, taken individually, correspond to those presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Investment income also includes income from the insurance subsidiaries' matching activities and from derivative financial instruments not designated as part of a hedging relationship.

The following table shows the correspondence of total income between the MD&A and the Consolidated Financial Statements:

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015	2014
Presentation of income in the Consolidated Financial Statements			
Net interest income	**$ 1,275**	$ 1,177	$ 1,023
Net premiums	**7,263**	7,006	6,018
Other income			
Assessments	**393**	339	304
Service agreements	**699**	760	684
Lending fees and credit card service revenues	**652**	617	600
Brokerage and investment fund services	**1,106**	1,037	970
Management and custodial service fees	**397**	385	374
Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**572**	687	1,948
Net income on available-for-sale securities	**335**	281	273
Net other investment income	**201**	242	236
Foreign exchange income	**70**	74	70
Other	**140**	250	323
Total income	**$ 13,103**	$ 12,855	$ 12,823
Presentation of income in the Management's Discussion and Analysis			
Net interest income	**$ 1,275**	$ 1,177	$ 1,023
Net premiums	**7,263**	7,006	6,018
Other operating income			
Assessments	**393**	339	304
Service agreements	**699**	760	684
Lending fees and credit card service revenues	**652**	617	600
Brokerage and investment fund services	**1,106**	1,037	970
Management and custodial service fees	**397**	385	374
Foreign exchange income	**70**	74	70
Other	**140**	250	323
Operating income	**11,995**	11,645	10,366
Investment income			
Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**572**	687	1,948
Net income on available-for-sale securities	**335**	281	273
Net other investment income	**201**	242	236
	1,108	1,210	2,457
Total income	**$ 13,103**	$ 12,855	$ 12,823

Provisioning rate

The provisioning rate is used to measure loan portfolio quality, and is equal to the provision for credit losses divided by average gross loans and acceptances.

The following table presents the calculation of the provisioning rate as presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis.

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**	2015	2014
Provision for credit losses	**$ 248**	$ 302	$ 265
Average gross loans	**51,289**	48,523	41,911
Average gross acceptances	**108**	483	854
Average gross loans and acceptances	**$ 51,397**	$ 49,006	$ 42,765
Provisioning rate as presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis	**0.48%**	0.62%	0.62%

REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

Regulatory environment

The Federation's operations are governed in particular by the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* and the *Act respecting the Mouvement Desjardins*. A bill to amend the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* and other laws affecting the legislative framework applicable to the Federation's operations should be issued in 2017 and enter into force in 2017 as well. The AMF is the main government agency that oversees and monitors deposit-taking institutions (other than banks) that do business in Quebec and are governed by Quebec law, including the Federation. Other federal and provincial regulations, in addition to those of regulators, may also govern some operations of Desjardins Group entities, such as the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) related to property and casualty insurance, custodial and trust services and banking services provided by Zag Bank.

Moreover, Desjardins Group, including the Federation, complies with the minimum regulatory capital requirements issued by the AMF, which reflect the provisions of the Basel III Accord. The Federation manages financial information in compliance with the AMF's *Regulation 52-109 Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings*. The Federation's financial and corporate governance are discussed on pages 73 and 74 of this MD&A and in section "Corporate governance" of the 2016 Federation Annual Report.

In June 2013, the AMF determined that Desjardins Group met the criteria to be designated a domestic systemically important financial institution (D-SIFI), which subjects Desjardins Group to higher capital requirements and enhanced disclosure requirements, among other things, as instructed by the AMF. Beginning on January 1, 2016, Desjardins Group is therefore subject, as a D-SIFI, to an additional capital requirement of 1% on its minimum capital ratios. Also, based on the recommendations issued by the Enhanced Disclosure Task Force (EDTF) of the Financial Stability Board contained in the document "Enhancing the Risk Disclosures of Banks", Desjardins Group is continuing to develop its external disclosures and working on integrating these recommendations into its risk management disclosure framework. Desjardins Group also continues to adapt its disclosure to comply with the principles of effective risk data aggregation and risk reporting (RDARR), which will strengthen governance as well as risk data aggregation and risk reporting capabilities. Furthermore, Desjardins Group developed a living will, detailing the actions it will take to restore its financial position in the event of a crisis. Note that the OSFI has also determined that Canada's six major financial institutions meet the criteria for designation as D-SIFI.

It should also be mentioned that Desjardins Bank, National Association, a subsidiary of the Federation incorporated under U.S. federal laws, is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States (OCC), and that the Federation's operations in the United States, as a bank holding company, are subject to the supervisory and regulatory authority of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Desjardins Florida Branch, the branch of the Federation operating in the State of Florida and incorporated under U.S. federal laws, is also supervised by the OCC. Desjardins Group is further governed by the U.S. *Bank Holding Company Act* and has the status of financial holding company (FHC) in the U.S. In order to maintain its status as such, Desjardins Group is required to meet or exceed certain regulatory capital ratios and other requirements to be considered "well capitalized" and be deemed "well managed" in accordance with the regulations of the U.S. Federal Reserve (the Fed).

Changes in the regulatory environment

This section presents matters concerning changes in the regulatory environment that apply to Desjardins Group as a whole, including the Federation and its components.

Desjardins Group closely monitors changes in regulation as they relate to financial products and services, as well as new developments in fraud, corruption, tax evasion, protection of personal information, money laundering and terrorist financing in order to mitigate any negative impact on its operations, and aims to comply with best practices in this regard.

On December 5, 2013, the Quebec Minister of Finance and the Economy tabled his "Report on the application of *An Act respecting financial service cooperatives*" in the National Assembly. This report contains proposals that will serve as criteria for amendments to the current legislative framework aimed at adapting it to the changing realities of financial services cooperatives as well as the requirements of the new international standards imposed on financial institutions. Pursuant to this report, an omnibus bill expected in 2017 will propose a reform of all the laws applying to financial services, including legislative changes to the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* and the *Deposit Insurance Act*. Among other things, this bill will provide for settlement and resolution mechanisms in the event of non-compliance with new international standards imposed on financial institutions, a strengthening of the supervision and intervention duties of the Federation and the Fonds de sécurité Desjardins, and measures intended to facilitate capitalization and risk management within Desjardins Group. Furthermore, the bill will provide for the creation of a new, modernized *Act respecting insurance* that will introduce, among other things, a framework for selling insurance over the Internet and a new definition of the AMF's intervention powers. This bill is currently expected to come into force in 2017. Desjardins Group continues to closely monitor developments with respect to this bill.

The *Act to amend the Supplemental Pension Plans Act mainly with respect to the funding of defined benefit pension plans* came into force on January 1, 2016. The changes to the funding rules are intended to promote the sustainability of private pension plans by ensuring funding that must include an explicit stabilization provision determined according to the plan's investment policy. Funding on a solvency basis is no longer required. On April 6, 2016, the Quebec government issued a draft regulation under the Act that outlines the rules for determining the stabilization provision. This provision will be based on two variables, i.e. the percentage of assets allocated to variable-income securities, and the ratio between the duration of plan assets and the duration of plan liabilities. A second draft regulation under the Act was issued on July 20, 2016. It outlines various measures for the funding of pension plans and special conditions regarding variable benefits. Desjardins Group continues to monitor developments in these draft regulations and any other draft regulation that may be issued with respect to this law and that could have an impact on its operations.

The Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) Guideline of the OSFI applicable to Canadian financial institutions includes requirements for Non-Viability Contingent Capital as part of regulatory capital. Desjardins Group, under the AMF's guideline on adequacy of capital base standards, is subject to similar rules applicable to non-viability contingent capital in its regulatory capital. However, Desjardins Group has not issued any instrument subject to these rules since discussions with the AMF are still underway on how Desjardins Group will apply these rules.

On June 19, 2014, to strengthen the Canadian regime to fight money laundering and terrorist financing as well as improve the effectiveness of its targeted financial sanctions and lighten the burden of compliance on the private sector, the Parliament of Canada assented to the *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1*, which was part of the budget implementation bill. The Act includes amendments to the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* and the regulations thereunder, and to the *Income Tax Act*. Some of these amendments came into effect in June 2016. The rest will come into effect gradually, in particular in June 2017. In parallel with these changes, the Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC) issued two new guidelines: one on methods to ascertain the identity of individual clients and another on politically exposed persons and heads of international organizations, to come into force on June 30, 2016 and June 17, 2017, respectively. Desjardins Group is preparing to implement these legislative amendments and is closely monitoring related developments to assess the impacts of these amendments on its operations.

On June 22, 2016, the Government of Canada passed a law introducing an internal "bail-in" regime applicable to domestic systemically important Canadian banks. This regime is not applicable immediately to Desjardins Group because it is regulated by the AMF. Moreover, the Quebec government has not yet publicly reacted, nor has it announced its intentions with regard to this subject.

The Fed has implemented a number of rules and standards that affect non-U.S. financial institutions with activities in the U.S. These measures have various impacts on Desjardins Group. The rules resulting from the *Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act,* adopted in 2010, affect, in particular, the implementation of provisions on swap trading, proprietary trading and ownership interests in hedge funds (the Volcker Rule), as well as those concerning Enhanced Prudential Standards and the submission of a resolution plan. On December 10, 2013, the U.S. authorities issued the final rules implementing the Volcker Rule, which was adopted to limit speculation by financial institutions. Desjardins Group has implemented frameworks to ensure compliance with the Volcker Rule, which took effect on July 21, 2015. The Fed has allowed an additional period up to July 21, 2017 for the coming into force of certain requirements concerning hedge fund ownership. The Enhanced Prudential Standards, which took effect on July 1, 2016, impose certain requirements regarding capital adequacy, the maintaining of liquidity, risk management and stress testing. Desjardins Group continues to closely monitor developments in these future requirements to ensure compliance.

The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development has set up a "Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Information in Tax Matters", based on the same general principles and obligations as those of the *Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act*, but globally. Canada confirmed its endorsement of the standard effective July 1, 2017, with the first exchange of information between Canada and the competent authorities scheduled for May 1, 2018. Desjardins Group has begun work to comply with the new regulation when it takes effect, while minimizing the impact on member and client experience.

Finally, Desjardins Group continues to monitor changes in capital and liquidity requirements under global standards developed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. To this end, in January 2015, the Committee issued a new standard related to the third pillar, which aims to enhance comparability across financial institutions, transparency and disclosure with regard to regulatory capital adequacy and risk exposure. In June 2016, the AMF filed, for consultation purposes, an update of its guideline on the adequacy of capital base standards, which includes provisions with respect to the third pillar. Desjardins Group has begun work to ensure compliance with these new requirements, which will take effect on December 31, 2018. Additional information on the main amendments to capital requirements currently under study is provided in the "Capital management" section.

1.0 *FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC*

1.1 PROFILE AND STRUCTURE

WHO WE ARE

The Federation is a cooperative entity which is responsible for assuming orientation, framework, coordination, treasury and development activities for Desjardins Group and acts as a financial agent on Canadian and foreign financial markets. It provides its member caisses with a variety of services, including certain technical, financial and administrative services.

The Federation enables the caisses and other Desjardins Group components to accelerate their development and better respond to the needs of their members and clients. The Federation's structure has been designed to take into account the needs of Desjardins Group's members and clients, as well as the market environments in which Desjardins Group operates.

The Federation is the treasurer and official representative of Desjardins with the Bank of Canada and the Canadian banking system since January 1, 2017.

WHAT MAKES US DIFFERENT

The Federation stands out from other Canadian financial institutions because of the cooperative nature of its component caisses. The resulting mission and strong values are the driving force for its officers, managers and employees, are echoed in its orientations, and help it achieve its vision of sustainable prosperity within the communities it serves. Since the first caisse was founded in 1900 in Lévis, Desjardins Group has been a key player in financial education. Today the cooperative business model is more relevant than ever.

Desjardins Group always strives to act in the best interests of its members and clients. This resolve is conveyed in its purpose, which is to help enrich the lives of people and communities, and is expressed in its corporate culture, based on the quality of the service experience provided to its members and clients.

Thanks to its varied modes of service delivery, numerous intermediary networks and personnel who strive to deliver the highest quality of service, Desjardins Group stays close to its members and their communities. In order to best meet members' increasingly diverse needs, Desjardins Group pays special attention to the range of service delivery methods. Every effort is focused on ensuring the vitality of cooperation at the caisse level, including in terms of democracy, representation, elected officers, education and training, cooperation with other cooperatives and support for community development.

Another hallmark of Desjardins Group is the active participation of elected officers in how business is conducted at the caisse level and at other decision-making levels of the organization, whether through regional general meetings, the regional councils, the council of group caisses, the assembly of representatives or the Board of Directors of the Federation and its various commissions.

STRUCTURE OF THE FEDERATION

The Federation's structure has been designed to take into account the needs of Desjardins Group members and clients, as well as the markets in which it operates. The Federation and the caisse network in Quebec and Ontario have the support of three main business segments (Personal and Business Services, Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance, and Property and Casualty Insurance), which reinforces their ability to build on their products and services.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

MONITORING

Desjardins Group Monitoring Office

PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DESJARDINS GROUP CORPORATE EXECUTIVE DIVISION

SUPPORT FUNCTIONS	BUSINESS SEGMENTS			
Finance, Treasury and Administration	**Personal and Business Services**		**Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance**	**Property and Casualty Insurance**
Risk Management	Convenience transactions	Card and payment services	Insurance for individuals and business people	Automobile insurance
Information Technology	Savings	Capital markets	Group insurance plans	Home insurance
Human Resources and Communications	Financing	Telephone and Internet access services	Investment solutions	Business insurance
	Integrated offer for businesses	Payroll services	Group retirement savings	
	Specialized services	Development capital and business ownership transfer	Brokerage and private management	

THE FEDERATION'S HIGHLIGHTS

Growth of $6.0 billion in total assets, which stood at $134.7 billion as at December 31, 2016.

Growth of $1.4 billion or 2.7% in loans and acceptances outstanding, which reached $52.4 billion.

Growth of $17.2 billion in assets under administration, which stood at $428.1 billion at the end of 2016.

Quality loan portfolio, with a ratio of gross impaired loans to total gross loans and acceptances of 0.18%.

Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses of $1,191 million.

Operating income of $11,995 million, up 3.0% from fiscal 2015.

Election of Guy Cormier as President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group and implementation of a new management committee.

Appointment of Denis Berthiaume as Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer of Desjardins Group, with a mandate to oversee all Desjardins Group activities.

Merger of *Caisse centrale Desjardins* with the Federation, as at January 1, 2017 helping make Desjardins a more integrated and simpler organization for its members and clients, its investors and its partners.

SEGMENT HIGHLIGHTS

PERSONAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES

Card and Payment Services, the leading Quebec issuer of credit and debit cards, has over 6.5 million credit cards and 5.9 million debit cards issued in Canada.

Growth of 7.1% in consumer, credit card and other personal loans outstanding, to $15.5 billion as at December 31, 2016.

Growth of 5.3% in business volume related to credit card products, Accord D, and auto and durables financing as at December 31, 2016.

Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses totalled $349 million.

Ratio of gross impaired loans to gross loans and acceptances of 0.38%, reflecting the high quality of the Federation's loan portfolio.

WEALTH MANAGEMENT AND LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE

Quebec's No. 1 life and health insurer (based on written premiums in 2015), ex aequo with another insurer, having reached the threshold of $4.0 billion in gross insurance premiums.

Canada's No. 2 provider of credit insurance according to the Fraser Group – Group Life and Health.

Net sales of group retirement savings of $1.6 billion and the Canadian leader based on 2016 gross sales, as compiled by the Life Insurance and Market Research Association.

Net surplus earnings of $461 million.

Significant growth in 2016 in the number of full-service and online brokerage services transactions, of 17.3% and 14.2%, respectively.

Increase of 16.7% in net sales of the segment's savings products to $8.5 billion as at December 31, 2016, including record net sales of $1.7 billion in market-linked guaranteed investments.

Desjardins Funds outstanding totalled $27.6 billion, up $2.9 billion or 11.8% from 2015 and, according to Investor Economics, ranked among the best in the entire industry in terms of the ratio of net sales to outstandings.

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

Canada's No. 3 property and casualty insurer (based on gross premiums written in 2015).

Growth of $94 million, or 3.0%, in net premiums, which totalled $3.2 billion.

Net surplus earnings for the year of $296 million.

Improvement in the loss ratio to 60.2% in 2016, compared to 62.1% in 2015.

Positive underwriting results for Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. for the 24th consecutive year.

Sale of Western Financial Group Inc., a Desjardins Group subsidiary operating in pet insurance, completed on January 1, 2017.

TABLE 1 – FINANCIAL RESULTS AND INDICATORS

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]
Results			
Net interest income	**$ 1,275**	$ 1,177	$ 1,023
Net premiums	**7,263**	7,006	6,018
Other operating income[2]	**3,457**	3,462	3,325
Operating income[2]	**11,995**	11,645	10,366
Investment income[2]	**1,108**	1,210	2,457
Total income	**13,103**	12,855	12,823
Provision for credit losses	**248**	302	265
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**5,446**	5,431	6,303
Non-interest expense	**6,071**	5,777	5,162
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**147**	208	198
Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses	**$ 1,191**	$ 1,137	$ 895
Contribution to consolidated surplus earnings by business segment [3]			
Personal and Business Services	**$ 349**	$ 284	$ 284
Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance	**461**	503	411
Property and Casualty Insurance	**296**	360	180
Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities	**85**	(10)	20
	$ 1,191	$ 1,137	$ 895
Indicators			
Return on equity[2]	**8.5%**	8.2%	8.6%
Provisioning rate[2]	**0.48**	0.62	0.62

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to reflect the current year's presentation.
[2] See "Basis of presentation of financial information".
[3] The breakdown by line item is presented in Note 31, "Segmented information", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

TABLE 2 – BALANCE SHEET

As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]
Balance sheet			
Assets	**$ 134,658**	$ 128,657	$ 114,666
Net loans and acceptances	**52,441**	51,084	46,780
Deposits	**46,902**	47,922	41,122
Equity	**14,680**	13,587	11,727

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to reflect the current year's presentation.

1.2 MATERIAL EVENTS

Merger of the Federation and *Caisse centrale Desjardins*

At special general meetings held on November 28, 2016, delegates of the members of the Federation and of *Caisse centrale Desjardins* (CCD) adopted, by more than two-thirds of the votes cast, a by-law to merge the Federation with CCD, by absorption of CCD (the Merger).

Once the required regulatory approvals, especially that of the *Autorité des marches financiers* (AMF) in Quebec, had been obtained, the Merger took effect on January 1, 2017.

As a result of the Merger, CCD continued to exist within the Federation, and their assets were merged, becoming the assets of the Federation. Since the effective date of the Merger, the Federation has enjoyed all CCD's rights and will be responsible for all CCD's obligations, in addition to its own rights and obligations. The Federation also has the powers conferred to CCD under the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* and the *Act respecting the Mouvement Desjardins*. Among other things, the roles of treasurer and official representative of Desjardins Group with the Bank of Canada and the Canadian banking system are now assumed by the Federation. The Federation also became an issuer under CCD's issuance programs and must honour all securities issued by CCD. The Federation also succeeded CCD in its dealings with clearing houses and payment associations.

Following the Merger, the four credit rating agencies (Moody's, Standard & Poor's (S&P), DBRS and Fitch) issued press releases confirming that the Merger did not lead to any changes in the credit ratings assigned to CCD and its issuance programs, since these ratings are based on Desjardins's financial strength. As a result, the Federation and its issuance programs were assigned the same credit ratings as CCD had before the Merger.

Changes in senior management at Desjardins Group

On March 19, 2016, an electoral college comprised of Desjardins caisse officers from all regions of Quebec as well as from Ontario elected Guy Cormier as President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group for a first four-year term of office beginning on April 9, 2016. He succeeded Monique F. Leroux, who had held this position since March 29, 2008. In the second quarter of 2016, the Board of Directors approved the formation of a new Management Committee. Denis Berthiaume was appointed Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer, Desjardins Group, with the mandate of supervising Desjardins Group's overall operations. In addition, Réal Bellemare was appointed Executive Vice-President Finance, Treasury and Administration, Desjardins Group, and succeeded Daniel Dupuis as Chief Financial Officer on August 13, 2016. Rounding out the new Management Committee are Éric Lachaîne, Senior Vice-President Caisse Network and Member and Client Services; André Chatelain, Senior Vice-President Personal Services and Desjardins Group Payments and Marketing; Marie-Claude Boisvert, Senior Vice-President Business Services; Denis Dubois, Senior Vice-President Property and Casualty Insurance; Marie-Huguette Cormier, Senior Vice-President Human Resources and Communications; Francine Champoux, Senior Vice-President Risk Management; and Chadi Habib, Senior Vice-President Information Technology. On October 21, 2016, Gregory Chrispin was appointed Senior Vice-President, Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance.

Sale of subsidiaries

On May 17, 2016, Desjardins Group announced the sale of its pet insurance subsidiary, Western Financial Insurance Company, to Economical Insurance. The transaction closed on January 1, 2017.

On February 16, 2017, Desjardins Group announced an agreement to sell two of its subsidiaries, namely Western Financial Group Inc., a financial services company, and Western Life Assurance Company, a life and health insurance company, to Trimont Financial Ltd., a subsidiary of The Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Company, for a total transaction value of approximately $775 million. The results of these two subsidiaries are currently presented under the Property and Casualty Insurance segment. The transaction is expected to close in the third quarter of 2017, subject to the required regulatory approvals and standard closing conditions.

The total contribution of the subsidiaries to the net earnings before members' dividends amounts to $34 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, of which $31 million comes from Western Financial Group Inc. and Western Life Insurance Company.

1.3 FINANCIAL OUTLOOK FOR 2017

The Federation develops orientations and financial targets in support of Desjardins Group's ambitions. The Federation's actions and achievements are designed to help further the overall financial objectives of Desjardins Group. The financial outlook presented below therefore relates to the strategic framework.

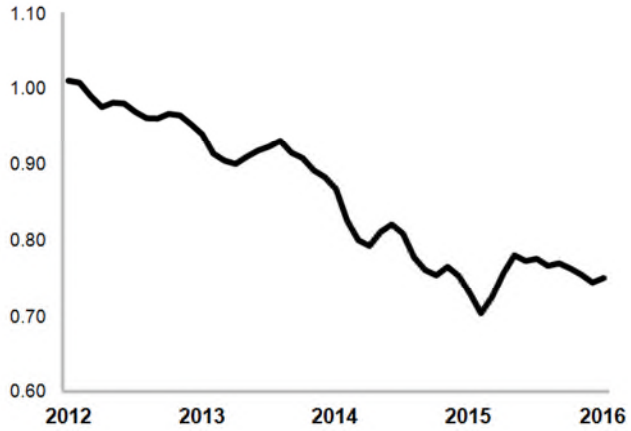
FINANCIAL OUTLOOK

Desjardins Group will begin 2017 on a solid footing, with a level of capitalization that is higher than the average for the Canadian banking industry. It also has stable profitability in an environment characterized by continuing low interest rates and stiff competition in both the credit and savings recruitment markets, which has placed sustained pressure on net interest income. Rigorous cost control and strict capital management in a context of business growth will remain important priorities for Desjardins Group. Desjardins will continue to invest significantly in its business and support systems and processes in order to keep its service offer competitive, for the benefit of its members and clients, while moving toward attainment of its growth, efficiency and profitability goals.

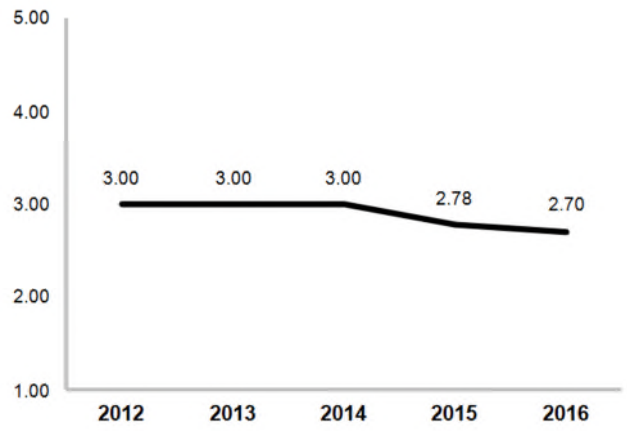
Under the reinsurance treaty signed as part of the acquisition of State Farm Canada, which provides for the cession, scaled down over a five-year period, of the premiums and claims arising from new business and renewals after the acquisition date, the acquired operations will continue to gradually enhance Desjardins's operations, strengthening its position across Canada.

1.4 CHANGES IN THE ECONOMY

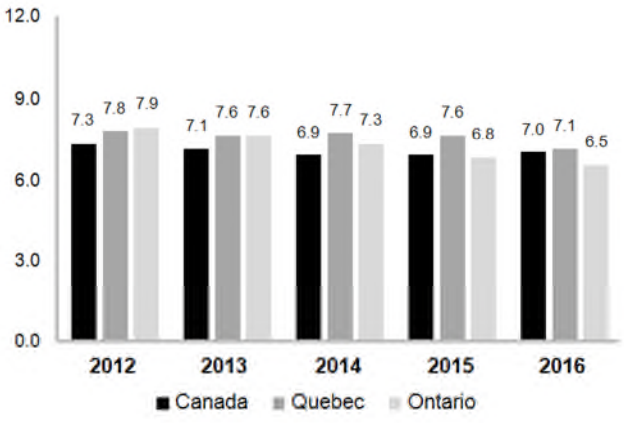
CHANGES IN THE CANADIAN DOLLAR VS. THE U.S. DOLLAR
(Canadian dollars/U.S. dollars)



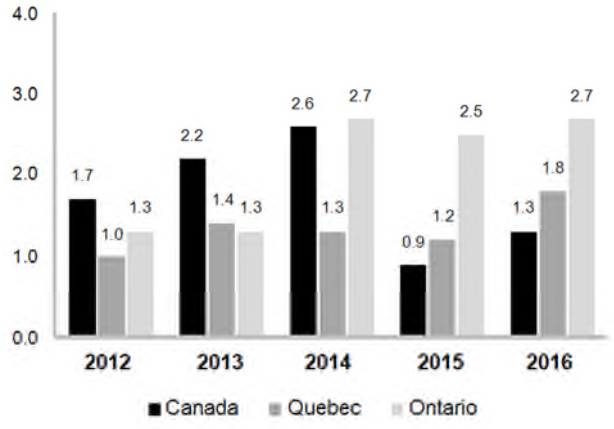
CHANGES IN THE PRIME RATE
(as a percentage)



CHANGES IN THE UNEMPLOYMENT RATE
(as a percentage)



CHANGES IN GDP
(as a percentage)



ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT IN 2016

The global economy grew at a modest pace in 2016. Growth has been estimated at only 2.9%, less than the 3.3% recorded for 2015. The slowdown was seen in certain advanced economies as well as in the emerging countries. Despite considerable concern in the markets, the vote in Britain to withdraw the United Kingdom from the European Union (Brexit) had minimal impact on growth in 2016. British economic indicators performed better than expected in the summer and the fall. Growth in the eurozone remained relatively sluggish, with real GDP expanding by an estimated 1.7% in 2016 following a 1.9% gain in 2015. Among the emerging countries, economic growth in China continued to slow at the beginning of the year, a situation that had the financial markets on edge in winter 2016, but real GDP growth then stabilized. Russia and Brazil began 2016 in recession, but their situations improved during the year, in part due to rising commodity prices.

Despite the bad news, 2016 will have been a good year for the financial markets. Following a wave of concern at the beginning of the year, stock exchanges quickly showed a strong bullish trend. This growth benefited from strong measures of support implemented by the central banks as well as rising commodity prices. The victory of the Brexit option in the United Kingdom and the election of Donald Trump as President of the United States did not dampen the upward momentum in markets; in fact, they had just the opposite effect. In Canada, the Toronto Stock Exchange performed particularly well, climbing 17.5% in 2016. Although bond yields generally fell in the first quarters of 2016, a turnaround began in the second half of the year, gaining momentum in the wake of the U.S. presidential election. The Fed raised its key interest rates by 25 basis points at the very end of 2016, while the Bank of Canada left its rates unchanged through the year.

The first half of 2016 proved disappointing for the U.S. economy. Weak investment and lower inventories in most businesses hindered growth in real GDP, but the situation began improving in the third quarter. Consumption continued to grow, and home sales trended upward. Beginning in the fall, investment was supported by rising oil prices, but the upturn was modest. Despite signs of improvement in the second half of the year, the U.S. economy only grew 1.6% in 2016 compared to 2.6% in 2015. After several years of strong growth, job creation slowed, but the trend in the labour market remained good. The results of the elections on November 8, 2016 did not cause excessive volatility on the markets. Given these circumstances, the Fed decided to raise its key interest rates in December.

In Canada the year got off to a good start, but some disruptive events in the spring hampered economic growth. In May, forest fires in Alberta provoked a sharp drop in oil produced by non-conventional extraction methods. Furthermore, non-energy exports were hampered by a temporary weakness in demand from the U.S. Due to these conditions, Canadian real GDP declined in the second quarter, erasing at least part of the gain realized in the first quarter. A gradual return to normal in oil production combined with a resumption of growth in non-energy exports allowed the Canadian economy to rally in the third quarter. Real Canadian GDP is expected to have grown approximately 1.3% in 2016, similar to the rate posted for 2015. On the face of it, such results may appear disappointing, but in fact they are only slightly below the Canadian economy's growth potential, which the Bank of Canada currently estimates at approximately 1.5%.

In Quebec, economic growth improved in 2016. Real GDP growth is estimated at 1.7%, compared to 1.2% growth recorded for 2015. This expansion was due to consumer spending. Household confidence rose to its highest level since 2008, undoubtedly due to a solid labour market characterized by employment gains that helped increase personal income. The federal government's tax measures also generated greater enthusiasm in household spending, in particular on durable goods such as new and used motor vehicles. The residential sector has shown signs of strength on the new housing market as well as in existing home sales. Business investment remained however very low. Lastly, the expected revival of foreign trade did not materialize, since international exports suffered from the weak U.S. economy.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK FOR 2017

If President Trump's program manages to stimulate economic activity and inflation over the next few quarters, the Fed can be expected to continue gradually increasing its key interest rates. North American bond yields should continue rising in 2017 but remain relatively low in historical terms. The Bank of Canada is in a difficult position. Stronger U.S. demand could be good for the Canadian economy, but potential Canada-US trade barriers represent a major risk. The Canadian dollar is expected to weaken slightly. The most likely scenario is that the long-standing status quo in Canada's monetary policy will continue into 2018. The higher profits and lower taxes expected for U.S. households and businesses should allow North American stock markets to continue rising in 2017, despite higher interest rates.

The global economy should grow somewhat faster in 2017. Some of the factors that have slowed growth in emerging countries, such as Brazil and Russia, have already partially abated, although growth in the Chinese economy is expected to slow again, albeit modestly. The uncertainties surrounding Brexit are expected to further impede growth in the British economy. Formal negotiations of Brexit with the European Union, which are expected to last two years, have not yet begun. Global trade may change in response to the protectionist tendencies of the Trump administration. However, U.S. domestic demand may accelerate in the near term, and this would be good for the global economy.

In the U.S., future economic growth will depend largely on the new president's projects. The proposed cuts to income taxes and the new infrastructure investments are expected to support growth in the near term by increasing disposable income as well as spending by the federal government. However, the net effect of these measures is difficult to determine. Their fiscal cost, which, based on realistic assumptions, will involve an accumulation of debt and higher deficits, may raise concerns among taxpayers and investors, effectively minimizing their positive impact. Furthermore, if the new administration and the U.S. Congress press ahead with the proposed restrictions on immigration and hardening of trade relations, economic growth can be expected to slow. It is nevertheless too early to know whether existing trade agreements, including NAFTA, will be repealed. The raising of U.S. key interest rates that began in December 2015 and continued in December 2016 should gradually continue, since three 25-basis-point increases are planned for 2017.

In Canada, economic growth is expected to accelerate in 2017 due to several favourable factors. The expansion in exports should continue in response to an expected increase in foreign demand, in particularly from the U.S. Furthermore, the Canadian dollar is expected to stay below US$0.80, which will continue to favour Canadian exports. Stabilizing oil prices should also stem the decline in investments in the energy sector. The federal government's stimulus program may also drive economic growth in 2017. In addition, infrastructure expenditures should rise sharply during the year. In Alberta, the rebuilding of homes destroyed by the forest fires in the Fort McMurray region should boost residential investment. The Canadian economy may, however, be affected by certain measures and uncertainties in 2017. A slowdown is expected in the housing markets of British Columbia, Ontario and most of the other provinces due to new measures taken by the federal government to restrict mortgage lending. In addition, U.S. protectionism may increase with Mr. Trump as President, and this could affect Canadian exports to the U.S. In light of all these factors, Canadian real GDP is expected to grow 1.9% in 2017.

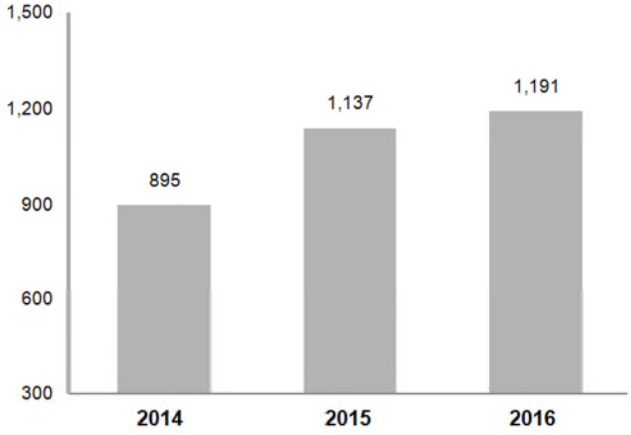
In Quebec, the outlook for 2017 is promising. The weak Canadian dollar, the accelerating growth expected in the U.S. economy and sustained growth in Ontario should benefit foreign trade. However, much like the situation for the Canadian economy, if the election of a new U.S. president leads to greater U.S. protectionism, as Mr. Trump said repeatedly during his campaign, this could hurt Canadian exports to the U.S. Business investment is expected to rebound in 2017, while government investment may make a more positive contribution now that the provincial budget has been balanced. In this respect, we note that the government of Quebec's financial position has improved significantly. A balanced budget has been reached in fiscal 2015-2016, and should be maintained in fiscal years 2016-2017 to 2020-2021. Furthermore, the job market has improved, leading to job creation and lower unemployment, and this should encourage household consumption. Consequently, real GDP may grow 1.7% in 2017.

The situation of the markets in which Desjardins Group segments are present is described in their respective analyses in section 2.2 "Analysis of business segment results".

2.0 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

2.1 ANALYSIS OF 2016 RESULTS

SURPLUS EARNINGS BEFORE DIVIDENDS TO MEMBER CAISSES
(in millions of dollars)



SEGMENT CONTRIBUTION TO SURPLUS EARNINGS BEFORE DIVIDENDS TO MEMBER CAISSES IN 2016
(as a percentage)

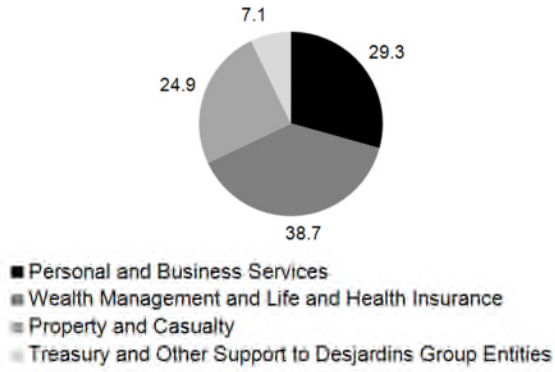


TABLE 3 – SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RESULTS
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016	2015[1]	2014[1]
Results			
Net interest income	**$ 1,275**	$ 1,177	$ 1,023
Net premiums	**7,263**	7,006	6,018
Other operating income[2]	**3,457**	3,462	3,325
Operating income[2]	**11,995**	11,645	10,366
Investment income[2]	**1,108**	1,210	2,457
Total income	**13,103**	12,855	12,823
Provision for credit losses	**248**	302	265
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**5,446**	5,431	6,303
Non-interest expense	**6,071**	5,777	5,162
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**147**	208	198
Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses	**$ 1,191**	$ 1,137	$ 895
Contribution to consolidated surplus earnings by business segment[3]			
Personal and Business Services	**$ 349**	$ 284	$ 284
Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance	**461**	503	411
Property and Casualty Insurance	**296**	360	180
Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities	**85**	(10)	20
	$ 1,191	$ 1,137	$ 895

(1) Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.
(2) See "Basis of presentation of financial information".
(3) The breakdown by line item is presented in Note 31, "Segmented information", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

2016 SURPLUS EARNINGS

For 2016, the Federation reported surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses of $1,191 million, compared to $1,137 million for 2015, an increase of $54 million, or 4.7%, due mainly to higher net interest income, a favourable fluctuation in the fair value of derivative financial instruments associated with hedging operations for the Federation as well as the reduction in the provision for credit losses. The increase was mitigated, however, by additional investment in innovative technology platforms, the payment of severance costs and adjustments to the actuarial assumptions related to life and health insurance operations. It should be remembered that 2015 surplus earnings were boosted by an acquisition gain on State Farm's Canadian operations.

These results reflect the contribution of $349 million, or 29.3% of surplus earnings, made by the Personal and Business Services segment. The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment and the Property and Casualty Insurance segment contributed $461 million and $296 million, respectively, representing 38.7% and 24.9% of surplus earnings. The operations grouped under the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category made a contribution of $85 million, or 7.1% of surplus earnings.

Return on equity was 8.5%, compared to 8.2% for 2015.

OPERATING INCOME

Operating income, which includes net interest income, net premiums and other operating income, as presented in Table 4, totalled $11,995 million, up $350 million, or 3.0%, compared to 2015.

TABLE 4 – OPERATING INCOME
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]
Net interest income	**$ 1,275**	$ 1,177	$ 1,023
Net premiums	**7,263**	7,006	6,018
Other operating income (see Table 5)	**3,457**	3,462	3,325
Total operating income	**$ 11,995**	$ 11,645	$ 10,366

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Net interest income

Net interest income is the difference between interest income earned on assets, such as loans and securities, and the interest expense related to liabilities, such as deposits, borrowings and subordinated notes. It is affected by interest rate fluctuations, funding and matching strategies, as well as the composition of both interest-bearing and non-interest-bearing financial instruments.

For 2016, the Federation reported net interest income of $1,275 million, up $98 million, or 8.3%, mainly because of an increase in the outstanding volume of consumer, credit card and other personal loans and income related to treasury activities.

Net premiums

Net premiums, comprising life and health insurance, annuity, and property and casualty insurance premiums, rose $257 million, or 3.7%, to total $7,263 million as at December 31, 2016.

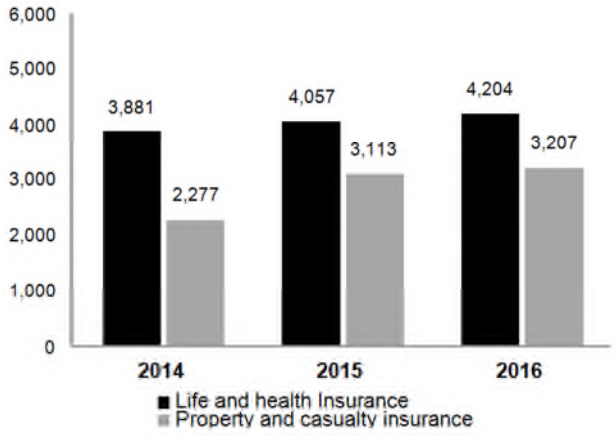
Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment

The overall insurance operations of the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment posted net insurance and annuity premium income of $4,204 million as at December 31, 2016, up $147 million, or 3.6%, compared to the same period in 2015. Insurance premiums increased by $108 million, with group insurance accounting for $58 million of this growth and individual insurance for $50 million. Annuity premiums increased by $39 million.

Property and Casualty Insurance segment

The overall operations of the Property and Casualty Insurance segment generated net premium income of $3,207 million in 2016, an increase of $94 million, or 3.0%, mainly on account of the reinsurance treaty signed as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations, which provides for the cession, scaled down over a five-year period, of the premiums and claims arising from new business and renewals after the acquisition date. To a lesser extent, the increase was also due to the larger number of policies issued as a result of multiple growth initiatives across all market segments and regions. The increase in net premiums was partly offset, however, by the effect of unearned premiums transferred at the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations, which had generated substantial income in 2015.

NET PREMIUMS[1]
(in millions of dollars)



[1] The difference between total results and the sum of business segment results is due to intersegment transactions.

Other operating income

TABLE 5 – OTHER OPERATING INCOME
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016	2015[1]	2014[1]
Assessments	**$ 393**	$ 339	$ 304
Service agreements	**699**	760	684
Lending fees and credit card service revenues	**652**	617	600
Brokerage and investment fund services	**1,106**	1,037	970
Management and custodial service fees	**397**	385	374
Foreign exchange income	**70**	74	70
Other	**140**	250	323
Total other operating income	**$ 3,457**	$ 3,462	$ 3,325

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Other operating income stood at $3,457 million for 2016, which is stable compared to the previous year.

Income from assessments and service agreements was stable, but the distribution between these items changed following a revision of financing methods. Lending fees and credit card service revenues, consisting mainly of income from the various payment solutions offered by Card and Payment Services, totalled $652 million in 2016, an increase of $35 million, or 5.7%, compared to the previous year as a result of growth in business volume.

Income from brokerage and investment fund services amounted to $1,106 million, an increase of $69 million, or 6.7%, primarily because of a larger volume of assets under management from the sale of various financial products. Income recorded in the Other category was down $110 million, or 44.0%, as a result of an increase in the contingent consideration payable as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations and the gain realized on this acquisition, recorded in the first quarter of 2015.

INVESTMENT INCOME

TABLE 6 – INVESTMENT INCOME
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016	2015[1]	2014[1]
Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**$ 572**	$ 687	$ 1,948
Net income on available-for-sale securities	**335**	281	273
Net other investment income	**201**	242	236
Total investment income	**$ 1,108**	$ 1,210	$ 2,457

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Investment income totalled $1,108 million for 2016, a decrease of $102 million compared to the previous year.

Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss was down $115 million, or 16.7%, primarily due to changes in the fair value of assets backing liabilities related to insurance operations, partially offset by the change in actuarial liabilities that in turn led to lower expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities. These differences were for the most part due to fluctuations in the fair value of the bond portfolio. This decrease was mitigated by a favourable fluctuation in the fair value of derivative financial instruments associated with hedging operations for Desjardins Group as a whole, and a positive change in the fair value of derivatives instruments in the Property and Casualty Insurance segment in 2016.

Net income on available-for-sale securities was up $54 million, or 19.2%, compared to 2015, chiefly because of impairment losses recognized on securities in 2015, caused by highly volatile markets.

Net other investment income was down $41 million, or 16.9%, compared to 2015, as a result of smaller gains on the disposal of real estate investments in 2016.

TOTAL INCOME

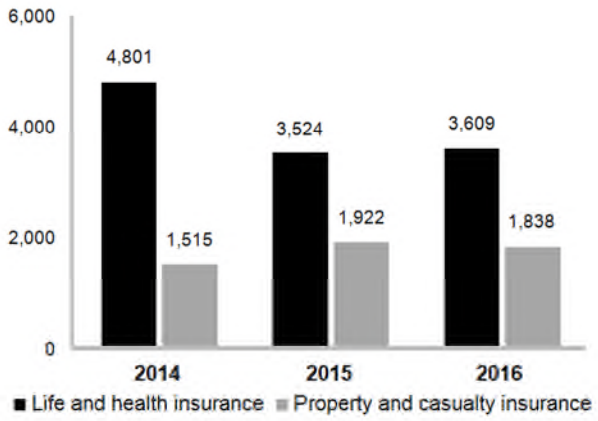
Total income, comprising net interest income, net premiums, other operating income and investment income, amounted to $13,103 million, an increase of $248 million, or 1.9%, compared to 2015.

PROVISION FOR CREDIT LOSSES

The provision for credit losses totalled $248 million in 2016, down $54 million, or 17.9%, compared to 2015. This decrease was mainly due to a recovery of the collective allowance resulting in particular from refining the methodology used in the models for calculating the allowance. The Federation's loan portfolio continued to be of high quality. The ratio of gross impaired loans, as a percentage of the total gross loans and acceptances portfolio, was 0.18% as at December 31, 2016, up slightly from 0.17% a year earlier.

CLAIMS, BENEFITS, ANNUITIES AND CHANGES IN INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES

CLAIMS, BENEFITS, ANNUITIES AND CHANGES IN INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES[1]
(in millions of dollars)



(1) The difference between total results and the sum of business segment results is due to intersegment transactions.

Expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities totalled $5,446 million, up $15 million, or 0.3%, compared to 2015.

Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment

The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment recorded expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities of $3,609 million, an increase of $85 million compared to 2015. This change mainly resulted from an $82 million increase in the actuarial liabilities recognized under "Insurance contract liabilities", which includes the effect of a $149 million decrease in the fair value of matched investments. However, changes in assumptions made in 2016 increased actuarial liabilities by $33 million, while a $51 million release was made in 2015, following changes to the investment portfolio. The $47 million increase in group annuity premiums and claims experience also contributed to the increase in actuarial liabilities.

Property and Casualty Insurance segment

The cost of claims for the Property and Casualty Insurance segment was $1,838 million in 2016, down $84 million, or 4.4%, compared to 2015. The loss ratio of the P&C insurers was 60.2% for 2016, compared to 62.1% in 2015. This reduction was primarily due to automobile insurance and stems from the more positive developments in 2016 than in 2015 in prior-year claims. It was partially offset by a less favourable claims experience for the current year than in 2015.

NON-INTEREST EXPENSE

TABLE 7 – NON-INTEREST EXPENSE
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]
Remuneration and other payments	**$ 492**	$ 471	$ 428
Salaries and fringe benefits			
Salaries	**1,927**	1,826	1,589
Fringe benefits	**402**	395	318
	2,329	2,221	1,907
Premises, equipment and furniture, including depreciation	**437**	397	351
Service agreements and outsourcing	**306**	327	251
Communications	**265**	254	233
Other	**2,242**	2,107	1,992
Total non-interest expense	**$ 6,071**	$ 5,777	$ 5,162

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Non-interest expense totalled $6,071 million, compared to $5,777 million in 2015, an increase of $294 million, or 5.1%, due, among other things, to additional investment in innovative technology platforms, the payment of severance costs, and costs associated with business growth, particularly in credit card and point-of-sale financing activities and insurance operations. In spite of these costs, strict management of expenses made it possible to limit the increase.

SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

Salary and fringe benefit expenses rose $108 million, or 4.9%, to $2,329 million in 2016, mainly attributable to the annual indexing of salaries and severance costs connected with the ongoing efforts to reduce expenses and improve performance. This expense item represented 38.4% of the Federation's total non-interest expense, identical to the percentage in 2015. For 2016, salaries amounted to $1,927 million, up 5.5% compared to $1,826 million in 2015.

The ratio of fringe benefits to total base compensation decreased from 21.6% in 2015 to 20.9% in 2016, primarily because of the 2016 severance costs included in salaries.

OTHER EXPENSES

For 2016, expenses related to premises, equipment and furniture (including depreciation) totalled $437 million, compared to $397 million in 2015, an increase of $40 million, or 10.1%, mainly as a result of the purchase of computer hardware and the disposal of assets. Expenses related to service agreements and outsourcing amounted to $306 million in 2016, a decrease of $21 million, or 6.4%, compared to 2015, because of the reduction in expenses related to the transition agreement with State Farm US following the conversion of the majority of automobile policies to Desjardins Group's systems.

Other expense categories totalled $2,242 million, for an increase of $135 million, or 6.4%, compared to 2015, due in particular to higher commission fees and increased popularity of the BONUSDOLLARS Rewards Program with Card and Payment Services clients, as well as higher professional fees related to the IT projects mentioned previously, and the tax increase on insurance premiums.

INCOME TAXES AND INDIRECT TAXES

The Federation is a cooperative financial group, and each of its entities that operate as a financial services cooperative—namely the *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec* and *Caisse centrale Desjardins*, which merged with the Federation on January 1, 2017—is considered a private and independent company for tax purposes, unlike the vast majority of other Canadian financial institutions, which are large public corporations. Each caisse is therefore subject to the private company tax regime and benefits, when tax rules allow it, from certain preferential tax rates under the credit union tax regime. The legislator has adapted this regime to allow caisses to accumulate a sufficient general reserve to serve as a capital base for the protection of members' deposits. When a caisse's general reserve reaches the legislated limit, the caisse is subject to the same tax rates as a large corporation. Further to legislative amendments made in 2013, the preferential tax rates set out in the federal credit union tax regime were phased out in 2016.

The Federation's entities that are not financial services cooperatives are subject to the large corporation tax regime.

Income taxes on surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses presented in the Consolidated Statements of Income totalled $147 million in 2016, a $61 million decrease compared to 2015. The effective tax rate was 11.0% for the year ended December 31, 2016, down compared to 15.5% in 2015. Note 26 "Income taxes on surplus earnings" to the Consolidated Financial Statements presents, among other things, a reconciliation of the statutory tax rate and the effective tax rate, expressed in dollars.

Indirect taxes consist of property and business taxes, payroll and social security taxes, the goods and services tax, and sales taxes. Indirect taxes are included in non-interest expense.

For 2016, the Federation's entities paid $1,009 million in indirect taxes, compared to $932 million in 2015.

COMPARISON OF 2015 AND 2014

The following analysis presents a comparison between the results for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

For 2015, the Federation posted surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses of $1,137 million, compared to $895 million for 2014. Return on equity was 8.2%, compared to 8.6% in 2014.

Segment results

These results reflect the contribution of $284 million made by the Personal and Business Services segment. The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment and the Property and Casualty Insurance segment contributed $503 million and $360 million, respectively. The operations grouped under the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category made a contribution of $10 million.

For 2015, surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses generated by the Personal and Business Services segment were identical to the amount in 2014.

Net surplus earnings generated by the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment were up $92 million, or 22.4%, compared to 2014, largely on account of experience gains in life and health insurance operations and gains on the disposal of investments, which were higher than in 2014.

Net surplus earnings from the Property and Casualty Insurance segment were up by $180 million, or 100.0%, compared to 2014, mainly due to the contribution by State Farm's Canadian operations.

Consolidated results

Operating income, which includes net interest income, net premiums and other operating income, totalled $11,645 million in 2015, up $1,279 million, or 12.3%, compared to 2014. Net interest income was $1,177 million in 2015, up $154 million, or 15.1%, over the previous year, mainly because of growth in business loans outstanding and in the portfolio of consumer, credit card and other personal loans.

Net premiums, comprising life and health insurance, annuity, and property and casualty insurance premiums, rose $988 million, or 16.4%, to total $7,006 million as at December 31, 2015, chiefly as a result of premiums arising from the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations, representing $803 million, and business growth related to insurance operations. Net premiums from life and health insurance and annuities posted an increase of 4.5% compared to 2014, to stand at $4,057 million. Property and casualty insurance operations generated net premium income of $3,113 million in 2015, compared to $2,277 million in 2014, a 36.7% increase.

Other operating income stood at $3,462 million for 2015, up $137 million, or 4.1%, compared to 2014. Assessments had increased $35 million, or 11.5%, mainly as a result of the transfer of operations from member caisses, in particular following the creation of shared services centres, and the increase in investment in improving IT tools and systems with the aim of enhancing the service offer to caisse members and clients. Income from service agreements amounted to $760 million, an increase of $76 million, or 11.1%, compared to 2014. The higher income also stemmed from the transfer of operations from member caisses, as mentioned above, and was mitigated by lower income on securities at fair value through profit or loss due to market fluctuations. Lending fees and credit card service revenues, consisting mainly of income from the various payment solutions offered by Card and Payment Services, totalled $617 million in 2015, up $17 million, or 2.8%, compared to the previous year, as a result of growth in business volume.

Income from brokerage and investment fund services amounted to $1,037 million, an increase of $67 million, or 6.9%, chiefly due to a larger volume of assets under management from the sale of various products, partially offset by a reduction in income related to certain programs. Management and custodial service fees totalled $385 million in 2015, an increase of $11 million, or 2.9%, as a result of growth in assets under management. The income reported in the Other category decreased by $73 million, or 22.6%, because of a $146 million increase in the contingent consideration payable as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations, partially offset by the $52 million gain realized at the time of this transaction.

Investment income was $1,210 million, down $1,247 million compared to the previous year. Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss decreased by $1,261 million, mainly because of the fluctuation in the fair value of assets backing liabilities related to life and health insurance operations, offset by the change in actuarial liabilities that in turn led to a reduction in expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities. These differences were mostly attributable to changes in the fair value of the bond portfolio, largely due to fluctuations in medium- and long-term interest rates. The decrease was also due to impairment losses, which were charged to income and stemmed from highly volatile capital markets, offset, however, by higher income from the investments acquired from State Farm and the change in the fair value of derivative financial instruments.

The provision for credit losses was $302 million for 2015, up $37 million, or 14.0%, compared to 2014, primarily because of loan portfolio growth and the higher loss rate at Card and Payment Services, mitigated by the effect of a revision of the parameters used to calculate allowances as well as improved quality in the portfolios of loans to medium-sized and large businesses. The Federation's loan portfolio continued to be of high quality. The ratio of gross impaired loans, as a percentage of the total gross loans and acceptances portfolio, was 0.17% as at December 31, 2015, similar to the ratio recorded in 2014.

Expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities had decreased by $872 million, or 13.8%, to $5,431 million as at December 31, 2015. The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment had expenses of $3,524 million, down $1,277 million compared to 2014, mainly as a result of a $1,451 million decrease in actuarial liabilities recognized under "Insurance contract liabilities", which included the $1,267 million decline in the fair value of investments. The $89 million reduction in group annuity premiums and experience gains in individual, group and business insurance and in group retirement savings also contributed to the lower actuarial liabilities. In addition, a favourable change in assumptions made in 2015 following changes to the investment portfolio had also contributed to the lower actuarial liabilities, in an amount of $51 million, mitigated by a $24 million change in actuarial liabilities in 2014, which also had a positive influence on results. In all, the integration of State Farm's Canadian operations had resulted in a $69 million increase in these expenses. Expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities were affected as well by an increase in benefits stemming from growth in business volume. Expenses in the P&C segment had totalled $1,922 million in 2015, compared to $1,515 million in 2014, an increase of $407 million, or 26.9%, chiefly due to a higher business volume stemming from the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations and organic growth. It was mitigated by an improvement in the loss ratio of the segment's P&C insurers, which was 62.1% for 2015, compared to 65.7% in 2014. This improvement was primarily on account of favourable developments in auto insurance claims assumed as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations, partially offset by a less favourable auto insurance claims experience than in 2014 in other market segments.

Non-interest expense had totalled $5,777 million, compared to $5,162 million in 2014, an increase of $615 million, or 11.9%, in particular due to the expense related to the State Farm operations acquired, representing $216 million, business growth, particularly in credit card and point-of-sale financing activities, and the tax increase on insurance premiums. Non-interest expense was also affected by an increase in pension expense and annual salary indexing.

2.2 ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS SEGMENT RESULTS

The Federation's financial reporting is organized by business segments, which are defined based on the needs of Desjardins Group's members and clients, the markets in which it operates, and on its internal management structure. The Federation's financial results are therefore divided into the following three business segments: Personal and Business Services; Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance; and Property and Casualty Insurance. In addition to these three segments, there is also the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category. This section presents an analysis of results for each of these segments.

Intersegment transactions are recognized at the exchange amount, which represents the amount agreed upon by the various legal entities and business units. The terms and conditions of these transactions are comparable to those offered on capital markets.

2.2.1 PERSONAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES

PROFILE

Personal and Business Services have similar economic characteristics and provide a comparable range of products and services using the same distribution network. They are subject to the same regulatory environment and their performance is evaluated jointly. These areas of service are grouped together as the Personal and Business Services segment.

This segment is central to Desjardins Group's operations. Through a comprehensive, integrated line of products and services designed to meet the needs of individuals, businesses, institutions, non-profit organizations and cooperatives, Desjardins Group is a leading player on the financial services scene in Quebec and Ontario.

Desjardins's offer includes regular, convenience and savings transactions, card and payment services, financing, specialized services, access to capital markets, development capital, business ownership transfers and advisory services.

In addition, member and clients know that they can rely on the largest advisory force in Quebec, made up of dedicated professionals who are there for them at every stage in their life or entrepreneurial growth.

To meet the constantly changing needs of its members and clients, Desjardins Group offers its services through the caisse network and the Desjardins Business centres, as well as through complementary distribution networks and specialized teams, by phone, online, via applications for mobile devices, and at ATMs.

Additional information about the Personal and Business Services segment's principal risks is presented on page 47 of the "Risk management" section of this MD&A.

SERVICES

Regular and convenience operations include variable savings, such as current accounts and term savings, as well as specialty services, such as foreign exchange and fund transfers.

The **integrated business offer** features customized solutions to support businesses of all sizes in their expansion plans, whether on Quebec, Canadian and international markets.

Financing services include the following:

- **Residential mortgage loans**, for the purchase of land, new or existing homes and for renovations;
- **Consumer loans**, such as loans for the purchase of automobiles and durable goods, personal lines of credit and student loans;
- **Commercial credit**, which makes it possible to offer financing in the commercial and industrial, agricultural and agri-food, public and institutional sectors, as well as for commercial and multi-residential real estate.

The operations of **Card and Payment Services** include card payment services for individuals and businesses, merchant payment services, financing solutions (Accord D) and point-of-sale financing for automobiles and durable goods.

Access Services operations make products and services available at any time, anywhere in the world, by phone, online and via applications for mobile devices.

Access to **capital markets** operations meet the financing needs of Canadian corporations, institutions and cooperatives, and provide advisory services for mergers and acquisitions, as well as intermediation and execution services on the stock and fixed income securities markets. These services are carried out by seasoned sales and trading teams who are supported by a research team that is renowned in the industry for its excellence.

Activities related to **development capital** facilitate investment, both directly and through funds, in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and cooperatives in every region of Quebec. Desjardins Venture Capital Inc., which manages *Capital régional et coopératif Desjardins*, supports the growth of businesses, especially in business ownership transfers. With the backing of a team of specialists operating throughout Quebec, this segment helps to develop and maintain the highest calibre of entrepreneurship in Quebec by providing entrepreneurs with assistance at every stage of their company's growth.

Specialized services include international services, cash management services, custodial and trust services, as well as payroll and human resources solutions.

2016 ACHIEVEMENTS

- Desjardins mobile service: access to the www.desjardins.com website through an app; enhancements (account opening, credit application, cheque deposit with photo capture, Touch ID) and integration of the Apple Pay payment service for owners of an Apple device (iPhone, iPad and Apple Watch) and an eligible debit card or Visa Desjardins.
- Financial services: launch of two new Desjardins MasterCard credit cards; new financing offer for automobiles and durable goods that rewards both members and merchants or dealers.
- First mobile caisse and opening of new outlets: Desjardins *360^{d}* based at Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières, Desjardins – *Quartier DIX30*, Studio Place Alexis Nihon and Desjardins Lounge and booths at Montréal-Trudeau Airport.
- International Gateway, a solution designed to facilitate international growth for businesses. The service is built on a solid network of partners that has been in operation for 30 years across five continents.
- The *Entreprendre et conquérir le marché français* guide, in French, with new tools for members and clients interested in doing business in France.
- My Savings Plan: intended for members aged 13 to 30, this multichannel savings product allows others who are close to the saver to express support. It also offers a bonus when the savings goal is reached.
- Formation of a team dedicated to supporting businesses in setting up their governance forum (advisory committee and board of directors), in particular by offering them access to a vast network of directors recognized for their experience in business. Today, from a bank of 200 potential directors, close to 70 are active with partner businesses.

INDUSTRY

The Canadian financial industry did not experience any major disruptions in 2016. It comprises some 80 domestic and foreign banking institutions, as well as almost 620 savings and loan cooperatives, about 50% of which belong to Desjardins Group.

In the Canadian banking services industry, the outstanding volume of financing to individuals and businesses was estimated at $2,735 billion at year-end 2016, a year-over-year increase of 5.3%, compared to an increase of 6.2% as at December 31, 2015. On-balance sheet personal savings was approximately $1,357 billion as at December 31, 2016, for a year-over-year increase of 5.9%, compared to a 5.7% increase a year earlier.

In Quebec, the outstanding volume of financing to individuals and businesses was estimated at $491 billion at year-end 2016, a year-over-year increase of 4.4%, compared to an increase of 5.1% as at December 31, 2015. With regard to financing to individuals, for which the outstanding volume was estimated at $357 billion at that date, residential mortgages, which accounted for 79.0% of the total, were estimated at $282 billion as at December 31, 2016, for year-over-year growth of 3.8%, compared to 4.7% at the end of 2015. In spite of sustained housing market activity in 2016, particularly with the 2.7% increase in housing starts and a 5.5% upsurge in resales of existing homes, demand for mortgage financing lost some stream. The outstanding volume of consumer loans, which form the other part of this type of financing, was estimated at $75 billion as at December 31, 2016, an annual increase of 4.2%, compared to an increase of 2.1% a year earlier. Increased household spending in Quebec accounted for the stronger demand in personal loans, which can be seen in the estimated 4.3% rise in retail sales at the end of the fourth quarter of 2016, compared to a gain of only 0.5% a year earlier.

With regard to financing to businesses in Quebec, for which the outstanding volume was estimated at $134 billion as at December 31, 2016, commercial and industrial loans, which represented 87.2% of the total, was estimated at $117 billion, a year-over-year increase of 5.7%, compared to 7.7% a year earlier. Much of the deceleration in businesses' borrowing requirements can be traced to the stagnation of non-residential investment in Quebec. Agricultural loans, which are also part of financing to businesses, had outstanding financing estimated at $17 billion as at December 31, 2016, up 7.5% on an annual basis, compared to an increase of 8.8% a year earlier.

On-balance sheet personal savings in Quebec had an outstanding volume estimated at $228 billion as at December 31, 2016, for annual growth of 4.8%, compared to an increase of 2.8% at the end of 2015. In spite of increased stock market activity, including the Toronto S&P/TSX, which posted a 17.5% increase at year-end 2016, many strongly risk-averse investors turned to on-balance sheet personal savings after the losses they sustained in 2015 (11.1% decline in the S&P/TSX), in spite of the historically low level of interest rates. The volume outstanding for off-balance sheet savings products, such as investment funds and securities brokerage, was estimated at $499 billion as at December 31, 2016, taking advantage of improved stock market conditions in Canada, as shown by their year-over-year increase of 11.2%, compared to an increase of 7.1% a year earlier.

The major industry players are deploying business models that target quality and consistency in personal services, or as partners for Quebec-based SMEs. Their strategies are based primarily on client experience, access to services and proactive advice. The fight for market share therefore continues to be very fierce. All players are adopting strategies aimed at intensifying business relations with their clients and getting to know them better. Innovation has become an absolute necessity in this fight for market share in order to satisfy customers. A number of initiatives were deployed in this area in 2016, such as creating digital development sites or laboratories.

At the same time, a number of technology giants, like Google, Apple, Facebook and Amazon, are competing directly with traditional financial institutions or entering major partnerships with them.

2017 STRATEGY AND PRIORITIES

The Personal and Business Services segment intends to strengthen its leadership position in financing, savings and transactional services. Capitalizing on the strength of the entire Desjardins Group in serving members and clients and increasing their satisfaction will be key priorities in the coming year. To do so, it will facilitate interaction with members and clients across all Desjardins channels, in particular by streamlining its processes.

Reaching ambitious objectives requires the commitment of every manager, employee and officer, as well as a high-calibre, comprehensive and integrated offer that is innovative and easy to access. The segment further intends to underscore the cooperative difference by contributing to lasting prosperity in businesses and communities. Its strategy is based on establishing enduring relationships of closeness and trust with members, clients and partners, and on a sustainable development philosophy. The strategy is built on strong foundations and long-standing commitments in the regions and in various socio-economic communities.

The segment is also continuing to implement its plan to achieve profitable growth in order to remain a major player in the Quebec industry while increasing its productivity. It seeks to grow while maximizing its synergies with other Desjardins entities and segments.

More specifically, this segment's priorities for 2017 are to:
- Streamline and digitize operations;
- Facilitate interactions with Desjardins components across all channels (mobile, website, call centres, caisses, Desjardins Business centres, etc.);
- Ensure a high level of satisfaction among members and clients.

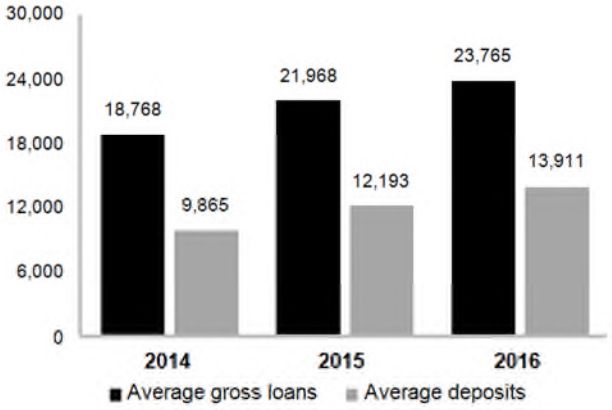
ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE PERSONAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES SEGMENT

TABLE 8 – PERSONAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES – SEGMENT RESULTS
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]
Net interest income	**$ 1,003**	$ 949	$ 831
Other operating income	**1,429**	1,375	1,305
Operating income	**2,432**	2,324	2,136
Investment income	**33**	4	3
Total income	**2,465**	2,328	2,139
Provision for credit losses	**248**	302	265
Non-interest expense	**1,789**	1,673	1,524
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**79**	69	66
Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses	**349**	284	284
Dividends to member caisses, net of tax recovery	**18**	-	-
Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses	**$ 331**	$ 284	$ 284
Of which:			
Group's share	**$ 325**	$ 280	$ 281
Non-controlling interests' share	**6**	4	3
Indicators			
Average gross loans and acceptances[2]	**$ 23,765**	$ 21,968	$ 18,768
Average deposits[2]	**13,911**	12,193	9,865
Provisioning rate[2]	**1.04%**	1.37%	1.41%
Gross impaired loans/gross loans and acceptances ratio[2]	**0.38**	0.35	0.37

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.
[2] See "Basis of presentation of financial information".

AVERAGE GROSS LOANS AND ACCEPTANCES AND AVERAGE DEPOSITS
(in millions of dollars)



Comparison of 2016 and 2015

For 2016, the Personal and Business Services segment's surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses totalled $349 million, up $65 million, or 22.9%, compared to 2015. This result was mainly due to a decrease in the provision for credit losses due to the recovery of the collective allowance as a result of refining the methodology used in models for calculating this allowance, among other things, as well as increased capital market trading income.

Operating income totalled $2,432 million, up $108 million, or 4.6%. It was affected by a $54 million, or 5.7%, increase in net interest income, mainly as a result of $1.0 billion growth in the portfolio of consumer, credit card and other personal loans over the year.

Other operating income was up $54 million, or 3.9%, compared to 2015, primarily because of income from growth in credit card and point-of-sale financing activities and mortgage financing.

Investment income was $33 million, an increase of $29 million compared to December 31, 2015, due to increased capital market trading income.

The segment's total income was $2,465 million, an increase of $137 million, or 5.9%, compared to 2015.

The provision for credit losses was $248 million in 2016, down $54 million, or 17.9%, compared to 2015. This decrease was mainly due to a recovery of the collective allowance as a result in particular of refining the methodology used in models for calculating this allowance.

Non-interest expense was $1,789 million, up $116 million, or 6.9%, compared to 2015. This increase was mainly due to business growth, especially in credit card and point-of-sale financing activities, and to investments intended to enhance the service offer to caisse members and clients.

2.2.2 WEALTH MANAGEMENT AND LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE

PROFILE

The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment offers Desjardins Group members and clients a complete range of products and services tailored to the changing wealth management and financial security needs of individuals, groups, businesses and cooperatives.

Wealth Management includes investment fund and guaranteed investment design and distribution activities, group retirement savings activities as well as full-service and direct (online) securities brokerage. It also includes private management services and trust services.

The insurance operations of Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company generated insurance and annuity premium income of over $4.0 billion from the life and health insurance products and retirement savings products offered to individuals and groups.

Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance products and services are made available to Desjardins Group members and other client bases across Canada through a vast and diversified distribution network, which includes, among others:
- advisors and financial planners in the Desjardins caisse network and the Private Management sector;
- financial security advisors, life and health insurance and employee benefit agents and brokers;
- securities brokers.

Some product lines are also distributed directly online via the Internet, through client care centres, and via applications for mobile devices.

Additional information about the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment's principal risks is presented on page 47 of the "Risk management" section of this MD&A.

SERVICES

Insurance for individuals offers these clients insurance products that protect their quality of life, their health, their families and their loved ones, and also help them face life's unforeseen events.

Group insurance meets the needs of businesses, cooperatives, groups and organizations of all sizes with solutions that are tailored to their specifications by group plan implementation and administration experts.

Investment solutions offer a comprehensive line of products such as mutual funds and guaranteed funds, market-linked guaranteed investments and annuities. These different investment vehicles help clients and members to find the best investments to suit their needs, whether they are preparing for retirement, planning a trip or financing their children's education.

Group retirement savings offer customized retirement savings solutions to employees of business clients, including business members of the caisse network.

Brokerage and private management operations include full-service and online brokerage services and private management for members and clients, as well as management of the investment companies of large business families with complex needs.

2016 ACHIEVEMENTS

- Enhanced the client-member experience by:
  - Diversifying our offer of specialized savings and investment products through the creation of:
    - Four new market-linked guaranteed investments, including the new series of Guaranteed Investments exclusively available online;
    - Nine new Desjardins Funds, including two new Ibrix Funds and three new funds to enhance our offer in terms of responsible investing.
  - Expanding the products offered in distribution networks, in particular life insurance, which is now available in the Canadian network acquired from State Farm.
  - Upgrading online services with cutting-edge technology to be always more inviting, available and interactive. For example:
    - Health is Cool 360° platform and the mobile app Claim 360° for group insurance;
    - New feature enhancements for Desjardins Funds on *AccèsD;*
    - Unique complete virtual experience for guaranteed investments offered by a financial institution in Canada;
    - Desjardins Securities secure site mobile app and public website adapted for tablets and smartphones;
    - Disnat mobile app (online brokerage);
    - Desjardins Private Wealth Management website with an exclusive new section.

INDUSTRY

The aim of the wealth management and life and health insurance industry is to provide products and services that will increase the net worth of Canadian households and make sure that their financial future is secure. Their financial assets totalled $3,756 billion at the end of 2015, growing annually at 5.8% on a compound basis over the past five years, and 4.2% in the past year.

All major banking groups and life and health insurance and investment fund companies now have a wealth management division that designs and distributes diversified financial products and services to meet the investment and financial, tax and estate planning needs of the different segments of affluent and wealthy clients. These clients have specific needs, and their expectations are high, leading major players in the industry to outdo each other in terms of ingenuity in order to win them over and build their loyalty.

In such a demanding environment, financial advisors still play a key role in providing relevant information, making sales and maintaining relationships. Nevertheless, the industry is proactively meeting certain clients' desire for autonomy and diversifying ways to access services by using virtual and mobile interfaces. This presents a major challenge in the next few years and explains why an increasing number of insurers are developing digital offers both in Canada and globally.

According to 2015 statistics, there are more than 150 life and health insurance providers doing business in Canada, and 41 are foreign owned. Five of them accounted for 78.9% of the Canadian market, clearly showing a highly consolidated industry that has had to deal with a long-term low interest rate environment and highly volatile stock markets. It nonetheless has succeeded in achieving 3.9% growth in the past five years and in 2015, it recorded premium income of more than $103 billion as a result of market-linked annuities, segregated funds, health insurance and life insurance.

Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company remains a leader in Quebec and ranks fifth in Canada in terms of written premiums. Based on 2015 figures, 22 million Canadians protect their family's financial security by taking out individual or group life insurance, representing a business volume of $4.3 trillion. In addition, the Canadian life and health insurance industry paid out $84.2 billion in benefits.

2017 STRATEGY AND PRIORITIES

Just like the other Desjardins Group business segments, the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment aims to build exceptional member-client relationships and ensure the excellence of its operations. This segment enjoys a special place within the lives of people, groups and businesses because of its distinctive offering in life insurance, health insurance and investment solutions. In order to maintain its leadership role, the segment's priorities for 2017 are to reduce irritants for members-clients, optimize its product lines, further automate its processes and accelerate its digital shift. The resulting efficiency gains will enable it to provide constantly better service to members and clients, which is its raison d'être.

Another priority of the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment is to help actively promote Desjardins Group's cooperative difference. Concretely, it will therefore pursue its financial literacy initiatives with regard to savings and retirement as well as its activities to promote health management. Additional action would be to maintain its leadership in the area of responsible investing across Canada, thereby promoting the development of a sustainable and responsible economy.

The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment's third priority is to capitalize on the Desjardins Group's strength as a major cooperative group. It will therefore take action to maximize synergies within Desjardins Group, by unleashing, for instance, the full potential of business development, particularly in Ontario, and by expanding its product offer to all Desjardins Group distribution networks.

In order to successfully carry out the combined actions of these three priorities, this segment can rely on a team of employees and distribution partners who are determined to always better meet the needs of members and clients by providing exemplary and distinctive quality service.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE WEALTH MANAGEMENT AND LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE SEGMENT

TABLE 9 – WEALTH MANAGEMENT AND LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE – SEGMENT RESULTS

For the years ended December 31

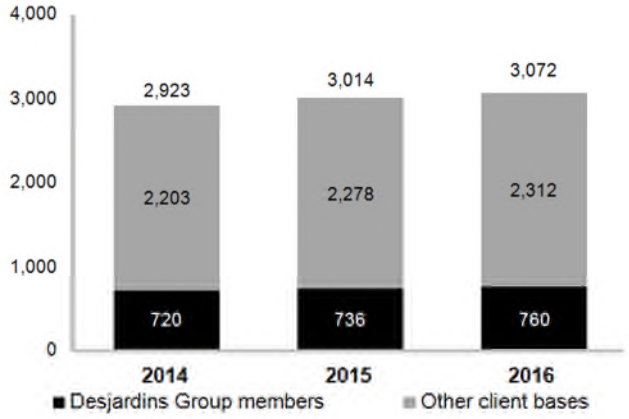
(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015	2014
Net interest income	**$ -**	$ -	$ 2
Net premiums	**4,204**	4,057	3,881
Other operating income	**1,386**	1,263	1,158
Operating income	**5,590**	5,320	5,041
Investment income	**795**	942	2,193
Total income	**6,385**	6,262	7,234
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**3,609**	3,524	4,801
Non-interest expense	**2,208**	2,104	1,925
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**107**	131	97
Net surplus earnings for the year	**$ 461**	$ 503	$ 411
Of which:			
Group's share	**$ 440**	$ 392	$ 370
Non-controlling interests' share	**21**	111	41
Indicators			
Net sales of savings products	**$ 8,465**	$ 7,256	$ 5,858
Insurance sales	**471**	451	458
Group insurance premiums	**3,072**	3,014	2,923
Individual insurance premiums	**796**	746	578
Annuity premiums	**336**	297	380
Receipts related to segregated funds	**2,811**	1,705	1,887

TABLE 10 – EXPENSES ATTRIBUTABLE TO POLICYHOLDERS

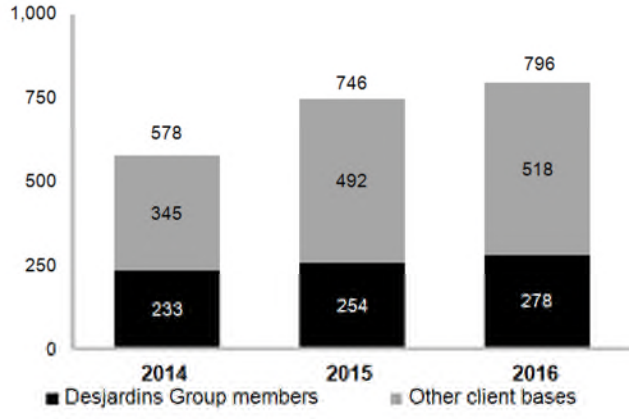
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015	2014
Insurance and annuity benefits	**$ 2,904**	$ 2,889	$ 2,754
Change in actuarial liabilities	**559**	477	1,928
Policyholder dividends, experience refunds and other	**146**	158	119
Total	**$ 3,609**	$ 3,524	$ 4,801

GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS BY DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
(in millions of dollars)



INDIVIDUAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS BY DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
(in millions of dollars)



Comparison of 2016 and 2015

The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment posted net surplus earnings of $461 million for 2016, down $42 million, or 8.3%, compared to 2015. This decrease was primarily due to the adjustments to actuarial assumptions made in the normal course of business and higher gains on the disposal of investments than in 2015. A strong performance by investments in 2016 and effective cost control in a context of operations growth, which were partially offset by a less favourable claims experience, accounted for the change.

Operating income stood at $5,590 million, up $270 million, or 5.1%, compared to the same period in 2015. Insurance premiums were up $108 million, with $58 million accounted for by group insurance and $50 million by individual insurance. Annuity premiums also grew by $39 million.

Other operating income grew by $123 million, or 9.7%, to stand at $1,386 million for 2016, mainly because of growth in income from assets under management.

Investment income decreased by $147 million, mainly as a result of the fluctuation in the fair value of assets backing liabilities related to life and health insurance operations. This decrease was largely offset by the change in actuarial liabilities, leading to lower expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities. These differences were mostly due to changes in the fair value of the bond portfolio. In addition, gains on the disposal of real estate investments, which were smaller in 2016 than in 2015, contributed to the drop in investment income.

Total income for the segment stood at $6,385 million, up $123 million, or 2.0%, compared to 2015.

Expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities totalled $3,609 million, up $85 million compared to 2015. This change resulted from an $82 million increase in the actuarial liabilities recognized under "Insurance contract liabilities", which included a $149 million decrease in the fair value of matched investments. However, actuarial liabilities increased by $33 million due to the changes made in assumptions in 2016, while a release of $51 million had been recognized in 2015, following modifications to the investment portfolio. The $47 million increase in group annuity premiums as well as the claims experience also contributed to the increase in actuarial liabilities.

Non-interest expense was $2,208 million for 2016, up $104 million, or 4.9%, compared to 2015. This increase stemmed mainly from the higher remuneration paid to caisses, various project costs and higher charges for assets under management, but it was mitigated by effective cost control in a context of operations growth.

2.2.3 PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

PROFILE

The Property and Casualty (P&C) Insurance segment offers insurance products providing coverage for Desjardins Group members and clients against disasters. It includes the operations of Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc., Western Financial Group Inc. and Western Life Assurance Company.

Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. offers a personal line of home and automobile insurance products across Canada and also provides businesses with insurance products.

These products are distributed through property and casualty insurance agents in the Desjardins caisse network, a number of client care centres (call centres) and Desjardins Business centres, through an exclusive agent network of close to 500 agencies outside Quebec distributing P&C insurance and several other financial products through the Internet and via applications for mobile devices.

Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc., which has more than three million clients, markets its products to the Canada-wide individual and business market under the Desjardins Insurance and State Farm banners, and to the group market—including members of professional associations and unions, and employers' staff—under The Personal banner. Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. is also active on the white label market, in particular with well-established Canadian financial institutions.

Western Life Assurance Company operates an extensive insurance product distribution network serving about 800,000 clients in Western Canada. Its P&C insurance products are distributed to individuals and businesses through a network of brokers covering more than 160 points of sale, as well as to the general public online and through customer care centres, under the Western Direct Insurance brand. Western Financial Group Inc. also distributes other financial products.

It should be noted that on February 16, 2017, Desjardins Group announced an agreement to sell two of its subsidiaries, namely Western Financial Group Inc., a financial services company, and Western Life Assurance Company, a life and health insurance company, to Trimont Financial Ltd., a subsidiary of The Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Company, for a total transaction value of approximately $775 million. The results of these subsidiaries are currently presented under the results of their business segment. The transaction is expected to close in the third quarter of 2017, subject to the required regulatory approvals and standard closing conditions.

Additional information about the Property and Casualty Insurance segment's principal risks is presented on page 47 of the "Risk management" section of this MD&A.

SERVICES

Automobile insurance, including motorcycle and recreational vehicle insurance, offers insurance coverage tailored to clients' specific needs and their vehicle features. Automobile insurance also includes the necessary coverage to obtain financial compensation for bodily injury in provinces where such coverage is not provided under a public plan.

Property insurance offers owners and tenants insurance coverage for primary and secondary residences to protect their physical property. In addition, with all-risk insurance coverage and optional coverage, they can obtain comprehensive coverage to meet their actual needs.

Business insurance covers the insurance requirements for commercial vehicles, commercial property and public liability for businesses. Service is provided to the following sectors, among others: service firms, retailers and wholesalers, garages, self-employed workers, general or specialized contractors, restaurants, offices, health care professionals, commercial buildings, condominiums and apartment buildings.

2016 ACHIEVEMENTS

- Continued streamlining and enhancing the member and client experience:
  - Maintained a high level of service quality in handling claims at client care centres during peak periods associated with catastrophic events such as floods and hailstorms. Exceptional mobilization of our claims team that quickly rose to the challenge of providing support and efficiently taking charge of more than 3,000 insureds affected by the Fort McMurray wildfires;
  - Received a number of awards in recognition of the efforts of front-line teams, including several J.D. Power customer satisfaction awards where The Personal ranked first in Quebec for automobile insurance, State Farm ranked second in Ontario for automobile insurance, and Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. ranked third in Quebec for property insurance;
  - Introduced quick quotes for auto insurance and launched the new Desjardins Insurance and Desjardins Assurance website to better meet members' and clients' expectations.
- Converted all auto insurance policies as part of the integration of the State Farm's Canadian operations and started to convert home insurance policies.

INDUSTRY

The Canadian P&C insurance industry offers insurance coverage for vehicles, personal and commercial property, and public liability. In 2015, direct premiums written on the Canadian market totalled $47.3 billion, of which individual insurance accounted for 62.8% and business insurance accounted for 37.2%. Brokers across Canada hold market shares of 63.5%, while direct writers have 26.3%, and exclusive agents hold 10.2%. In Quebec, direct writers continue to gain significant individual market shares and now account for 63.5% of the market, compared to 34.7% for brokers, and 1.9% for exclusive agents.

The Canadian P&C insurance market is a mature market, with an average annual growth rate of 3.4% over the past five years. Its growth is influenced by the level of premiums, which varies in particular according to changes in the value of insured property and other factors relating to the different business lines. The industry's financial performance depends on the profitability of insurance operations, which is based on the insurance premiums collected less the cost of claims and non-interest expense, as well as on the investment portfolio return.

In this context, underwriting and pricing risk, access to consumers and customer satisfaction still play an important role in not only attracting new clients but also in building the loyalty of the existing client base. Changes in consumer preferences and the growing importance of virtual channels as an addition to traditional channels affect customer habits so that most clients tend to use a variety of methods to interact with their insurer.

The Ontario market, a highly regulated automobile insurance market, accounts for close to 46% of the direct written premiums in the Canadian industry, and for 57% of the total premiums written by Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. In August 2013, the Ontario government unveiled a new reform plan to continue to curb fraud and reduce claim costs. This plan called for insurers to reduce their rates and included an automobile insurance premium reduction target of 15%. At the end of 2016, average automobile insurance rates in Ontario had dropped 8.5%. Changes made to the auto insurance product in June 2016 helped to boost productivity but additional changes will be required to ensure the sustainability of the product, and the existing government has demonstrated openness in this area. Furthermore, the recent decline in profitability throughout the entire industry in Ontario will trigger a new of round of premium rate hikes in the short term.

Consolidation in the Canadian P&C insurance market continues to increase. In 2015, the top 10 P&C insurers held 67.0% of the market, up 4% since 2011, while the top five insurers accounted for 47.0% of the market, compared to 42.0% in 2011. The trend toward consolidation in this market continues with large insurers' and distributors' transactions putting additional pressure on their smaller rivals.

While the Canadian industry is developing at an unprecedented rate, the various industry players are competing simultaneously on several fronts. Marketing efforts continue to be stepped up, with most insurers investing heavily in advertising to increase visibility and market share. Significant investments are also being made to create new technology infrastructure and data management capabilities. In addition, a number of insurers are working to make their interaction with consumers easier and simpler through multi-channel logic so that insurers can be contacted in the way consumers prefer (in person, by phone or online), and they are starting to position themselves in response to new trends such as Insurtech or the sharing economy. Finally, there is also a trend in the industry to review its insurance processes to offset the decline in profitability, reflecting a higher loss experience.

Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. relies on its operational excellence and its key competencies in terms of market access, risk segmentation and claims management to enhance the value it offers to members and clients. Following the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian P&C insurance operations, Desjardins Group ranked third as at December 31, 2015 in the Canadian property and casualty insurance market.

2017 STRATEGY AND PRIORITIES

The Property and Casualty Insurance segment's 2017 strategies and priorities fall within the scope of Desjardins Group's strategic priorities, and aim to help Desjardins Group attain its goal of being number one in people's hearts. Like Desjardins Group, the Property and Casualty Insurance segment will focus its efforts in 2017 on enhancing the member and client experience as well as its services, thereby increasing its efficiency and distinction.

As a result, the segment will continue its efforts to be recognized as a leader in Canada in promoting the member and client experience. Enhancing this experience will involve in particular accelerating the streamlining process already initiated by using, for instance, the technology of quick online quotes and continuing to correct irritants. This can only be done by placing members and clients at the very heart of the organization's concerns and by giving front-line employees the means to provide close and committed service.

Moreover, in order to improve its effectiveness and maintain its cost advantage over the industry, the segment intends to continue streamlining and digitizing its operations as well as modernizing its business line systems.

The segment will also continue to build on the strengths of the large cooperative group to which it belongs. In Quebec, it intends to pursue growth by maximizing its synergy in conjunction with other Desjardins Group entities and segments and by speeding up the shift to the *Caissassurance* model. Outside Quebec, it will focus on the exclusive agent network with the objective of continuing the integration of State Farm's Canadian operations in tandem with the other Desjardins Group entities in order to develop the Group's full potential.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE SEGMENT

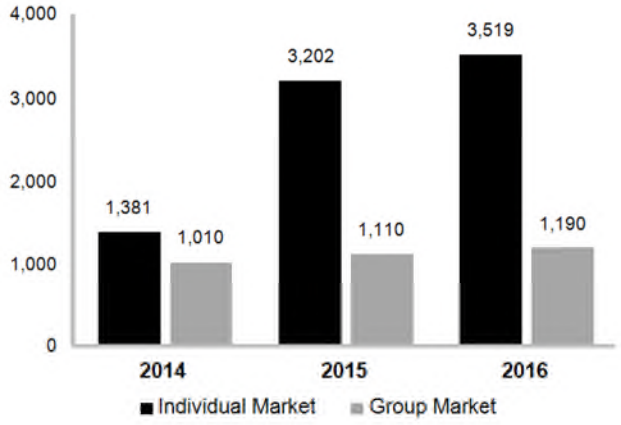
TABLE 11 – PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE – SEGMENT RESULTS

For the years ended December 31

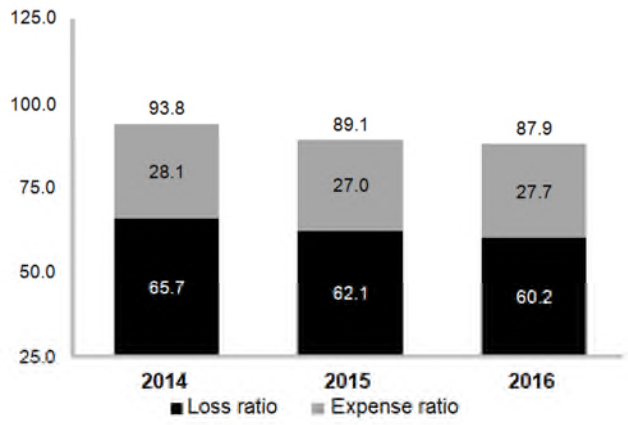
(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**	2015	2014
Net interest income	**$ 1**	$ 1	$ -
Net premiums	**3,207**	3,113	2,277
Other operating income (loss)	**(55)**	104	190
Operating income	**3,153**	3,218	2,467
Investment income	**206**	228	152
Total income	**3,359**	3,446	2,619
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**1,838**	1,922	1,515
Non-interest expense	**1,132**	1,070	855
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**93**	94	69
Net surplus earnings for the year	**$ 296**	$ 360	$ 180
Group's share	**$ 245**	$ 303	$ 168
Non-controlling interests' share	**51**	57	12
Indicators			
Gross written premiums[1]	**$ 4,709**	$ 4,312	$ 2,391
Loss ratio[2]	**60.2%**	62.1%	65.7%
Expense ratio[2]	**27.7**	27.0	28.1
Combined ratio[2]	**87.9**	89.1	93.8

(1) Includes Western Financial Group Inc.'s life insurance premiums.
(2) See "Basis of presentation of financial information".

GROSS WRITTEN PREMIUMS
(in millions of dollars)



COMBINED RATIO
(as a percentage of net premiums earned)



Comparison of 2016 and 2015

For 2016, the Property and Casualty Insurance segment posted net surplus earnings of $296 million, down $64 million, or 17.8%, compared to 2015, primarily due to the acquisition gain on State Farm's Canadian operations recognized in the first quarter of 2015.

Operating income, which includes net premiums and other operating income, totalled $3,153 million, down $65 million, or 2.0%.

Net premiums increased by $94 million, or 3.0%, mainly as a result of the reinsurance treaty signed as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations. The treaty provides for the cession, scaled down over a five-year period, of the premiums and claims arising from new business and renewals after the acquisition date. The increase was also due, to a lesser extent, to the larger number of policies issued as a result of multiple growth initiatives across all market segments and regions. The growth in net premiums was partially offset by the unearned premiums transferred during the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations, which generated substantial income in 2015.

Other operating income was down $159 million, or 152.9%, mainly because of the larger increase, compared to 2015, in the contingent consideration payable as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations and the positive developments in the claims assumed. Other operating income for 2015 had also been affected by the $55 million gain recognized at the date of this acquisition.

Investment income was down $22 million, or 9.6%, compared to 2015, chiefly due to a decrease in the fair value of bonds, while an increase had been noted in 2015. This decrease in the value of the bonds was however offset by a similar decrease in the cost of claims because of a matching strategy. Gains on the disposal of securities, which were lower than in 2015, also contributed to this decrease. The drop in investment income was partially offset by the increase in the fair value of derivative instruments in 2016 and by the impairment losses on shares caused by highly volatile capital markets and recognized in the corresponding period of 2015.

The segment's total income was $3,359 million for 2016, a decrease of $87 million, or 2.5%, compared to 2015.

The Property and Casualty Insurance segment's cost of claims totalled $1,838 million for 2016, down $84 million, or 4.4%, compared to 2015. The loss ratio of P&C insurers was 60.2% for 2016, compared to 62.1% in 2015. This decrease was mainly due to the more positive developments in 2016 than in 2015 concerning prior-year automobile insurance claims, partially offset by a claims experience that was higher in the current year than in 2015.

Non-interest expense totalled $1,132 million for 2016, an increase of $62 million, or 5.8%, compared to 2015. This latest increase was primarily due to organic business growth.

2.2.4 TREASURY AND OTHER SUPPORT TO DESJARDINS GROUP ENTITIES CATEGORY

The Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category includes financial information that is not specific to a business segment. It mainly includes the Federation's treasury activities and those related to financial intermediation between liquidity surpluses and needs of the caisses, as well as orientation and organizational activities for Desjardins Group. This category also includes the operations of *Capital Desjardins inc.* and activities related to asset-backed term notes (ABTN) held by the Federation. It further includes Desjardins Technology Group Inc., which encompasses all of Desjardins Group's IT operations. In addition to various adjustments required to prepare the Consolidated Financial Statements, intersegment balance eliminations are classified in this category.

The Federation does not consider an item-by-item comparative analysis of the operations in this category to be relevant given the integration of various consolidation adjustments and intersegment balance eliminations. Consequently, the Federation presents an analysis of these operations based on their contribution to surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses.

TABLE 12 – TREASURY AND OTHER SUPPORT TO DESJARDINS GROUP ENTITIES

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015	2014
Treasury activities	**$ 146**	$ 148	$ 132
Activities related to asset-backed term notes	**10**	32	50
Activities related to derivatives associated with hedging activities	**27**	(20)	-
Other[(1)]	**(98)**	(170)	(162)
Net surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses	**85**	(10)	20
Dividends to member caisses, net of tax recovery	**-**	-	7
Net surplus earnings for the year	**$ 85**	$ (10)	$ 13
Of which:			
Group's share	**$ 78**	$ (18)	$ 6
Non-controlling interests' share	**7**	8	7

(1) Includes support function activities, various adjustments required to prepare the Consolidated Financial Statements, and intersegment balance eliminations.

CONTRIBUTION TO SURPLUS EARNINGS

Net surplus earnings for the year before dividends to member caisses arising from operations grouped under the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category totalled $85 million, compared to a deficit of $10 million for 2015.

Treasury activities contributed $146 million to surplus earnings for 2016, which is stable compared to the previous year. There was an increase in income from asset-liability matching management activities and from trading activities. The effect of this increase was however offset by higher expenses under project-related outsourcing contracts and the unfavourable effect of fluctuations in spreads between European and Canadian interest rate curves on the portion of derivative instruments used to hedge foreign currency deposits that does not qualify for hedge accounting.

Surplus earnings arising from activities related to ABTN amounted to $10 million, down $22 million, compared to 2015, as a result of an increase in the fair value of the ABTN portfolio, net of hedging positions, which was lower in 2016 than in 2015. It should be noted that Desjardins Group's exposure to these activities is declining.

Activities related to derivatives associated with hedging activities generated surplus earnings of $27 million, compared to a deficit of $20 million for 2015. An increase in the portion not qualifying for hedge accounting accounted for this decrease.

Other activities were primarily affected in 2016 by severance costs and the costs of additional investments in innovative technology platforms.

2.3 ANALYSIS OF FOURTH QUARTER RESULTS AND QUARTERLY TRENDS

TABLE 13 – RESULTS FOR THE PREVIOUS EIGHT QUARTERS

(unaudited, in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	2016				2015			
	Q4	**Q3[1]**	**Q2[1]**	**Q1[1]**	Q4[1]	Q3[1]	Q2[1]	Q1[1]
Net interest income	**$ 323**	**$ 325**	**$ 313**	**$ 314**	$ 320	$ 302	$ 284	$ 271
Net premiums	**1,857**	**1,897**	**1,764**	**1,745**	1,665	1,717	1,724	1,900
Other operating income								
Assessments	**98**	**99**	**114**	**82**	94	91	84	70
Service agreements	**174**	**175**	**158**	**192**	192	184	199	185
Lending fees and credit card service revenues	**171**	**157**	**154**	**170**	158	148	159	152
Brokerage and investment fund services	**281**	**279**	**286**	**260**	263	255	267	252
Management and custodial service fees	**108**	**99**	**97**	**93**	96	94	101	94
Foreign exchange income	**20**	**21**	**17**	**12**	17	17	17	23
Other	**(13)**	**(17)**	**76**	**94**	57	47	26	120
Operating income	**3,019**	**3,035**	**2,979**	**2,962**	2,862	2,855	2,861	3,067
Investment income (loss)								
Net income (loss) on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**(1,204)**	**396**	**870**	**510**	220	(7)	(611)	1,085
Net income on available-for-sale securities	**93**	**91**	**84**	**67**	69	32	94	86
Net other investment income	**49**	**51**	**51**	**50**	48	54	93	47
	(1,062)	**538**	**1,005**	**627**	337	79	(424)	1,218
Total income	**1,957**	**3,573**	**3,984**	**3,589**	3,199	2,934	2,437	4,285
Provision for credit losses	**48**	**70**	**58**	**72**	79	68	88	67
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**(104)**	**1,727**	**2,065**	**1,758**	1,350	1,246	332	2,503
Non-interest expense	**1,572**	**1,470**	**1,547**	**1,482**	1,500	1,382	1,458	1,437
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**27**	**32**	**43**	**45**	33	34	105	36
Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses	**414**	**274**	**271**	**232**	237	204	454	242
Dividends to member caisses, net of tax recovery	**18**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	-	-	-
Net surplus earnings for the period after dividends to member caisses	**$ 396**	**$ 274**	**$ 271**	**$ 232**	$ 237	$ 204	$ 454	$ 242
Of which:								
Group's share	**$ 370**	**$ 261**	**$ 248**	**$ 209**	$ 179	$ 186	$ 378	$ 214
Non-controlling interests' share	**26**	**13**	**23**	**23**	58	18	76	28
Contribution to consolidated surplus earnings by business segment:								
Personal and Business Services	**$ 96**	**$ 88**	**$ 87**	**$ 78**	$ 67	$ 89	$ 69	$ 59
Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance	**114**	**126**	**124**	**97**	127	83	195	98
Property and Casualty Insurance	**182**	**26**	**49**	**39**	113	(23)	194	76
Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities	**22**	**34**	**11**	**18**	(70)	55	(4)	9
	$ 414	**$ 274**	**$ 271**	**$ 232**	$ 237	$ 204	$ 454	$ 242
Total assets	**$134,658**	**$136,100**	**$136,770**	**$135,481**	$ 128,657	$ 134,823	$ 133,891	$ 138,220
Return on equity	**11.3%**	**7.8%**	**7.8%**	**6.8%**	5.8%	6.1%	13.2%	8.0%

[1] Prior-period data have been reclassified to conform to the current period's presentation.

FOURTH QUARTER CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

For the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2016, the Federation posted surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses of $414 million, up $177 million, or 74.7%, compared to $237 million for the corresponding quarter in 2015. This increase was mainly due to more favourable developments in prior-years' automobile insurance claims during the fourth quarter of 2016 than in the corresponding quarter in 2015, as well as to a recovery of the collective allowance as a result, in particular, of refining the methodology used in models for calculating this allowance.

This result reflects the contribution of $96 million, or 23.2% of surplus earnings, made by the Personal and Business Services segment. The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment and the Property and Casualty Insurance segment contributed $114 million and $182 million, respectively, or 27.5% and 44.0% of surplus earnings. The operations grouped under the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category contributed $22 million, or 5.3% of the surplus earnings.

Return on equity was 11.3%, compared to 5.8% for the corresponding quarter of 2015. This increase was primarily due to higher surplus earnings, as explained earlier.

Operating income

Operating income stood at $3,019 million, up $157 million, or 5.5%, compared to the fourth quarter of 2015.

Net interest income remained stable at $323 million, compared to $320 million for the same period a year earlier.

Net premiums were up $192 million, or 11.5%, compared to the last quarter of 2015 to total $1,857 million as at December 31, 2016.

All the insurance operations of the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment posted net insurance and annuity premium income of $1,078 million for the fourth quarter of 2016, up $59 million, or 5.8%, compared to the same period in 2015. Insurance premiums rose by $50 million, with group insurance accounting for $35 million and individual insurance accounting for $15 million. Annuity premiums were up $9 million.

The Property and Casualty Insurance segment's operations generated net premium income of $816 million for the fourth quarter of 2016, compared to $688 million for the same period in 2015, an increase of $128 million, or 18.6%. This increase was mainly attributable to the reinsurance treaty signed as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations. The treaty provides for the cession, scaled down over a five-year period, of the premiums and claims arising from new business and renewals after the acquisition date. The increase was also due to the larger number of policies issued as a result of multiple growth initiatives across all market segments and regions.

Other operating income totalled $839 million, down $38 million, or 4.3%, compared to the corresponding quarter in 2015. This decrease was chiefly due to the larger increase in the fourth quarter of 2016 than in 2015 in the contingent consideration payable as a result of the favourable developments in the claims assumed as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations in the first quarter of 2015. However, this decrease was partially offset by growth in income from assets under management and higher income from growth in credit card and point-of-sale financing activities.

Investment income

Investment income was down $1,399 million compared to the fourth quarter of 2015, mainly because of the fluctuation in the fair value of assets backing liabilities related to life and health insurance operations. This decrease was partially offset by the change in actuarial liabilities that in turn led to lower expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities. These differences were mostly due to changes in the fair value of the bond portfolio. Gains on the disposal of investments in the fourth quarter of 2016 partly offset this decrease.

Total income

Total income was $1,957 million, down $1,242 million, or 38.8%, compared to the same quarter in 2015, mainly because of the reduction in investment income as explained earlier.

Provision for credit losses

The provision for credit losses totalled $48 million, down $31 million, or 39.2%, compared to the corresponding quarter in 2015, primarily due to a recovery of the collective allowance as a result, in particular, of refining the methodology used in models for calculating this allowance. The Federation's loan portfolio continued to be of high quality. The ratio of gross impaired loans, as a percentage of the total gross loans and acceptances portfolio, was 0.18% as at December 31, 2016, up slightly compared to 0.17% in the fourth quarter of 2015.

Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities

Expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities decreased $1,454 million compared to the corresponding quarter in 2015.

The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment recorded a $1,238 million decrease in expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities compared to the fourth quarter of 2015. This change primarily resulted from a $1,275 million decrease in the actuarial liabilities recognized under "Insurance contract liabilities", which includes a decline in the fair value of matched investments, offset to a lesser extent by adjustments to actuarial assumptions made in the normal course of business.

The cost of claims for the Property and Casualty Insurance segment was $175 million for the fourth quarter, down $219 million compared to the fourth quarter of 2015. The loss ratio of P&C insurers was 37.8% for the fourth quarter of 2016, compared to 59.5% for the corresponding quarter of 2015. This decrease was mainly due to the positive developments in prior-year automobile insurance claims during the fourth quarter of 2016, which were higher than for the corresponding quarter in 2015.

Non-interest expense

Non-interest expense was $1,572 million, up $72 million, or 4.8%, compared to the fourth quarter of 2015, chiefly due to higher salaries and fringe benefits as well as business growth, particularly in credit card and point-of-sale financing activities, and insurance operations. Non-interest expense was also affected by additional investments in innovative technology platforms.

Remuneration and other payments included in non-interest expense totalled $125 million, up $8 million, or 6.8%. This increase was mainly due to larger payments to caisses as a result of growth in average outstanding Desjardins Funds.

QUARTERLY TRENDS

Quarterly income, expenses and surplus earnings before member dividends are affected by certain trends, including seasonal variations, and by changes in general economic conditions and the capital markets. The Federation's results for the most recent eight quarters were therefore affected by developments in the global, U.S., Canadian and Quebec economies. With expected growth of 1.3% in Canadian real GDP in 2016, compared to 1.2% in 2015, and 1.7% versus 1.2% in Quebec, the Federation's results for past eight quarters benefited from a growing GDP. Changes in claims experience may also cause significant variations from quarter to quarter. The past eight quarters were also affected by the low interest rate environment that continued in 2015 and 2016.

Consolidated surplus earnings

The trend in surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses was chiefly affected by the change in claims experience. Property and Casualty Insurance recorded a higher claims experience in the second and third quarters of 2016, primarily for automobile insurance and because of the damage caused by the Fort McMurray wildfires. The fourth quarter of 2016 was affected by favourable changes in prior-year automobile insurance claims. In 2015, surplus earnings before member dividends for the first quarter were affected by the gain realized in the first quarter on the acquisition date of State Farm's Canadian operations. The exceptional results of the second quarter of 2015 were mainly attributed to the favourable claims experience in P&C insurance and the reassessment of actuarial assumptions related to life and health insurance, while 2015 third quarter results were affected by impairment losses on investments because of highly volatile capital markets.

Surplus earnings from business segments

A comparison between 2016 and 2015 quarters shows that there was an upward trend in surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses from Personal and Business Services. The first quarter of 2015 recorded a drop basically attributable to a change in investment income that was related to trading income on capital markets. In addition, there was an increase in this segment's surplus earnings in the fourth quarter of 2016 chiefly because of a recovery of the collective allowance resulting, in particular, from refining the methodology used in models for calculating this allowance.

The net surplus earnings from the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment were affected by business growth. However, changes between quarters, including changes in loss experience related to life and health insurance operations, changes in actuarial assumptions and returns on investments make surplus earnings fluctuate. The higher surplus earnings for the second quarter of 2015 were largely attributable to life and health insurance operations that benefited from a favourable change in assumptions.

The net surplus earnings from the Property and Casualty Insurance segment have fluctuated over the past eight quarters. In the second and third quarters of 2016, results were affected by a higher claims experience, mainly in automobile insurance and because of the damage caused by the Fort McMurray wildfires. In the fourth quarter of 2016, surplus earnings were affected by a very favourable development in prior-year automobile insurance claims. In 2015, surplus earnings before member dividends for the first quarter were affected by the gain realized in the first quarter on the acquisition date of State Farm's Canadian operations. The results of the second quarter in 2015 benefited from a favourable claims experience in property insurance, while in the third quarter of 2015, highly volatile capital markets resulted in the recognition of impairment losses, reducing investment income.

Consolidated results

According to a comparison of 2016 and 2015 quarters, except for the first quarter in 2015, operating income has been trending up. As a result of growth in operations, the Federation's operating income has increased, and in particular premium income. Growth was also noted in credit card and point-of sale financing activities, and in income related to assets under management. The decrease in net premiums after the first quarter of 2015 was due to the unearned premiums transferred on acquisition. The reinsurance treaty signed as part of the acquisition of State Farm's Canadian operations, which provides for the cession, scaled down over a five-year period, of the premiums and claims arising from new business and renewals after the acquisition date increased premium as off the first quarter of 2016.

The fluctuation in investment income was due mainly to market volatility, resulting in a change in the fair value of assets backing liabilities related to life and health insurance operations. Owing to a matching strategy, these fluctuations were offset by a change in actuarial liabilities, which in turn was reflected in the expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities.

The provision for credit losses has been trending down, as shown by a comparison of 2016 and 2015. This decline primarily stems from a recovery of the collective allowance due among other things to refinements of the methodology used in models for calculating this allowance, as mainly determined in the fourth quarter of 2016. The Federation's loan portfolio has continued to be of high quality. The ratio of gross impaired loans, as a percentage of the total gross loans and acceptances portfolio, has risen slightly in the last eight quarters.

Expenses related to claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities have experienced quarterly fluctuations. They were mainly affected by the change in the fair value of investments related to life and health insurance operations, which had a particularly substantial impact in the second quarter of 2015 and the fourth quarter of 2016, and by the change in P&C insurance loss ratios. Favourable changes in actuarial assumptions made following adjustments to the investment portfolios also affected the second quarter of 2015. In the second and third quarters of 2016, results were affected by a higher claims experience, mainly in automobile insurance, and because of the damage caused by the Fort McMurray wildfires. The fourth quarter of 2016 was affected by favourable developments in prior-year automobile insurance claims and higher actuarial liabilities due to changes in assumptions.

There has been an upward trend in non-interest expense, as shown by a comparison of the 2016 and 2015 quarters. This trend can be attributed to business growth, especially in credit card and point-of-sale financing activities as well as insurance operations. Strict cost control in a context of business growth has made it possible to limit this trend. Both in 2015 and 2016, non-interest expense was also affected by the implementation of Desjardins-wide strategic projects, which have exerted upward pressure over the past eight quarters.

3.0 BALANCE SHEET REVIEW

3.1 BALANCE SHEET MANAGEMENT

TABLE 14 – CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
As at December 31

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	2016		2015[1]		2014[1]	
Assets						
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	**$ 1,212**	**0.9%**	$ 1,006	0.8%	$ 1,232	1.1%
Securities	**44,937**	**33.4**	43,115	33.5	36,462	31.8
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	**7,713**	**5.7**	8,046	6.3	10,143	8.8
Net loans and acceptances	**52,441**	**38.9**	51,084	39.7	46,780	40.8
Segregated fund net assets	**11,965**	**8.9**	9,781	7.6	8,695	7.6
Derivative financial instruments	**3,706**	**2.8**	4,879	3.8	3,153	2.7
Other assets	**12,684**	**9.4**	10,746	8.3	8,201	7.2
Total assets	**$ 134,658**	**100.0%**	$ 128,657	100.0%	$ 114,666	100.0%
Liabilities and equity						
Deposits	**$ 46,902**	**34.8%**	$ 47,922	37.2%	$ 41,122	35.9%
Commitments related to securities sold short	**8,196**	**6.1**	5,464	4.2	6,304	5.5
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	**9,870**	**7.3**	9,283	7.2	13,021	11.4
Derivative financial instruments	**2,540**	**1.9**	2,478	1.9	2,194	1.9
Insurance contract liabilities	**27,493**	**20.4**	26,734	20.8	19,435	16.9
Segregated fund net liabilities	**11,957**	**8.9**	9,776	7.6	8,706	7.6
Other liabilities	**11,642**	**8.7**	11,529	9.0	9,593	8.4
Subordinated notes	**1,378**	**1.0**	1,884	1.5	2,564	2.2
Equity	**14,680**	**10.9**	13,587	10.6	11,727	10.2
Total liabilities and equity	**$ 134,658**	**100.0%**	$ 128,657	100.0%	$ 114,666	100.0%

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

TOTAL ASSETS

As at December 31, 2016, the Federation's total assets stood at $134.7 billion, up by $6.0 billion, or 4.7%, over the year, compared to growth of $14.0 billion, or 12.2%, for 2015. This increase was the result of growth in segregated fund net assets, securities and net loans and acceptances.

CASH AND DEPOSITS WITH FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND SECURITIES

As at December 31, 2016, the Federation's cash and deposits with financial institutions amounted to $1.2 billion, an increase of $206 million, or 20.5%, over the year, compared to a decrease of $226 million, or 18.3%, in 2015. Securities, including securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements, were up $1.5 billion, or 2.9%, to total $52.7 billion as at December 31, 2016, compared to a volume of $51.2 billion a year earlier. The Federation's market and deposit activities generated the increase.

LOANS AND CLIENTS' LIABILITY UNDER ACCEPTANCES

Loans

As at December 31, 2016, the Federation's outstanding loan portfolio, including clients' liability under acceptances, net of the allowance for credit losses, was $52.4 billion, an increase of $1.4 billion, or 2.7%, compared to growth of $4.3 billion, or 9.2%, during 2015. Among the different borrower categories presented in Table 15 are loans to business and government, which accounted for 63.5% of the Federation's portfolio as at December 31, 2016. The amount outstanding on that date was $33.4 billion, down $279 million, or 0.8%, since December 31, 2015, compared to an increase of $3.0 billion, or 9.6%, a year earlier. Loans to member caisses, which are included in loans to business and government, fell by $79 million to stand at $23.9 billion.

TABLE 15 – LOANS AND ACCEPTANCES

As at December 31

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**		2015[1]		2014[1]	
Residential mortgages	**$ 3,486**	**6.6%**	$ 2,861	5.6%	$ 2,367	5.0%
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	**15,720**	**29.9**	14,697	28.7	13,827	29.5
Business and government	**33,427**	**63.5**	33,706	65.7	30,749	65.5
	52,633	**100.0%**	51,264	100.0%	46,943	100.0%
Allowance for credit losses	**(192)**		(180)		(163)	
Total loans by borrower category	**$ 52,441**		$ 51,084		$ 46,780	
Loans guaranteed or insured[2]	**$ 5,196**		$ 5,553		$ 4,608	
Loans guaranteed or insured[2] as a percentage of total gross loans and acceptances	**9.9%**		10.8%		9.8%	

(1) Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.
(2) Loans that include a complete or partial guarantee or insurance from a public or private insurer or a government.

Consumer, credit card and other personal loans accounted for 29.9% of the Federation's total loan portfolio as at December 31, 2016. These loans increased by $1.0 billion, or 7.0%, over the year, to total $15.7 billion at year-end, compared to growth of $870 million, or 6.3%, as at December 31, 2015. Loans from Card and Payment Services generated most of this growth as a result, in particular, of an increase in loans related to automobile and durable goods financing.

The Federation's outstanding residential mortgages, which accounted for 6.6% of its total portfolio, totalled $3.5 billion, an increase of $625 million, or 21.8%, since December 31, 2015, compared to an increase of $494 million, or 20.9%, a year earlier.

CREDIT QUALITY

As at December 31, 2016, gross impaired loans outstanding stood at $95 million, up $10 million, or 11.8%, compared to an increase of $9 million, or 11.8%, a year earlier. The gross impaired loan ratio, as a percentage of the total gross loan portfolio, was 0.18% at the end of that year, up slightly from the ratio of 0.17% in 2015. The Federation's loan portfolio continues to be of high quality.

The Federation's loans guaranteed or insured by governments and other public and parapublic institutions accounted for 9.9% of its loan portfolio as at December 31, 2016.

Additional information about the quality of the Federation's loan portfolio is presented in section 4.2, "Risk management", on pages 56 to 58 of this MD&A.

DEPOSITS

TABLE 16 – DEPOSITS

As at December 31

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**					2015[1]		2014[1]	
	Payable on demand	**Payable upon notice**	**Payable on a fixed date**	**Total**	**Total**	Total		Total	
Individuals	**$ 2,623**	**$ 51**	**$ 1,143**	**$ 3,817**	**8.1%**	$ 2,518	5.3%	$ 2,055	5.0%
Business and government	**2,642**	**-**	**34,138**	**36,780**	**78.5**	38,925	81.2	33,535	81.5
Deposit-taking institutions and other	**2,664**	**-**	**3,641**	**6,305**	**13.4**	6,479	13.5	5,532	13.5
Total deposits	**$ 7,929**	**$ 51**	**$ 38,922**	**$ 46,902**	**100.0%**	$ 47,922	100.0%	$ 41,122	100.0%

(1) Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

As at December 31, 2016, the Federation's outstanding deposits totalled $46.9 billion, down by $1.0 billion, or 2.1%, compared to an increase of $6.8 billion, or 16.5%, at the end of 2015. This decrease in the Federation's deposits was mainly the result of a decline in the business and government deposit portfolio. These deposits constitute the Federation's main source of financing, accounting for 78.5% of its total outstanding deposit portfolio as at the end of 2016. Business and government loans amounted to $36.8 billion as at December 31, 2016, down $2.1 billion, or 5.5%, compared to growth of $5.4 billion, or 16.1%, a year earlier. This decrease was due in particular to the maturity of securities issued on U.S., Canadian and European markets.

Deposits from individuals were up $1.3 billion, or 51.6%, on an annual basis to total $3.8 billion at year-end 2016, compared to an increase of $463 million, or 22.5%, during 2015. Deposits from deposit-taking institutions and other sources stood at $6.3 billion as at December 31, 2016, down $174 million, or 2.7%, whereas they had increased by $947 million, or 17.1% a year earlier. Deposits from member caisses, included in the deposits from deposit-taking institutions and other sources, grew by $41 million to total $5.0 billion.

Additional information about sources of financing can be found on pages 63 and 64, while the Federation's liquidity risk management policy is discussed on page 62 and 63.

EQUITY

As at December 31, 2016, equity totalled $14.7 billion, a year-over-year increase of $1.1 billion, or 8.0% compared to an increase of $1.9 billion, or 15.9%, a year earlier. The main sources of this growth were the $596 million in capital shares issued by the Federation, net of issuance expenses, and net surplus earnings for 2016 after dividends to member caisses, which totalled $1,173 million. Payments of $555 million to member caisses as well as remuneration of $135 million on the Federation's capital shares reduced equity.

Note 21 "Capital stock", to the annual Consolidated Financial Statements provides additional information about the Federation's capital stock.

3.2 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

Capital management is a crucial element of financial management covering all Desjardins Group operations, including those of the Federation. Its goal is to ensure that the capital level and structure of Desjardins Group and its components are consistent with their risk profile, distinctive nature and cooperative objectives. Capital management must also ensure that the capital structure is adequate in terms of protection for members and clients, profitability targets, growth objectives, rating agencies' expectations and regulators' requirements. In addition, it must optimize the allocation of capital and internal capital flow mechanisms, and support growth, development and asset risk management at Desjardins Group.

Desjardins Group advocates prudent management of its capital. Its purpose is to maintain higher regulatory capital ratios than those of the Canadian banking industry and regulatory requirements. Desjardins's prudent capital management is reflected in the quality of the credit ratings assigned by the various rating agencies.

The global financial crisis prompted the industry to place more emphasis on sound capitalization of its operations. Now more than ever, rating agencies and the market favour the best-capitalized institutions. These factors argue in favour of a general increase in the level and quality of capital issued by financial institutions. This is also reflected in the enhanced requirements under Basel III implemented on January 1, 2013. It was against this backdrop that Desjardins Group set its target for Tier 1A and Tier 1 capital at 15%.

Desjardins Group's Integrated Capital Management Framework

Broadly speaking, Desjardins Group's Integrated Capital Management Framework includes the policies and processes required to set targets for its capitalization and to assign targets to its components, to establish strategies to ensure that targets are met, to quickly raise capital, to ensure that the components' performance is appropriately measured, and to optimize internal capital flow and use mechanisms.

In addition, the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Program (ICAAP) enables Desjardins Group to ensure it has an appropriate level of capital to cover all the significant risks to which it is exposed and to implement capital management strategies that take into account changes in its risk profile.

Desjardins Group has developed a stress-testing program aimed at establishing and measuring the effect of various integrated scenarios, i.e. to simulate various economic scenarios for all of its components and to assess their financial and regulatory repercussions. This process makes it possible to determine if the minimum capital target, as established in the capitalization plan, is adequate in view of the risks to which Desjardins Group is exposed. Additional information on the ICAAP and the stress-testing program is presented in section 4.2 "Risk management".

Regulatory framework and internal policies

Desjardins Group's capital management is the responsibility of the Federation's Board of Directors. To support it with this task, it has mandated senior management, through the Finance and Risk Management Committee, to ensure that Desjardins Group has a sufficient and reliable capital base. The Finance, Treasury and Administration Executive Division is responsible for preparing, on an annual basis and with the help of Desjardins Group's components, a capitalization plan to forecast capital trends, devise strategies and recommend action plans for achieving capital objectives and targets.

The current situation and the forecasts show that Desjardins Group has a solid capital base that maintains it among the best-capitalized financial institutions.

Desjardins Group's regulatory capital ratios are calculated according to the AMF's guideline on adequacy of capital base standards applicable to financial services cooperatives (the guideline). This guideline takes into account the global regulatory framework for more resilient banks and banking systems (Basel III) issued by the Bank for International Settlements.

The Basel III regulatory framework increases capital requirements. Even though the Basel III regulatory framework provides for a transitional period from 2013 to 2019 to mitigate the impact of the new capitalization rules, the AMF required Desjardins Group to meet the Tier 1A capital ratio requirements for 2019 in the first quarter of 2013. For the Tier 1 and total capital ratios, the AMF required Desjardins Group to meet the levels established for 2019 in the first quarter of 2014. The AMF may also set higher target ratios at its discretion when circumstances warrant.

In June 2013, the AMF determined that Desjardins Group met the criteria to be designated a domestic systemically important financial institution (D-SIFI). As such, Desjardins Group has been subject since January 1, 2016, to an additional capital requirement of 1% of its minimum capital ratios.

The framework requires that a minimum amount of capital be maintained on a combined basis by all the Desjardins Group components.

This capital takes into consideration investments made in other Desjardins Group components. Some of these components are subject to separate requirements regarding regulatory capital, liquidity and financing, which are set by regulatory authorities governing banks and securities, in particular. Desjardins Group oversees and manages the capital requirements of these entities to ensure efficient use of capital and continuous compliance with the applicable regulation.

For the purpose of calculating capital, Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc., the holding corporation that mainly includes the insurance subsidiaries, has been deconsolidated and presented as a capital deduction. Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc. is subject to the AMF's Capital Adequacy Requirements Guideline — Life and Health Insurance.

As well, certain subsidiaries within the scope of Desjardins Group, including the insurance companies, are subject to regulatory requirements from the AMF or other regulators. Most of these subsidiaries must comply with minimum capital requirements that could limit Desjardins Group's ability to allocate part of this capital or these funds to other purposes.

The following table presents a summary of the target regulatory ratios set by the AMF under Basel III.

TABLE 17 - SUMMARY OF RATIOS REGULATED BY THE AMF UNDER BASEL III[1][2]

	Minimum ratio	Capital conservation buffer	Minimum ratio including capital conservation buffer	Supplement applying to D-SIFIs[3]	Minimum ratio including capital conservation buffer and supplement applying to D-SIFIs	Capital and leverage ratio as at December 31, 2016
Tier 1A capital	> 4.5%	2.5%	> 7.0%	1.0%	> 8.0%	**17.3%**
Tier 1 capital	> 6.0	2.5	> 8.5	1.0	> 9.5	**17.3**
Total capital	> 8.0	2.5	> 10.5	1.0	> 11.5	**17.9**
Leverage ratio	> 3.0	N/A	> 3.0	N/A	> 3.0	**8.1**

(1) The capital ratios are expressed as a percentage of regulatory capital to risk-weighted assets in the guideline.
(2) The leverage ratio is calculated according to the general instructions on Leverage Ratio Disclosure Requirements (Basel III) issued by the AMF and is defined as the capital measure (namely Tier 1 capital) divided by the exposure measure. The exposure measure includes: 1) on-balance sheet exposures, 2) securities financing transaction exposures, 3) derivative exposures, and 4) other off-balance sheet exposures.
(3) In effect since January 1, 2016.

Future regulatory developments

Desjardins Group continues to monitor changes in capital requirements under the global standards developed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS).

In this regard, the BCBS issued two consultative documents in December 2014 entitled "Capital floors: the design of a framework based on standardised approaches" and "Revisions to the standardized approach for credit risk", the latter document having been revised a second time in December 2015. The capital floor is meant to mitigate the risk related to internal models for calculating credit risk and to enhance the comparability of risk across financial institutions. The new floor would replace the existing one based on the Basel I framework. The new standardized approach for credit risk seeks to reduce reliance on rating agencies and enhance sensitivity to certain risks.

In July 2015, the BCBS issued a consultative document on the review of the credit valuation adjustment (CVA) framework, as defined in the current Basel III capital standards for the treatment of counterparty credit risk. The revised framework proposes to make capital standards more compatible with the fair value measurement method for the CVA charge included in a number of accounting frameworks, and the proposed revision of the market risk framework according to the study entitled "Fundamental Review of the Trading Book".

On January 14, 2016, the BCBS issued a revised version of the minimum capital requirements for market risk. The objective of the revised framework is to arrange that, for the treatment of market risk, the Standardized Approach and the Internal Ratings-Based Approach produce credible results regarding the capital base and promote the harmonious implementation of standards in all jurisdictions. The BCBS will require financial institutions to present information according to the new standards by the end of 2019. The AMF has not established a timetable for this yet.

On March 4, 2016, the BCBS filed a consultative document that proposed a new approach to calculating regulatory capital for operational risk called the "Standardised Measurement Approach for operational risk". This new approach would replace the Standardized Approach currently described in the guidelines, thus scrapping the Advanced Measurement Approach.

On March 24, 2016, the BCBS issued a document on the review of internal ratings-based approaches. The objective is to better regulate the use of these approaches by removing the option to use them for certain portfolios, by setting up thresholds for certain risk parameters and by further regulating the modelling of parameters of certain portfolios eligible for internal ratings with a view to reducing volatility.

On April 6, 2016, the BCBS released a consultative document on revisions to the Basel III leverage ratio framework and reaffirmed the minimum regulatory requirement of 3%. However, it is examining the possibility of imposing higher requirements for global systemically important banks. These higher requirements do not apply to Desjardins Group, which has not been designated a global systemically important bank. No Canadian bank has been given this designation to date.

On April 21, 2016, the BCBS issued a document entitled "Interest rate risk in the banking book", intended as an update of the document issued in 2004, "Principles for the management and supervision of interest rate risk", dealing with risk management, the treatment of capital and supervision of interest rate risk in the banking book. Its aim is to ensure that financial institutions have appropriate capital to cover potential losses in the banking book stemming from interest rate fluctuations and thereby limit capital arbitrage between the trading book and the banking book. Application is required as of 2018.

On July 11, 2016, the BCBS revised the final rules for the securitization framework issued in December 2014 in a document entitled "Revisions to the securitisation framework", which will be implemented as of January 2018. This update aims to ensure, among other things, treatment that meets the requirements of simplicity, transparency and comparability.

In October 2016, the BCBS issued a discussion paper on the options for the long-term regulatory treatment of accounting provisions, given the upcoming changes in accounting provisioning standards under IFRS 9, which will be effective on January 1, 2018 and will require the use of an impairment model based on expected credit loss instead of incurred loss. The BCBS also issued a consultative document that proposes to retain the current regulatory treatment of accounting provisions during the transitional period. Consequently, the BCBS could put forward a transitional arrangement for the impact of this change on regulatory capital.

The "Changes in the regulatory environment" section presents additional details on regulation as it affects all Desjardins Group operations.

Compliance with requirements

As at December 31, 2016, the Tier 1A, Tier 1 and total capital ratios of Desjardins Group, calculated in accordance with Basel III requirements, were 17.3%, 17.3% and 17.9%, respectively. The leverage ratio was 8.1%. Desjardins Group therefore has very good capitalization, with a Tier 1A capital ratio above its 15% target.

Desjardins Group and all its components that are subject to minimum regulatory requirements with respect to capitalization were in compliance with said requirements as at December 31, 2016.

Effective January 1, 2017, the Federation is subject to the requirements of the AMF guideline on capital adequacy. The Federation currently meets both these requirements and the internal targets set. As at January 1, 2017, the Federation's Tier 1A, Tier 1 and total capital ratios, calculated according to Basel III requirements, were 15.9%. The leverage ratio was 7.4%. The Federation may, upon a decision of its Board of Directors, issue a capital call to its member caisses, particularly to meet the requirements or request of a regulator or a rating agency regarding the capital adequacy of the Federation or a legal person or company controlled by it, or to comply with a financial commitment made by the Federation to such a legal person or company.

Regulatory capital

The following tables present Desjardins Group's main capital components, capital balances, risk-weighted assets, capital ratios, and movements in capital over the year.

TABLE 18 - MAIN CAPITAL COMPONENTS

	Total capital		
	Tier 1 capital		Tier 2 capital
	Tier 1A[1]	Tier 1B[1]	
Eligible items	• Reserves and undistributed surplus earnings • Eligible accumulated other comprehensive income • Federation capital shares • Permanent shares and surplus shares subject to phase-out • Non-controlling interests[2]	• Non-controlling interests[2]	• Eligible collective allowance • Subordinated notes subject to phase-out • Eligible qualifying shares • Non-controlling interests[2]
Regulatory adjustments	• Goodwill • Software • Other intangible assets • Deferred tax assets essentially resulting from loss carryforwards • Shortfall in allowance		
Deductions	• Mainly significant investments in financial institutions[3]		• Investment in preferred shares of a component deconsolidated for regulatory capital purposes • Subordinated financial instrument

[1] The Tier 1A and Tier 1B ratios are the equivalent of the financial institutions' CET1 and AT1 ratios, for financial services co-operatives regulated by the AMF.
[2] The amount of non-controlling interests allocated to the various capital tiers is determined, in particular, based on the nature of the operations and the capitalization level of the investee.
[3] Represent the portion of investments in the components deconsolidated for regulatory capital purposes (mainly Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc.) that exceeds 10% of capital net of regulatory adjustments. In addition, when the non-deducted balance, plus deferred tax assets net of corresponding deferred tax liabilities, exceeds 15% of the adjusted capital, the surplus is also deducted from this capital. The net non-deducted balance will be subject to risk-weighting at a rate of 250%.

TABLE 19 - REGULATORY CAPITAL, RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS AND CAPITAL RATIOS OF DESJARDINS GROUP
As at December 31

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	2016	2015
Capital		
Tier 1A capital	**$ 18,720**	$ 17,354
Tier 1 capital	**18,732**	17,371
Total capital	**19,343**	18,700
Risk-weighted assets		
Credit risk	**$ 78,778**	$ 74,845
Market risk	**1,810**	2,157
Operational risk	**13,315**	13,032
Total risk-weighted assets before credit valuation adjustment (CVA) charge and threshold	**$ 93,903**	$ 90,034
CVA charge and transitional threshold adjustment[(1)(2)]	**14,241**	18,450
Total risk-weighted assets	**$ 108,144**	$ 108,484
Ratios and leverage ratio exposure		
Tier 1A capital ratio	**17.3%**	16.0%
Tier 1 capital ratio	**17.3**	16.0
Total capital ratio	**17.9**	17.2
Leverage ratio	**8.1**	7.8
Leverage ratio exposure	**$ 230,472**	$ 222,825

(1) As prescribed in Section 1.6 of the AMF guideline. This threshold is presented to take into account risk-weighted assets after the transitional provisions for the CVA charge for regulatory capital.
(2) The scaling factors used to account for the requirements for the CVA charge have been phased in to calculate the Tier 1A, Tier 1 and total capital ratios since January 1, 2014. The ratios are 64%, 71% and 77%, respectively, as in 2015, and will reach 100% for each capital tier by 2019.

In compliance with Basel III requirements, capital instruments that no longer meet the eligibility criteria for capital tiers have been excluded from them effective January 1, 2013. However, in accordance with the transitional provisions set out in the guideline, instruments that meet certain conditions are being phased out from capital at an annual rate of 10% over a nine-year period that began on January 1, 2013. These instruments include permanent shares and surplus shares issued before September 12, 2010, which total $2.1 billion.

In addition, the subordinated notes issued by *Capital Desjardins inc.* are also subject to the 10% amortization. In order to be fully eligible for Tier 2 capital, such notes must meet Non-Viability Contingent Capital (NVCC) requirements. Discussions concerning the application of these requirements to cooperative entities are still in progress at the international level. Desjardins Group does not plan to issue any financial instruments of this type until these requirements have been further clarified.

During 2016, the Federation issued capital shares for proceeds net of issuance expenses of $496 million. It also issued capital shares for an amount of $100 million in order to pay interest where the holder elected to receive the remuneration in capital shares. On December 21, 2016, the Federation filed a new short-form prospectus and obtained a receipt allowing it to issue, in the 12 months following the date of the receipt, F capital shares for a maximum amount of $250 million. This new issue started on January 24, 2017. On October 12, 2016, the Federation repurchased from the caisses for cancellation B, C and D capital shares for a total amount of $35 million.

In addition, on October 27, 2016, the Federation's Board of Directors approved the creation of a new class of capital shares, class G. On January 1, 2017, namely the date of the merger, the CCD capital shares issued and outstanding were converted into G shares issued to members of the Federation. CCD capital shares have not been part of the Federation's authorized share capital since the merger date.

On November 10, 2016, the Federation's Board of Directors approved the distribution to member caisses of $455 million in net income in respect of the CCD capital shares. As well, on December 8, 2016, the Federation's Board of Directors approved the distribution to member caisses of $92 million and $8 million, respectively, in respect of FIN5 and INV capital shares.

On June 1, 2016, *Capital Desjardins inc.* called all Series F senior notes for early redemption, in the amount of $500 million.

On November 4, 2016, *Caisse centrale*, which merged with the Federation on January 1, 2017, bought back shares for cancellation in an amount of $60 million.

In 2016, the Tier 1A capital ratio was up 131 basis points compared to 2015. Growth in surplus earnings and reserves, as well as the issuance of capital shares contributed to the increase in the ratio. Conversely, the increase in risk-weighted assets and significant investments in financial entities resulted in a decrease in the ratio.

TABLE 20 - CHANGE IN REGULATORY CAPITAL
As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016	2015
Tier 1A capital		
Balance at beginning of year	**$ 17,354**	$ 15,263
Increase in reserves and undistributed surplus earnings[1]	**1,924**	1,718
Eligible accumulated other comprehensive income	**45**	(123)
Federation capital shares[2]	**598**	1,058
Permanent shares and surplus shares subject to phase-out	**(393)**	(210)
Non-controlling interests	**(15)**	1
Deductions	**(793)**	(353)
Balance at end of year	**18,720**	17,354
Tier 1B capital		
Balance at beginning of year	**17**	24
Non-controlling interests	**(5)**	(7)
Balance at end of year	**12**	17
Total Tier 1 capital	**18,732**	17,371
Tier 2 capital		
Balance at beginning of year	**1,329**	2,092
Non-controlling interests	**(2)**	-
Senior notes subject to phase-out	**(686)**	(582)
Eligible collective allowance	**(30)**	(9)
Deductions	**-**	(172)
Balance at end of year	**611**	1,329
Total capital	**$ 19,343**	$ 18,700

(1) Amount including the change in defined benefit plan liabilities.
(2) Amount net of issuance expenses.

3.3 OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

In the normal course of operations, the Federation enters into various off-balance sheet arrangements, including assets under management and under administration on behalf of caisse members and clients, credit instruments, contractual commitments, financial assets held as collateral and other, as well as structured entities, including securitization.

ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT AND UNDER ADMINISTRATION

As at December 31, 2016, the Federation administered, for the account of its members and clients, totalling $428.1 billion. This represented an annual increase of $17.2 billion, or 4.2%, compared to an increase of $33.0 billion, or 8.7%, recorded as at December 31, 2015. Financial assets placed with the Federation as wealth manager amounted to $59.5 billion at the close of 2016, compared to $53.6 billion as at December 31, 2015, for an increase of $5.9 billion, or 11.1% on an annual basis, versus an increase of $6.0 billion, or 12.6%, in 2015.

Assets under management and under administration by the Federation are comprised essentially of financial assets in the form of investment funds, securities held in custody and assets accumulated by pension funds. They do not belong to the Federation, but to caisse members and its clients and, as a result, they are not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

TABLE 21 – ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT AND UNDER ADMINISTRATION
As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016	2015	2014
Assets under management			
Institutions and individuals	**$ 12,205**	$ 11,595	$ 10,223
Investment funds[1]	**47,285**	41,966	37,340
Total assets under management	**$ 59,490**	$ 53,561	$ 47,563
Assets under administration			
Individual and institutional trust and custodial services	**$ 326,798**	$ 321,401	$ 291,836
Investment funds[1]	**101,308**	89,457	86,000
Total assets under administration	**$ 428,106**	$ 410,858	$ 377,836

(1) Including Desjardins Funds and Northwest & Ethical Investments.

CREDIT INSTRUMENTS

In order to meet its member' and clients' financing needs, the Federation makes credit instruments available to them, such as credit commitments, indemnification commitments related to securities lending and documentary letters of credit. These products are generally off-balance sheet instruments and may expose the Federation to credit and liquidity risks. These instruments are subject to the Federation's usual risk management rules.

Note 27, "Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities", to the Federation's Consolidated Financial Statements provides more detailed information about these credit instruments.

GUARANTEES

The Federation also enters into various guarantee and indemnification agreements with its clients in the normal course of operations. These agreements remain off-balance sheet arrangements and include guarantees, standby letters of credit and credit default swaps. Note 27, "Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements contains information about these off-balance sheet arrangements.

ASSETS PLEDGED AND HELD AS COLLATERAL

In the normal course of business, the Federation holds financial assets as collateral as a result of transactions involving securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements. Note 27, "Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides additional information about assets held as collateral.

STRUCTURED ENTITIES

The Federation enters into various financial transactions with structured entities in the normal course of operations to diversify its sources of financing and manage its capital. Structured entities are usually created for a unique and distinct purpose, and they frequently have limited activities. These entities may be included in the Federation's Consolidated Balance Sheets if it controls them. Detailed information concerning significant exposure to structured entities not included in the Federation's Consolidated Balance Sheets is provided below. Note 13, "Interests in other entities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements contains more information about structured entities.

Master Asset Vehicle (MAV) trusts

The Federation holds financial interests in MAV trusts, which are structured entities not included in its Consolidated Balance Sheets. These trusts have been created for the specific purpose of aggregating the restructured notes arising from asset-backed commercial paper held by Canadian institutional investors.

These trusts had assets of approximately $6,354 million as at December 31, 2016, compared to $6,392 million as at December 31, 2015, and they had no equity. The Federation had a margin funding facility (MFF) of $1,193 million which expired in December 2016 and held notes with a fair value of $807 million as at December 31, 2016, compared to $801 million as at December 31, 2015. Note 6, "Securities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides more information on this subject.

Securitization of the Federation's financial assets

The Federation participates in the *National Housing Act* (NHA) Mortgage-Backed Securities Program to manage its liquidities and capital. Transactions carried out under this Program require the use of a structured entity, the Canada Housing Trust (CHT), set up by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) under the Canada Mortgage Bonds (CMB) Program.

To carry out securitization transactions, the Federation acquires interests in securitized mortgage loans from Desjardins Group member caisses. It bundles the CMHC-guaranteed residential mortgages into mortgage-backed securities (NHA MBSs), and may then transfer them to CHT. However, the interests acquired do not meet the recognition criteria since member caisses retain substantially all the risks and the rewards related to these securitized loans and interests. Furthermore, the Federation treats these transfers as collateralized financing transactions. Note 8, "Derecognition of financial assets", to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides more information about the securitization of the Federation's loans.

4.0 RISK MANAGEMENT

The shaded areas in this section contain information about credit, market and liquidity risks in accordance with IFRS 7, "Financial Instruments: Disclosures". They also contain an analysis of how the Federation assesses its risks as well as a description of its risk management objectives, policies and methods. IFRS 7 provides that risk disclosures may be included in the MD&A. Consequently, the shaded areas are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements, as explained in Note 29, "Financial instrument risk management", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

4.1 RISK FACTORS THAT COULD IMPACT FUTURE RESULTS

In addition to the risks presented in Section 4.2 of this MD&A, other risk factors, which are outside the control of Desjardins Group, including the Federation, may impact its future results. Furthermore, as indicated in the caution concerning forward-looking statements, general or specific risks and uncertainties may cause the actual results of Desjardins Group, including those of the Federation, to differ from those in the forward-looking statements. Some of these risk factors are presented below.

PRINCIPAL RISKS AND EMERGING RISKS

Principal risks and emerging risks are growing or developing risks or risk factors that could have a significant impact on Desjardins Group's financial health in the event they fully materialize. Desjardins Group continues to be proactive in identifying and tracking these risks so that it can take the appropriate management measures when required. For example, the external environment is continuously monitored to identify the risk factors and economic and regulatory events that could impact its operations. In addition, regular exchanges between the Risk Management Executive Division, risk officers and the business segments further define the risk factors of greatest concern.

Technological advances

The financial services industry is in a state of flux. The business environment has changed very quickly in recent years with the arrival of unconventional competitors from the world of technology offering efficient, alternative payment and financing services. These competitors have flexible technology tools and sometimes a more streamlined regulatory framework. With the advent of Fintech, traditional players from the financial sector have had to position themselves in these new markets and overhaul their operating methods to promote innovation and deploy new solutions. Desjardins Group has been no exception and remains active in managing this strategic risk, especially by reviewing and diversifying its products, services and distribution channels, among other things, to meet the changing needs of its members and clients. Desjardins Group has in fact formalized this process by developing operational structures to promote organizational innovation and agility.

Cybersecurity

The faster pace of virtual business environments and their complexity, whether in banking, insurance or wealth management operations, are increasing the organization's exposure to cybersecurity risk. Even though Desjardins Group is vigilant and proactive in identifying and managing such risks, once they have developed, they could negatively affect Desjardins's financial results and reputation. For instance, the trend toward interactive and virtual payment methods increases the risk of external fraud involving data integrity, while the instability of transactional platforms for members and clients could lead to a breach of trust, negatively affecting business operations.

Regulatory developments

Desjardins Group is subject to a complex, varied and changing regulatory environment as well as to increased supervision from regulatory authorities, particularly because of its status as a domestic systemically important financial institution and its operations across Canada and the United States. The organization has significant resources dedicated to monitoring, analyzing and applying the different legal and regulatory requirements related to its operations and cooperative nature. However, these changes and their complexity expose Desjardins to a higher risk of non-compliance and uncertainty regarding the impact of such changes on business practices and financial results. Note in particular the work to update the Quebec *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* and the Quebec *Deposit Insurance Act*, the continued implementation and supervision of the changes proposed by the Basel Committee for standardized approaches to risk measurement under the first pillar as well as an update of the interest rate risk standard with regard to banking portfolios. Different developments are also considered in IFRS 9, which integrates a prospective view in calculating allowances for credit losses (2018 implementation date), and in IFRS 17 regarding insurance, which has just amended the measurement rules for actuarial liabilities (2020 implementation date). These new standards could affect the organization's financial results.

Household indebtedness and changes in the housing market

An economic slowdown could substantially affect households whose debt levels are still high. A number of factors recently increased economic uncertainty, in particular the rising tide of protectionism in the United States and Europe. This economic situation could lead to a decline in the housing market, which is still strong despite some signs of a slowdown and the uncertain impact of tighter new mortgage granting rules, including a stress test involving interest rates for insured mortgage applications. Even though Desjardins Group has sound practices in granting and managing mortgage financing, the size of its portfolio and its concentration in Quebec make it vulnerable to a decline in the housing market.

Low interest rate environment

Interest rates have remained at very low levels since the recovery from the 2008 financial crisis, becoming even negative in certain cases globally, in particular in Europe and Japan. This low rate environment puts pressure on financial intermediation margins, resulting in lower interest income and fiercer competition for deposits as a number of investors in search of higher returns abandon traditional bank products for high interest savings accounts and investment vehicles. This situation also affects Desjardins Group's insurer and pension plan matching activities while the valuation of liabilities increases and returns on assets decrease. Desjardins Group is actively involved in its matching strategies and effectively manages these risks. However, continued low interest rates or even negative interest rates in Canada could increase the organization's interest rate risk and affect financial results.

Geopolitical risks

The geopolitical landscape is changing. Brexit signalled Great Britain's withdrawal from the eurozone and the U.S. election reflected the rising tide of protectionism globally. The reopening of the Canada-EU trade agreement and NAFTA, as well as the future of the Trans-Pacific Strategic Economic Partnership are creating uncertainty about the dynamics of international trade and could affect Canadian and Quebec exports. In addition, tighter laws and agreements on immigration and bringing in refugees could block the free movement of people. These factors also increase uncertainty about political stability and developments in world economic conditions.

Communication and information

Communication channels and methods have evolved significantly with the popularity of social media. Desjardins Group reflects this process by communicating directly with its members and clients in order to reach them and listen to what they have to say in order to better serve them and develop innovative products and services to address their needs. The speed at which ways of communicating are evolving poses a strategic development risk for the organization, which must continuously reinvent itself to find the best ways to engage with and inform its members and clients and to adapt the development and marketing of its products and services. In addition, real-time dissemination of information could increase the organization's reputation risk in the event of real or fictitious problems, as for instance, the performance level of its transactional platforms with its members and clients.

OTHER RISK FACTORS THAT COULD IMPACT FUTURE RESULTS

General economic and business conditions in regions in which Desjardins Group operates

General economic and business conditions in the regions in which Desjardins Group operates may significantly affect its revenues and surplus earnings. These conditions include short and long-term interest rates, inflation, debt securities market fluctuations, foreign exchange rates, the volatility of capital markets, tighter liquidity conditions in certain markets, the level of indebtedness, the strength of the economy, consumer spending and savings habits, and the volume of business conducted by Desjardins Group in a given region.

Foreign exchange rates

Exchange rate fluctuations in the Canadian dollar, the U.S. dollar and other foreign currencies may affect Desjardins Group's financial position and its future surplus earnings. Fluctuations in the Canadian dollar may also adversely impact the earnings of its business clients in Canada.

Monetary policies

The monetary policies of the Bank of Canada and the Fed, as well as other interventions in capital markets, have an impact on Desjardins Group's income. The general level of interest rates may impact Desjardins Group's profitability because interest rate fluctuations affect the spread between interest paid on deposits and interest earned on loans, thereby affecting Desjardins Group's net interest income. Furthermore, considering the current level of indebtedness of Canadian households, higher interest rates could have an adverse effect on consumers' ability to service their debt, leading to an increased risk of loan losses for financial institutions. Desjardins Group has no control over changes in monetary policies or capital market conditions, and it therefore cannot forecast or anticipate them systematically.

Accuracy and completeness of information concerning clients and counterparties

Desjardins Group relies on the accuracy and completeness of the information it has on its clients and counterparties. When deciding to authorize a loan or other transactions with clients or counterparties, Desjardins Group may use information provided by them, including financial statements and other financial information. It may also rely on representations made by clients and counterparties regarding the completeness and accuracy of such information, and on auditors' reports regarding the financial statements. The financial position and income of Desjardins Group could be adversely affected if the financial statements on which it relies fail to comply with accounting standards, are misleading or do not present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, performance and cash flows of its members, clients and counterparties. Desjardins Group trains its employees and implements procedures to mitigate the risks related to the use of inaccurate, incomplete or fraudulent information from its members, clients or counterparties.

Critical accounting estimates and accounting policies

The Consolidated Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with the IFRS. The accounting policies used by Desjardins Group determine how it reports its financial position and results of operations, and management may be required to make estimates or rely on assumptions about matters that are inherently uncertain. It may prove to be difficult to foresee the changes that the IASB will make from time to time to these standards, which govern how the Consolidated Financial Statements are established. These changes may have a major impact on how Desjardins Group's financial position and results of operations are accounted for and presented.

New products and services to maintain or increase market share

Strong competitive pressures from Canadian financial institutions and the emergence of new competitors have led Desjardins Group to develop new products and services at a faster pace to maintain or increase its attractiveness as a financial institution with its clients. Developing these new products and services could require large investments by Desjardins or include risks not identified at the time of their development. Desjardins cannot be certain that the new products and services it offers will result in the anticipated financial benefits.

Ability to recruit and retain key management personnel, including senior management

Desjardins Group's future performance depends partly on its ability to recruit and retain key management personnel, including senior management, as there is fierce competition in this area in the financial services industry. Desjardins Group has all the necessary tools at its disposal to continue to recruit and retain key management personnel, including its senior management.

Geographic concentration

The Federation's operations are heavily concentrated in Quebec. As at December 31, 2016, its loans to Quebec members and clients therefore accounted for 88.3% of its aggregate loan portfolio. As a result of this significant geographic concentration, its results largely depend on economic conditions in Quebec. Any deterioration in these conditions could adversely impact:

- past due loans;
- problem assets and foreclosed property;
- claims and lawsuits;
- the demand for products and services;
- the value of the collateral available for loans, especially mortgages, and by extension clients' and members' borrowing capacity, the value of assets associated with impaired loans and collateral coverage.

Acquisitions and joint arrangements

Desjardins Group has implemented a rigorous internal control environment for the acquisition and joint arrangement processes. Nevertheless, its financial or strategic objectives could fail to be met because of unexpected factors such as delays in approval of transactions by regulators or their imposing of additional conditions, the inability to apply the strategic plan in its original form, difficulties in integrating or retaining clients, an increase in regulatory costs, unexpected expenses, or changes in the economic and competitive environment. As a result, synergies, higher income, cost savings, increased market share and other expected benefits may not materialize or may be delayed, thereby impacting Desjardins Group's future surplus earnings.

The integration of State Farm's Canadian operations within Desjardins Group is progressing satisfactorily, particularly with regard to the level of consolidation of the functions related to the use of State Farm banners and trademark during a certain period of time after the closing. Similarly, the agreement regarding the rendering of certain transitional services to Desjardins Group by State Farm during the period agreed upon after the closing is working out as scheduled. However, fully achieving the benefits anticipated by Desjardins Group will depend on its ability to capitalize on growth opportunities. Desjardins Group still risks experiencing problems up to the end of the integration and transition process, which could have an unfavourable impact on its operations, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Credit ratings

The credit ratings assigned to Desjardins Group by rating agencies are instrumental to its access to sources of wholesale funding and the cost of such funding. There is no guarantee that the ratings and outlooks assigned by these agencies to Desjardins Group's various securities will be maintained. Furthermore, a downgrade to any ratings could raise Desjardins Group's cost of funding and reduce its access to capital markets.

Other factors

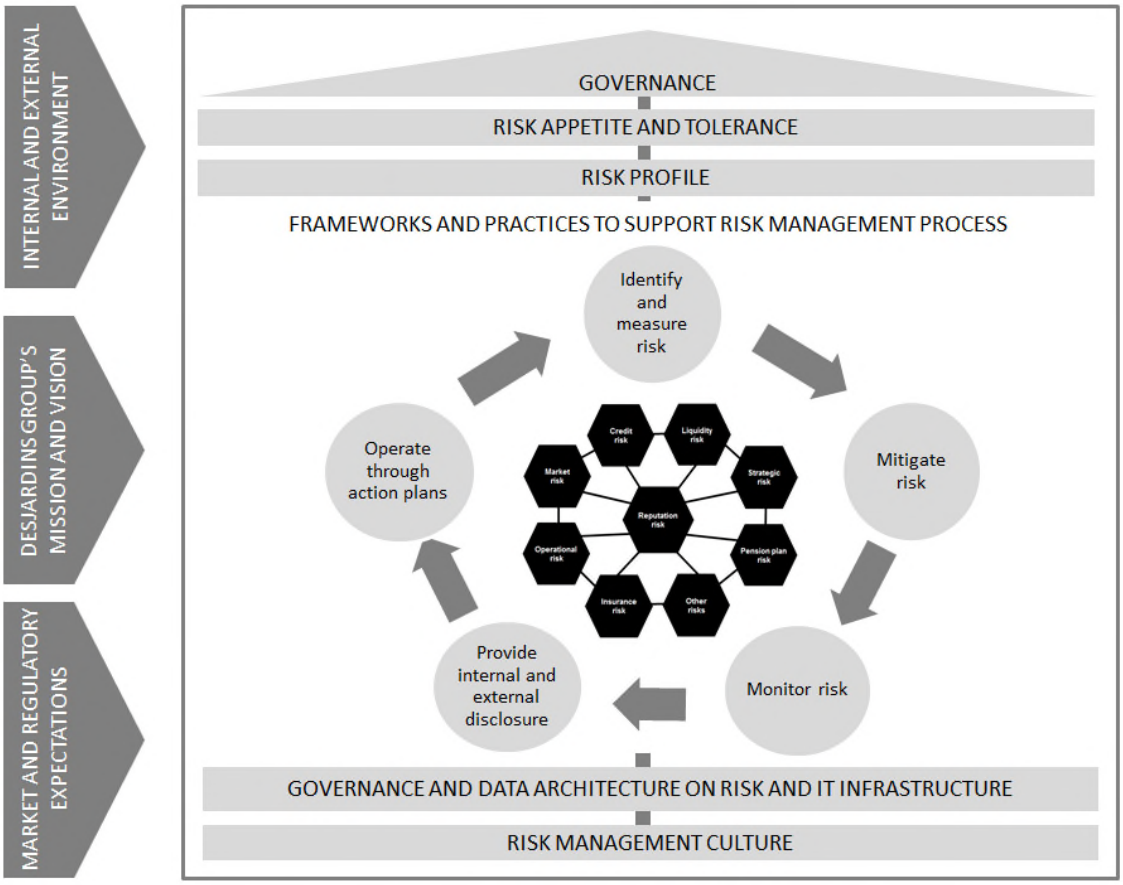
Other factors that may have an impact on Desjardins Group's future results include changes in tax laws, unexpected changes in consumer spending and saving habits, the ability to implement Desjardins Group's disaster recovery plan within a reasonable time, the possible impact of international conflicts or natural disasters on Desjardins Group's operations, and Desjardins Group's ability to anticipate and manage the risks associated with these factors properly despite a disciplined risk management environment.

Desjardins Group cautions the reader that factors other than the foregoing could affect future results. Investors and other stakeholders relying on forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to Desjardins Group should carefully consider these factors as well as other uncertainties, potential events, and industry factors or other items specific to Desjardins Group that could adversely impact its future results.

4.2 RISK MANAGEMENT

INTEGRATED RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Desjardins Group's objective in risk management is to optimize the risk-return trade-off, within set tolerance limits, by developing and applying integrated risk management strategies, frameworks, practices and procedures to all its operations. To this end, Desjardins developed an Integrated Risk Management Framework aimed, among other things, at giving its senior management and the Federation's Board of Directors an appropriate level of confidence and comfort regarding the understanding and management of the full spectrum of risks associated with the achievement of its objectives. Risk management is a function covering all Desjardins Group's operations, including those of the Federation. Consequently, the following description of risk management applies to Desjardins Group.



RISK IDENTIFICATION

Desjardins Group considers it important to periodically assess the environment in which it operates and to identify key risks, as well as the aforesaid principal risk factors and emerging risks to which it is exposed. Desjardins Group has a risk log that sets out the main categories and subcategories of risks to which Desjardins Group is exposed and which could affect results. The log is updated at least annually and is used as a basis to make a quantitative and qualitative assessment of risk materiality, to determine Desjardins Group's risk profile and to implement appropriate strategies to mitigate risk.

In the normal course of business, Desjardins Group is exposed to the principal risks shown below, which are covered in specific subsections of this MD&A.

Credit	Market	Liquidity	Operational	Insurance	Strategic	Reputation	Pension plan	Environmental	Legal and regulatory environment

In addition to strategic, operational, liquidity and reputation risks inherent in operations, the top risks of Federation's business segments are:

- Personal Services and Business and Institutional Services — Credit and market risk
- Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance — Insurance, market and credit risk
- Property and Casualty Insurance — Insurance and market risk

Strict and effective management of these risks is a priority for Desjardins Group, its purpose being to support its major orientations, particularly regarding its financial soundness as well as its sustained and profitable growth, while complying with regulatory requirements. Desjardins Group considers risk an inextricable part of its development and consequently strives to promote a culture in which each of its business segments, employees and managers is responsible for risk management.

RISK MEASUREMENT

Desjardins Group uses both quantitative and qualitative techniques to determine its risk exposure. It ensures that an appropriate selection of measurement tools and mitigation techniques are designed and maintained in order to support its business development.

Models play a central role in assessing risk at Desjardins Group and support decision-making in many situations. They are applied to various aspects of risk management. Quantitative models are used for modelling credit risk measurement parameters. They are also used in market risk measurement, economic capital calculations, asset valuation and pricing. Risks are quantified based on both the current economic context as well as hypothetical situations simulating crises applied across the entire organization.

Desjardins-wide integrated stress testing

Desjardins-wide sensitivity tests and crisis scenarios are used as additional risk analysis tools to measure the potential impact of exceptional but plausible events on profitability and capital levels. Organization-wide crisis scenarios are developed based on the anticipated economic outlook under distress conditions. In accordance with the second pillar of the Basel Capital Accord, the results of these analyses are a key element of Desjardins Group's internal capital adequacy assessment program and can identify potential vulnerabilities in various operations in relation to risk factors. Desjardins-wide stress testing is conducted annually.

Desjardins Group economists develop a series of potential crisis scenarios annually, based on current economic conditions, on the principal risk factors to which the organization is exposed and on emerging risks. These scenarios are then submitted to senior management for approval of an enterprise-wide assessment. More than 20 macroeconomic variables, including GDP, the jobless rate, housing prices, stock indices and inflation, are projected for each of the scenarios and different interest rate curves.

This exercise requires input from various business units and business segments to ensure a global perspective for the analysis as well as consistency among the various estimated impacts. Credit portfolios belonging to the Desjardins caisse network and the Federation, including in particular that of Card and Payment Services, are among the large portfolios analyzed. The analysis also covers the two insurance groups, namely Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company and Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc., as well as the Desjardins Group Pension Plan. A separate stress testing exercise is conducted for Desjardins Trust Inc. because it is subject to regulation by the OSFI, and the results of the analysis are then integrated into Desjardins Group's results for the year.

The exercise is tied in with Desjardins Group's financial planning and capitalization planning, projected over a four-year horizon. The exercise's results are also used to establish capitalization targets and to update risk appetite and tolerance indicators.

During Desjardins-wide stress testing in 2016, the scenarios developed separately considered the possibility of the end of the U.S. boom, the bursting of a housing bubble in Canada, and the worsening of Quebec's economic underperformance. The results obtained from the assessment of these scenarios show that Desjardins Group's current capitalization levels would be able to withstand the economic deterioration considered and that its capital ratios would still exceed regulatory limits and its own risk appetite and tolerance limits.

The results of the exercise are presented annually to various internal committees consisting of Desjardins Group's directors and senior management, namely the Risk Management Commission, the Integrated Risk Management Committee, the Desjardins Group Management Committee and the Federation's Board of Directors.

Governance and model validation

In order to oversee the use of Desjardins Group risk models, activities such as the development, performance monitoring and validation of models for credit risk, market risk, economic capital and stress testing are subject to guidelines that specify the roles and responsibilities of the various parties involved in these activities.

The validation team, which is independent from the units responsible for developing models and the end-user units, is in charge of running the appropriate validation program based on the model's importance. For the most important models, the program consists of a series of points to be validated for evaluating the model on design methodology, including assumptions, reliability and data quality. The program also includes the automatic replication of results obtained by the modelling team and ensures the model is implemented properly. In addition, for models used to calculate regulatory capital, validation aims to assess compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. For models of lesser importance, the program has a smaller number of validation points. The validation team is also responsible for determining the importance level of each of Desjardins Group's risk assessment models. A model's importance level often dictates how often the model will be validated during its lifetime. Even though the governance structure overseeing design and performance monitoring activities mitigates the risk that inadequate models are deployed and used, independent validation is the main measure mitigating this risk.

RISK DISCLOSURE

Information reports on all significant risks are periodically prepared for the Integrated Risk Management Committee, the Risk Management Commission, the Audit and Inspection Commission, and the Federation's Board of Directors. These reports provide relevant information on changes in the principal risks identified as well as on the capital position, particularly capital adequacy in relation to Desjardins Group's risk profile. These reports are regularly updated to include the latest risk management developments.

RISK APPETITE AND TOLERANCE

As an important component of the Integrated Risk Management Framework, risk appetite and tolerance make it possible to determine the risk type and level that Desjardins is prepared to assume in achieving its business and strategic objectives. As a result, risk appetite and tolerance provide a basis for integrated risk management by promoting a better understanding of risks and their impact on the risk profile.

The risk appetite and tolerance framework establishes Desjardins Group's orientations with regard to risk-taking and risk management, including:
- business practices that reflect its values;
- actions based on a long-term perspective and aligned with its cooperative nature;
- activities for which the risks are understood and properly managed;
- pursuit of a level of profitability in balance with the needs of members and clients and Desjardins Group's financial stability;
- maintaining Desjardins Group's reputation and the confidence of its members, clients and partners.

The risk appetite and tolerance framework also provides a system of qualitative and quantitative risk indicators that are monitored on a regular basis to ensure that Desjardins Group's risk profile remains within the risk appetite and tolerance limits set by senior management and the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors is responsible for approving the risk appetite and tolerance framework, and ensuring that it reflects Desjardins Group's values as well as its financial and strategic objectives.

On an annual basis, in addition to developing frameworks and carrying out monitoring as part of current risk management, the Desjardins Group Risk Management Executive Division provides the main guidelines for risk appetite and tolerance to the components, and supports them in implementing these concepts by ensuring consistency in all the indicators, targets, levels and tolerance limits proposed. Together with the Risk Management Executive Division, the parties responsible for the indicators within the components propose changes based on the main guidelines for risk appetite and tolerance. Desjardins Group's policy on risk appetite and tolerance is revised and adopted annually by the Federation's Board of Directors.

The parties responsible for the indicators provide the Risk Management Executive Division with results on a quarterly basis for monitoring purposes. They analyze and comment on the indicators, and the Risk Management Executive Division relays information, using an aggregate table, to the Integrated Risk Management Committee, the Desjardins Group Management Committee and the Federation's Risk Management Commission. In the event a tolerance level for one or more indicators is exceeded, a follow-up is carried out and, if necessary, the initial measures are triggered or an action plan is established. If a tolerance limit for one or more indicators is exceeded, an action plan is quickly implemented and deployed. An escalation procedure is also in place, through which information can be relayed to the appropriate authorities.

RISK MANAGEMENT CULTURE

A risk management culture is one of the cornerstones of Desjardins Group's Integrated Risk Management Framework. It represents all the practices and behaviours of individuals and groups within the organization that condition the collective ability to identify, understand and openly discuss risks and handle present and future risks. First and foremost, the Board of Directors, senior management and the Risk Management Executive Division set the tone by promoting risk-taking behaviour in line with Desjardins Group's risk management frameworks and its risk appetite and tolerance. A risk management culture promotes open and transparent communication between Desjardins Group's risk management function and its other support functions, business segments and components, while promoting an appropriate risk-return trade-off.

Ethical conduct and integrity are firmly entrenched in Desjardins Group's risk management culture, which relies on the *Desjardins Code of Professional Conduct.* The code sets out the values and principles that Desjardins Group has espoused to maintain a high level of integrity.

Other methods used to support the risk management culture and promote accountability for risk include:
- defining and communicating risk management roles and responsibilities to all line levels in terms of an operations management approach based on the Three Lines of Defence model;
- alignment of strategic decisions and compensation processes with risk-taking;
- the dissemination of risk management frameworks;
- the organizing of risk management training and education sessions, bearing in mind the type of risk discussed and the role of the various parties involved.

The risk management culture and the Integrated Risk Management Framework are based on risk management guidelines that provide in particular for the following:
- the accountability of Desjardins Group's business segments and other functions with regard to the risks inherent to their operations;
- the independence of the risk management function in relation to business segments;
- implementation at every level of the organization in order to obtain a comprehensive vision of risk exposure;
- a procedure aimed at ensuring that risk matters are disclosed and flagged accurately and transparently to senior management in a timely manner;
- the existence and presence of a complete and rigorous process to determine the appropriate capital level based on the risks assumed;
- consideration of risk management in the formulation of strategic plans and business strategies and in the resulting decisions;
- thorough risk assessment prior to launching new products or introducing projects with a strong financial impact.

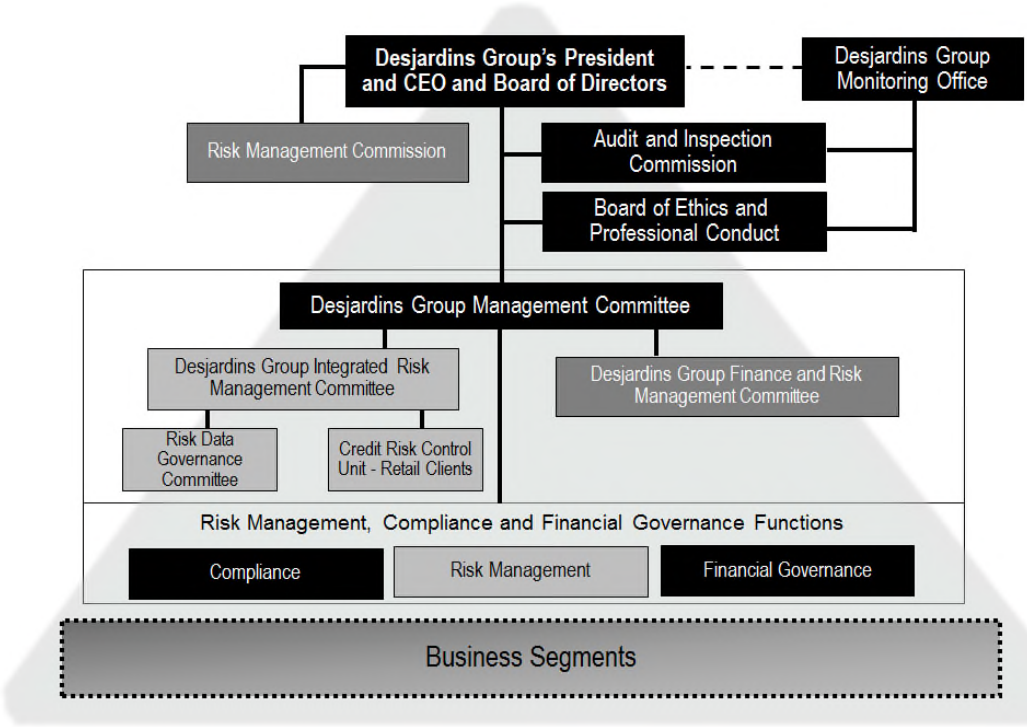
Compensation in relation to the risk management culture

Desjardins Group has established strict governance with regard to total compensation. The Board of Directors is responsible for the annual changes in the total compensation of senior executives, members of the Management Committee and all employees. In this regard, it establishes an annual salary review, sets the objectives and measures the results of the general incentive plan. Acting as a subcommittee of the Board of Directors, the Human Resources Commission periodically reviews Desjardins Group's position with regard to total compensation so that it can remain competitive.

Incentive plans for senior executives, which are consistent with risk-taking at Desjardins Group, provide, as a general rule, for the medium to long-term deferral of a significant portion of members' annual bonus. The amounts thus deferred can vary annually depending on Desjardins Group's results. This formula encourages key stakeholders to have a long-term vision of Desjardins Group's development, which is beneficial for the organization's members and clients.

RISK MANAGEMENT GOVERNANCE

The Integrated Risk Management Framework is based on a solid risk governance structure and reflects Desjardins Group's organizational structure as shown below.



The **Federation's Board of Directors** is responsible for guiding, planning, coordinating and monitoring all of Desjardins Group's operations, and in such capacity, it participates actively in overseeing the major risks to which Desjardins Group is exposed. It is primarily responsible for adopting the overall directions and strategies proposed by senior management as well as risk management policies aimed at ensuring sound and prudent management of operations. The Board is supported in this regard by the Risk Management Commission, the Audit and Inspection Commission and the Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct. Further information about these bodies is found in the Corporate Governance section of the Federation's 2016 Annual Report.

The **Desjardins Group Management Committee** must, in particular, make recommendations to the Board of Directors concerning risk management policies and strategies and ensure that they are implemented effectively and efficiently. Two committees support the Management Committee in discharging its risk management responsibilities: the Integrated Risk Management Committee and the Finance and Risk Management Committee, made up of the heads of Desjardins Group's strategic functions, business segments and Desjardins experts. These two committees are themselves supported by subcommittees that specialize in specific aspects of risk management. They see to the supervision and oversight of the processes through which risks are identified, measured, regulated, mitigated and monitored, as well as the production of reports.

The **Integrated Risk Management Committee** is supported in particular by the Risk Data Governance Committee, which provides guidance and exercises authority in establishing and monitoring risk data governance in accordance with Desjardins Group's needs and regulatory requirements. In addition, it prioritizes the actions to improve risk data quality. The Integrated Risk Management Committee is also supported by the Credit Risk Control Unit, which actively helps to develop, select, implement and validate risk segmentation models and regulatory models. This unit is also mandated to supervise and control scoring models and is responsible for the ongoing review of the models and of any changes made to them.

Operations management approach based on the Three Lines of Defence model

Risk management governance and the Integrated Risk Management Framework are also based on the Three Lines of Defence model. The Three Lines of Defence encompass complementary responsibilities that are coordinated to support sound risk-taking. In this regard, the roles and responsibilities relating to operations management and their risks must be clearly identified.

3rd Line of Defence	
Desjardins Group Monitoring Office	Responsible for conducting a periodic, independent and objective assessment of the First and Second Lines of Defence.
2nd Line of Defence	
Risk management, compliance and control functions	Responsible for providing risk management support to the First Line of Defence: develop frameworks and tools, mentor and train the First Line of Defence and ensure the orientations proposed are applied.
1st Line of Defence	
Process Owner (Business Segments and support functions)	Accountable for the performance of the process, and works with agents and the team to ensure the consistent development of the process in line with members' needs and Desjardins Group's strategic vision.
Agent	Responsible for the performance of his area in order to attain the targets set by the owner and ensure proper operations.

1st Line of Defence

The first line of defence is more specifically accountable for the overall performance of the activities assigned to it in the process and for managing the resulting risks. Its responsibility is therefore to:

- identify, measure, monitor and mitigate the risks arising from the activities assigned to it in the process;
- identify and analyze the controls in place and issue a conclusion on their adequacy and quality;
- design and set up controls, and then implement and monitor them;
- identify the changes that could affect the risk level of the activities assigned to it in the process and measure the impact;
- identify, design and monitor indicators allowing to manage the risks of the activities assigned to it in the process;
- produce a risk profile for the processes assigned to it and report thereon;
- participate in critical review activities performed by the second and third lines of defence and take corrective action, if required;
- comply with regulatory requirements for risk data, risk disclosure and the governance framework, taking this into account during the budgetary and strategic planning process and when designing and carrying out new initiatives.

2nd Line of Defence

The **Risk Management Executive Division** is a strategic function whose main purpose is to partner with the business segments and Desjardins as a whole in their development by identifying, measuring and managing risks while ensuring Desjardins's sustainability. In partnership with the business segments, the Desjardins Group risk management function is responsible for recommending and establishing risk management frameworks, and setting up the appropriate risk management infrastructure, processes and practices to target all major Desjardins-wide risks.

The second line of defence can rely on the work performed by targeted expert programs, which are also part of this line of defence. Although each expert program has a separate mission based on its expertise, they all help to regulate and properly manage certain issues inherent to Desjardins Group's operations. These expert programs are financial governance, business continuity, governance and risk data quality, compliance, technology risk, outsourcing and financial crime.

3rd Line of Defence

The **Desjardins Group Monitoring Office** is an independent and objective advisory and assurance body that assists Desjardins Group's officers in carrying out their governance responsibilities. It also oversees and advises management with respect to its duty to manage in a sound and prudent manner. In so doing, it contributes to improving Desjardins Group's overall performance and maintaining the confidence of its members, the public and the regulatory bodies. The Desjardins Group Monitoring Office includes the internal audit services of Desjardins Group components.

BASEL CAPITAL ACCORD

Basel III is an international capital adequacy tool designed to align regulatory capital requirements more closely with risk exposure and to further the continuous development of the risk assessment capabilities of financial institutions.

The Basel III framework is essentially based on three pillars: the first pillar sets out the requirements for risk-weighted regulatory capital; the second pillar deals with the supervisory review process; and the third pillar stipulates financial disclosure requirements.

In compliance with the guideline on adequacy of capital base standards, which was adapted to reflect the provisions of Basel III, Desjardins Group uses the Internal Ratings-Based Approach, subject to conditions, for credit risk related to the retail loan portfolios − Personal. Other exposures to credit and market risk are currently measured according to the Standardized Approach, while operational risk is calculated based on the Basic Indicator Approach. These provisions are used to calculate Desjardins Group's capital ratios, among other things.

Again this year, numerous efforts were made throughout Desjardins Group to reinforce the implementation of sound risk management practices and to align regulatory capital requirements more closely with risk exposure. Desjardins Group is continuing to invest in improving its tools and systems and aligning them with sound practices in the industry for the principal types of risk.

Additional information about capital management is presented in section 3.2, "Capital management".

CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of losses resulting from a borrower's, guarantor's, issuer's or counterparty's failure to honour its contractual obligations, whether or not such obligations appear on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Federation is exposed to credit risk first through its direct personal, business and government loans, which represented 38.9% of assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as at December 31, 2016, compared to 39.4% at the end of 2015. It is also exposed through various other commitments, including letters of credit and transactions involving derivative financial instruments and securities.

CREDIT RISK MANAGEMENT

Desjardins Group upholds its goal of providing efficient service to all its members and clients. To this end, it has developed distribution channels specialized by product and customer base. The various units and components making up these channels are considered centres of expertise and are accountable for their performance in their respective markets, including credit risk management. In this regard, they have specific frameworks to support them, powers of approval, and the corresponding management and monitoring tools. To provide assistance in this area to these units and components, Desjardins Group has set up centralized structures and procedures to ensure that its Integrated Risk Management Framework allows for effective management that remains sound and prudent.

The Risk Management Executive Division has been structured so that it can effectively manage credit risk and provide credit approval, support, quantification, and monitoring and report on credit matters.

Framework

A set of policies, guidelines, rules, practices and standards govern all aspects of credit risk management at Desjardins Group. This framework defines the responsibilities and powers of the parties involved, the limits imposed by risk tolerance, the rules governing the assignment and administration of files, and the disclosure rules for Desjardins Group's exposure to credit risks.

All these frameworks govern Desjardins's credit risk management and control activities.

Credit granting

The Risk Management Executive Division assigns approval limits to the various units and components, including the caisse network. The units and components are primarily responsible for approving the files originating from them. However, the Risk Management Executive Division approves any commitments exceeding the approval limits assigned to them. Its approval responsibilities and the depth of the analyses required depend on product features as well as the complexity and extent of transaction risk.

The Risk Management Executive Division also sets commitment limits, namely the maximum commitment that can be granted to a borrower and the related entities. Where required, risk-sharing arrangements can be used, mainly with other caisses or certain Desjardins Group components. Risk-sharing arrangements can also be made with other financial institutions through banking syndicates.

Retail loans

Retail loan portfolios consist of residential mortgages, personal loans and lines of credit, point-of-sale financing and credit card loans. The Internal Ratings-Based Approach for credit risk is currently used for most of these portfolios.

Under the Internal Ratings-Based Approach, credit risk is measured according to three parameters: Probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD).

PD is the likelihood of a borrower defaulting on its obligations within a one-year time horizon. For retail customers, behavioural scoring models, estimated using logistic regressions, produce risk levels monthly. The predictive features of these models include in particular borrower and account-specific features such as account age, loan size and delinquency. These models allow proactive management of the portfolio credit risk. However, for regulatory purposes, the PD from scoring models is:

- calibrated by groups of products according to the following drivers: residential mortgages, loans and lines of credit, point-of-sale financing and credit cards;
- adjusted slightly upward (prudential margins) to compensate for the historical volatility of PD.

LGD measures the size of the possible economic loss in the event of the borrower's default. It is expressed as a percentage of EAD. LGD estimates reflect average economic losses by collateral or guarantee type input into an internal history. Economic losses include direct and indirect management costs as well as any recoveries adjusted for the delay between the time of default and the time of the transaction. LGD is adjusted upward to take into account the possible effects of an economic slowdown.

EAD is an estimate of the amount outstanding for a given exposure at the time of default. For on-balance sheet exposures, EAD is equal to the balance at the time of observation. For off-balance sheet exposures, EAD includes an estimate of the additional drawdowns that may occur between the time of observation and the default. Estimates of such possible additional drawdowns reflect the internal history of the average drawdown on revolving credit products between the observation date and the time of default. Finally, EAD of off-balance sheet exposures is adjusted upward to take into account the possible effects of an economic slowdown.

In general, credit decisions concerning retail customers are based on risk ratings generated using predictive credit scoring models. Credit adjudication and portfolio management methodologies are designed to ensure consistent granting of credit and early identification of problem loans. Desjardins Group's automated risk rating system evaluates the creditworthiness of each member and client on a monthly basis. This process ensures the quick, valid identification and management of problem loans.

Table 22 presents PD tranches in relation to risk levels.

TABLE 22 – PROBABILITIES OF DEFAUT OF RETAIL CLIENTS BY RISK LEVEL

Risk levels	PD tranches
Excellent	0.00% - 0.14%
Very low	0.15% - 0.49%
Low	0.50% - 2.49%
Average	2.50% - 9.99%
High	10.00% - 99.99%
Default	100.00%

Monitoring performance of credit risk assessment models using the Internal Ratings-Based Approach

For portfolios assessed using the Internal Ratings-Based Approach, the Risk Management Executive Division is responsible for the design, development and performance monitoring of models, in accordance with various guidelines on the subject.

Credit risk models are developed and tested by specialized teams supported by the business units and related credit risk management units concerned by the model.

The performance of credit risk parameters is analyzed on an ongoing basis through back testing. This testing is performed on out-of-time and out-of-sample inputs and aims to assess parameter robustness and adequacy. If necessary, i.e. where a statistically significant overage is observed, prudential upward adjustments are made to reflect an unexpected trend in a segment in particular. These adjustments, allowing a more adequate risk assessment related to the transactions and borrowers, are validated and approved by the units responsible.

More specifically for PD, such back testing takes the form of various statistical tests to assess the following criteria:
- model's discriminating power;
- calibration of the model;
- stability of model results.

Independent validations are also performed on credit risk assessment models. The most critical aspects to be validated are factors allowing appropriate risk classification by level, the adequate quantification of exposures and the use of assessment techniques taking external factors into consideration, such as economic conditions and the credit situation, and lastly, alignment with internal policies and regulatory provisions.

The model approval procedure and reporting are addressed mainly by two management committees, depending on the matters involved. A third committee is responsible for other important matters such as the approval of new models or significant changes to an existing model. This committee must also be informed of annual model performance monitoring results so as to authorize any resulting recommendations.

The table below shows the quality of the retail loan portfolio subject to the Internal-Ratings Based Approach by asset class.

TABLE 23 – EXPOSURE TO CREDIT RISK OF RETAIL LOAN PORTFOLIOS[(1)]

As at December 31

	2016				2015
	EAD				
(in millions of dollars)	Exposures related to residential mortgage loans	Qualifying revolving retail client exposures	Other retail client exposures	Total	Total
Excellent	**$ 243**	**$ 16,558**	**$ 173**	**$ 16,974**	$ 679
Very low	**336**	**2,765**	**449**	**3,550**	16,312
Low	**538**	**5,870**	**1,730**	**8,138**	10,555
Average	**43**	**1,040**	**2,018**	**3,101**	3,948
High	**6**	**1,198**	**173**	**1,377**	681
Default	**4**	**105**	**38**	**147**	89
Total	**$ 1,170**	**$ 27,536**	**$ 4,581**	**$ 33,287**	$ 32,264

(1) Exposures depend on the regulatory scope, which excludes insurance operations.

The table below presents the quality of the retail loan portfolio subject to the Standardized Approach by risk tranche.

TABLE 24 – EXPOSURES TO RETAIL CLIENTS BY RISK TRANCHE[1]

As at December 31

	2016								2015
	Risk tranches								
(in millions of dollars)	0%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	Other	Total	Total
Residential mortgages	$ -	$ -	$ 11	$ -	$ 132	$ -	$ -	$ 143	$ 124
Other retail client exposure (except for SMEs)	-	-	-	-	1,463	74	1	1,538	1,495
Total	$ -	$ -	$ 11	$ -	$ 1,595	$ 74	$ 1	$ 1,681	$ 1,619

[1] Exposures depend on the regulatory scope, which excludes insurance operations.

Loans to businesses, sovereign borrowers and financial institutions

These loans include retail loans, loans to sovereign borrowers and public bodies, loans to the housing sector and loans to other businesses. Work is in progress to switch these portfolios to the Internal Ratings-Based Approach.

The following table presents the credit quality of the portfolio of loans and acceptances to businesses, sovereign borrowers and financial institutions by risk tranche.

TABLE 25 – EXPOSURES TO BUSINESSES, SOVEREIGN BORROWERS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BY RISK TRANCHE[1]

As at December 31

	2016								2015
	Risk tranches								
(in millions of dollars)	0%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	Other	Total	Total
Sovereign borrowers	$ 694	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 694	$ 772
Financial institutions	-	25,059	-	-	-	25	-	25,084	31,867
Business	-	-	-	420	-	11,022	208	11,650	10,860
SMEs similar to other retail client exposures	-	-	-	-	1,308	47	13	1,368	1,122
Total	$ 694	$ 25,059	$ -	$ 420	$ 1,308	$ 11,094	$ 221	$ 38,796	$ 44,621

[1] Exposures depend on the regulatory scope, which excludes insurance operations.

Retail clients

To assess the risk of credit activities involving retail clients, credit scoring systems based on proven statistics are used.

These systems were designed using the behavioural history of borrowers with a profile or characteristics similar to those of the applicant in order to estimate the transaction risk.

Such systems are used for initial approval as well as for the monthly reassessment of borrowers' risk level. Ongoing updates allow for proactive management of the portfolios' credit risk.

The performance of these systems is periodically analyzed and adjustments are made regularly to measure transaction and borrower risk as adequately as possible. The units responsible for developing scoring systems and the underlying models ensure that adequate controls are set up to monitor their stability and performance.

Other segments

The granting of credit is based on the detailed analysis of a file. Each borrower's financial, market and management characteristics are analyzed using a credit risk assessment model designed from internal and external historical data, taking into account the size of the business, the special characteristics of the main industry in which the borrower operates, and the performance of comparable businesses.

In order to determine the model to be used, a segment is assigned to each borrower based on the borrower's main industry and some other features. A quantitative analysis based on financial data is supplemented by an assessment of qualitative factors by the person in charge of the file. Once this analysis is finished, each borrower is assigned a credit risk rating representing the borrower's risk level.

The use of scoring results has been expanded to other risk management and governance activities such as establishing analysis requirements and the required decision-making level, determining the different types of follow-up activities, as well as assessing and disclosing portfolio risk quality.

Credit risk mitigation

The terms and conditions of credit risk mitigation are set out in the credit policies, rules and practices established by the Risk Management Executive Division.

When a loan is granted to a member or client, the Federation may obtain collateral to mitigate the borrower's credit risk. Such collateral normally takes the form of assets such as capital assets, receivables, inventory, investments, government securities or equities.

For some portfolios, programs offered by various organizations, in particular Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and *La Financière agricole du Québec*, are used in addition to customary collateral. As at December 31, 2016, the Federation's guaranteed or insured loans represented 9.9% of total gross loans, compared to 11.5% at the end of 2015.

Frameworks adapted to each type of collateral contain the requirements for appraising collateral, its legal validity and follow-up. The type of collateral as well as the value of the assets encumbered by such collateral are established on the basis of a credit risk assessment of the transaction and the borrower, depending in particular on the borrower's PD. Such an assessment is required whenever any new loan is granted in accordance with the Federation's frameworks. When an outside professional, such as a chartered appraiser or an environmental assessment firm, is required to determine the value of the collateral, the selection of the professional and the mandate must comply with the necessary requirements in the frameworks. Considering that the collateral is used to cover all or part of the unpaid balance of a loan in the event of the borrower's default to make payment, the quality, the legal validity and the ease with which the collateral can be realized are determining factors in obtaining a loan.

In order to ensure that the value of the collateral remains adequate, it must be regularly updated. The frequency of reappraisals depends in particular on the risk level, the type of collateral or certain triggering events such as a deterioration in the borrower's financial position or the sale of an asset held as collateral. The decision-making level is responsible for approving the updated value of the collateral, if applicable.

Loan debt relief

In managing loan portfolios, the Federation may, for financial or legal reasons, change the original terms and conditions of a loan granted to a borrower experiencing financial difficulty and therefore prevented from discharging his obligations. Such changes may include an interest rate adjustment, the deferral or extension of principal and interest payments or the waiver of a tranche of the principal or interest.

File monitoring and management of higher risk files

Credit practices govern the monitoring of loans. Files are reassessed on a regular basis. Requirements regarding review frequency and depth increase with a higher PD or the size of potential losses on receivables. The officer in charge of the file monitors high risk loans using various intervention methods. A positioning, which must be authorized by the appropriate decision-making level, is required to be performed for files with irregularities or increased risk as well as for files in default.

The unit in charge of the financing is primarily responsible for monitoring files and for managing higher risks. However, certain tasks or files may be outsourced to the Federation's intervention units specializing in turnarounds or recovery. Supervision reports produced and submitted periodically to the appropriate bodies make it possible to monitor the position of high-risk borrowers as well as changes in the corrective measures put in place. In addition, a report accounting for credit activities, covering changes in credit quality and financial issues, is submitted quarterly to the management of the component concerned.

Default situations

A borrower or counterparty is considered to be in default in certain situations defined by the frameworks. According to a regulatory definition of an AMF guideline, such situations include in particular any past due payment of more than 90 days, unauthorized overlimits of over 90 days, forced restructuring, bankruptcies or insolvencies, or any other reason which would lead one to believe that a borrower will be unable to repay his debt in full unless the appropriate action is taken. A borrower ceases to be considered in default once certain conditions have been met.

Monitoring of portfolio and reporting

The Risk Management Executive Division oversees the management of all risks to which the organization is exposed, including credit risks. The operating methods require ongoing monitoring of the credit risks to which the Federation is exposed, as well as periodic reporting on portfolio quality to the appropriate bodies.

BREAKDOWN AND QUALITY OF LOAN PORTFOLIO

The following chart presents the distribution of loans and acceptances by borrower category. Over half of the portfolio consists of residential mortgages, for which, statistically, the loss rate is lower.

BREAKDOWN OF LOANS AND ACCEPTANCES
As at December 31, 2016
(as a percentage)

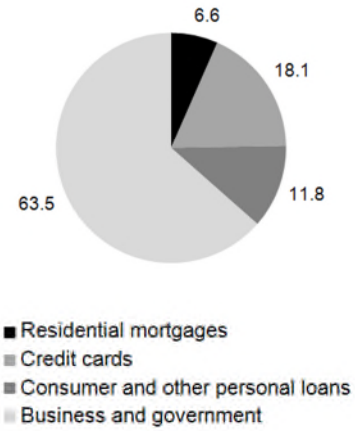


Table 26 shows loans by borrower category and by industry.

TABLE 26 – LOANS BY BORROWER CATEGORY AND BY INDUSTRY
As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016		2015	
	Gross loans	Gross impaired loans	Gross loans	Gross impaired loans
Residential mortgages	**$ 3,486**	**$ 2**	$ 2,861	$ 3
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	**15,720**	**82**	14,697	73
Public bodies[1]	**1,037**	**-**	1,863	-
Business				
Agriculture	**196**	**1**	114	1
Mining, and oil and gas	**201**	**-**	332	-
Public services	**321**	**-**	283	-
Construction	**644**	**1**	551	1
Manufacturing	**902**	**5**	1,002	4
Wholesale trade	**258**	**-**	255	-
Retail trade	**480**	**1**	405	-
Transportation	**436**	**-**	401	-
Information industry	**196**	**-**	164	-
Finance and insurance	**24,254**	**-**	23,552	-
Real estate	**3,510**	**1**	3,266	1
Professional services	**169**	**-**	127	-
Management of companies	**87**	**-**	128	-
Administrative services	**39**	**-**	47	-
Education	**6**	**-**	3	-
Health care	**42**	**-**	40	-
Arts and entertainment	**91**	**-**	91	-
Accommodation	**89**	**1**	73	-
Other services	**206**	**-**	165	-
Other businesses	**252**	**1**	468	2
Total business loans	**$ 32,379**	**$ 11**	$ 31,467	$ 9
Total loans	**$ 52,622**	**$ 95**	$ 50,888	$ 85

[1] Including loans to governments.

The chart below presents gross impaired loans. As at December 31, 2016, gross impaired loans outstanding stood at $95 million, up $10 million since December 31, 2015. The ratio of gross impaired loans, as a percentage of the total gross loans and acceptances portfolio, was 0.18% at the end of 2016, similar to the ratio of 0.17% as at December 31, 2015. The Federation's loan portfolio continues to be of high quality.

Individual allowances for credit losses, which totalled $5 million as at December 31, 2016, made it possible to obtain a total coverage ratio of 5.3% of the gross impaired loan portfolio, compared to a ratio of 3.5% at the end of 2015.

The collective allowance stood at $187 million as at December 31, 2016, up compared to $177 million recorded at the end of 2015. In addition, an allowance for risk related to off-balance sheet arrangements of $46 million was recognized as at December 31, 2016 under "Other liabilities – Other" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, down $45 million compared to the amount posted as at December 31, 2015. The collective allowance reflects the best estimate of the allowance for credit losses that have not yet been designated as impaired loans individually.

The methods for measuring the collective allowance and individual allowances, as well as the method for determining an impaired loan, are described in section 5.3, "Critical accounting policies and estimates – Impairment of financial assets", of this MD&A.

GROSS IMPAIRED LOANS
(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)

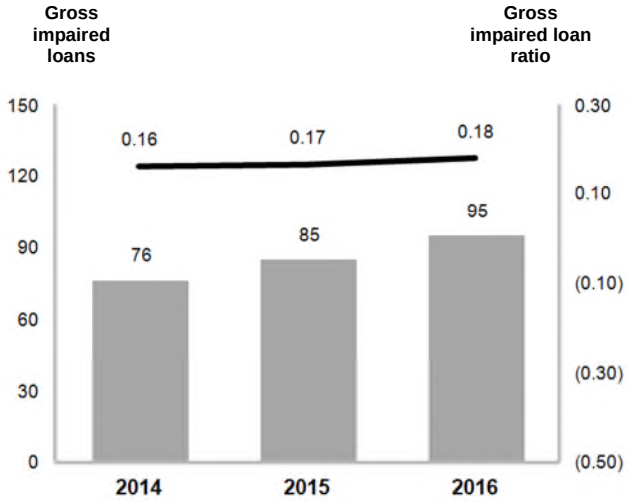


Table 27 presents the gross impaired loans by the Federation's borrower categories.

TABLE 27 – GROSS IMPAIRED LOANS BY BORROWER CATEGORY
As at December 31

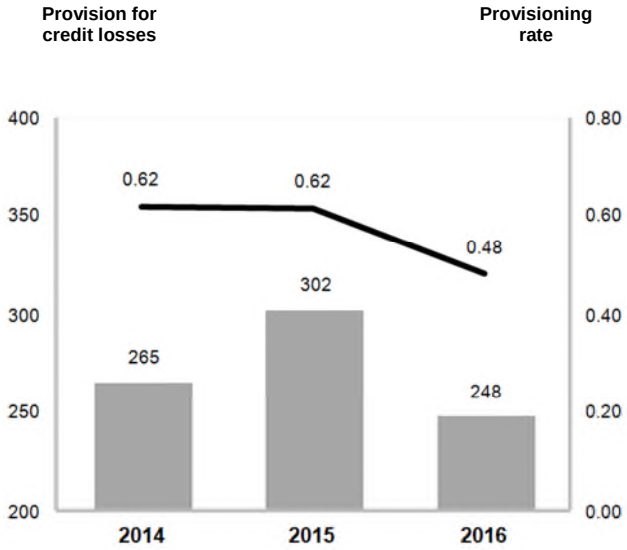
(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	2016				2015[1]	2014[1]
	Gross loans and acceptances	Gross impaired loans		Individual allowances for credit losses	Net impaired loans	Net impaired loans	Net impaired loans
Residential mortgages	$ 3,486	$ 2	0.06%	$ -	$ 2	$ 3	$ 7
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	15,720	82	0.52	-	82	73	56
Business and government	33,427	11	0.03	5	6	6	8
Total	$ 52,633	$ 95		$ 5	$ 90	$ 82	$ 71
As a percentage of gross loans and acceptances			0.18%		0.17%	0.16%	0.15%

[1] Data for 2015 and 2014 have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Provision for credit losses

The Federation's provision for credit losses totalled $248 million for 2016, down $54 million compared to 2015. This decrease mainly resulted from a recovery of the collective allowance, due among other things to refinements of the methodology used in models for calculating this allowance. The provisioning rate was 0.48% at the end of 2016, down from 0.62% as at December 31, 2015.

PROVISION FOR CREDIT LOSSES
(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)



Counterparty and issuer risk

Counterparty and issuer risk is a credit risk relative to different types of securities, derivative financial instrument and securities lending transactions.

The Risk Management Executive Division sets the maximum exposure for each counterparty and issuer based on quantitative and qualitative criteria. The amounts are then allocated to different components based on their needs.

To properly manage its risk exposure, Desjardins Group assigns a credit rating to each counterparty and issuer, based on the ratings of four external credit rating agencies (DBRS, Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch). The four credit rating agencies meet the eligibility criteria of the Basel Accord and are authorized by the AMF and OSFI. Desjardins uses this credit rating to establish exposure limits and to calculate capital requirements using the Standardized Approach. In addition, to help establish exposure limits, the credit rating may also take internal models into account, depending on the category of the counterparty or issuer. These limits cannot exceed a certain percentage of Tier 1A capital, based on the category of the counterparties and issuers.

A large proportion of Desjardins Group's exposure is to the different levels of government in Canada, Quebec public and parapublic entities and major Canadian banks. For most of these counterparties and issuers, the credit rating is A- or higher. In addition, Desjardins Group's exposure to U.S. and European financial institutions is low, and its exposure to sovereign debt is concentrated in Canada and the United States. Nevertheless, the situation in Europe needs to be watched. Some countries in the eurozone could be required to recapitalize their banks, which are grappling with low quality assets on their balance sheets. Moreover, U.S. election results are creating uncertainty on capital markets and are calling international trade agreements into question.

In its derivative financial instrument and securities lending transactions, which include repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending, Desjardins Group is exposed to counterparty credit risk.

Desjardins Group uses derivative financial instruments primarily for asset and liability management purposes. Derivative financial instruments are contracts whose value is based on an underlying asset, such as interest rates, exchange rates or financial indexes. The vast majority of Desjardins Group's derivative financial instruments are negotiated by mutual agreement with a counterparty and include forward exchange contracts, currency swaps, interest rate swaps, credit default swaps, total return swaps, forward rate agreements, and currency, interest rate and stock index options. Other instruments are exchange-traded contracts, consisting mainly of futures and swaps traded through a clearing house. They are standard contracts executed on established stock exchanges or well-capitalized clearing houses for which the counterparty risk is very low.

The credit risk associated with derivative financial instruments traded over the counter refers to the risk that a counterparty will fail to honour its contractual obligations toward Desjardins Group at a time when the fair value of the instrument is positive for Desjardins. This risk normally represents a small fraction of the notional amount. It is quantified using two measurements, namely replacement cost and the credit risk equivalent. Replacement cost refers to the current replacement cost of all contracts with a positive fair value. Credit risk equivalent is equal to the sum of this replacement cost and the potential credit exposure. Desjardins Group also limits counterparty risk exposure by entering into master agreements called International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) agreements, which define the terms and conditions for the transactions. These agreements provide for netting to determine the net exposure in the event of default. In addition, a Credit Support Annex can be added to the master agreement in order to request the counterparties to pay or secure the current market value of the positions when such value exceeds a certain threshold, which has been set at zero for its main counterparties. The value of these different measures and the impact of the Federation's master netting agreements is presented in Note 19, "Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Desjardins Group limits its risk by doing business with counterparties that have a high credit rating. Note 19, "Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements presents derivative financial instruments for the Federation by credit risk rating and type of counterparty. Based on replacement cost, this note indicates that substantially all the Federation's counterparties have credit ratings ranging from AAA to A-. Furthermore, by purchasing hedges through credit derivatives, such as credit default swaps and total return swaps, Desjardins Group can transfer credit risk to a counterparty or hedge itself against various types of risk.

Securities lending transactions are regulated by Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada participation agreements. Desjardins Group also uses netting agreements with its counterparties to mitigate its credit risk exposure and requires a percentage of collateralization (a pledge) on these transactions.

Desjardins Group accepts from its counterparties only financial collateral that complies with the eligibility criteria set out in its policies. These criteria allow for the timely realization of collateral, if necessary, in the event of default. The types of collateral received and pledged by Desjardins Group are mainly cash and government securities.

Additional information about the Federation's credit risk is presented in Note 5, "Offsetting financial assets and liabilities", Note 19, "Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities", and Note 27, "Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

MARKET RISK

Market risk refers to the risk of changes in the fair value of financial instruments resulting from fluctuations in the parameters affecting this value, in particular, interest rates, exchange rates, credit spreads and their volatility.

Desjardins Group is exposed to market risk through its trading activities, which result primarily from short-term transactions conducted with the intention of profiting from current price movements or to provide arbitrage revenue. Desjardins Group is also exposed to market risk through its non-trading activities, which group together mainly asset/liability management transactions in the course of its traditional banking activities as well as investment portfolios related to its insurance operations. Desjardins Group and its components have adopted policies that set out the principles, limits and procedures to use in managing market risk.

Governance

Desjardins Group's components are primarily structured into different legal entities to deliver products and services that can be distributed to Desjardins Group members and clients. These legal entities manage financial instruments exposed to market risk and are subject to different regulatory environments such as the banking, securities brokerage, wealth management, life and health insurance and property and casualty insurance industries. The board of directors of these entities delegate to various committees the responsibility of setting up systems and procedures to establish measures adapted to their operations and regulatory environments. These measures, together with the appropriate follow-up procedures, are incorporated into their respective policies and guidelines. The function of the Risk Management Executive Division is to monitor these measures and ensure compliance with the said policies. The main measures used and their follow-up processes are described below.

MANAGEMENT OF MARKET RISK RELATED TO TRADING ACTIVITIES – VALUE AT RISK

The market risk of trading portfolios is managed on a daily basis under a specific policy. This policy specifies the risk factors that must be measured and the limit for each of these factors as well as the total. Tolerance limits are also provided for various stress testing. Compliance with these limits is monitored daily and a market risk dashboard is produced on a daily basis and sent to senior management. Any limit exceeded is immediately analyzed and the appropriate action is taken.

The main tool used to measure this risk is "Value at Risk" (VaR). VaR is an estimate of the potential loss over a certain time interval at a given confidence level. A Monte Carlo VaR is calculated daily on the trading portfolios, using a 99% confidence level and a holding horizon of one day. It is therefore reasonable to expect a loss exceeding the VaR figure once every 100 days. The calculation of VaR is based on historical data for a one-year interval.

In addition to aggregate VaR, Desjardins Group also calculates an aggregate stressed VaR (SVaR). It is calculated in the same way as aggregate VaR, except for the use of historical data. Therefore, instead of using the interval of the past year, the aggregate SVaR takes into account the historical data for a crisis period of one year from September 2008.

Table 28 presents the aggregate VaR and the aggregate SVaR for trading activities by risk category as well as the diversification effect. Equity price risk, foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk and specific interest rate risk are the four risk categories to which the Federation is exposed. These risk factors are taken into account in measuring the market risk of the trading portfolio. They are reflected in the VaR table presented below. The definition of a trading portfolio meets the various criteria defined in the Basel Capital Accord.

TABLE 28 – VaR BY RISK CATEGORY (TRADING PORTFOLIO)

(in millions of dollars)	As at December 31, 2016	For the year ended December 31, 2016			As at December 31, 2015	For the year ended December 31, 2015		
		Average	High	Low		Average	High	Low
Equities	$ 0.3	$ 0.2	$ 2.4	$ -	$ 0.2	$ 0.2	$ 0.8	$ 0.1
Foreign exchange	0.1	0.3	1.9	0.1	0.2	0.4	1.1	-
Interest rate	3.0	3.2	5.2	1.7	2.6	3.7	5.9	2.0
Specific interest rate risk[1]	3.0	4.6	7.3	2.3	6.1	8.8	12.6	3.7
Diversification effect[2]	(3.4)	(5.0)	N/A[3]	N/A[3]	(6.5)	(9.3)	N/A[3]	N/A[3]
Aggregate VaR	$ 3.0	$ 3.3	$ 5.2	$ 1.7	$ 2.6	$ 3.8	$ 6.1	$ 2.0
Aggregate SVaR	$ 8.7	$ 9.1	$ 13.3	$ 4.2	$ 6.5	$ 11.4	$ 17.2	$ 6.5

[1] Specific risk is the risk directly related to the issuer of a financial security, independent of market events. A portfolio approach is used to distinguish the specific risk from the general market risk. This approach consists of creating a sub-portfolio that contains the positions involving the specific risk of the issuer, such as provinces, municipalities and companies, and a sub-portfolio that contains the positions considered to be without issuer risk, such as governments in the local currency.
[2] Represents the risk reduction related to diversification, namely the difference between the sum of the VaR of the various market risks and the aggregate VaR.
[3] The highs and lows of the various market risk categories can refer to different dates.

The average of the trading portfolio's aggregate VaR was $3.3 million for 2016, down $0.5 million compared to 2015, mainly as a result of a decrease in the average of the interest rate VaR. As for the average of the aggregate SVaR, it was $9.1 million for 2016, down $2.3 million compared to 2015. It should be noted that there has been no change in the model or assumption in the past fiscal year.

Aggregate VaR and aggregate SVaR are appropriate measures for a trading portfolio but they must be interpreted by taking into account certain limits, in particular the following ones:

- these measures do not allow future losses to be predicted if the actual market fluctuations differ markedly from those used to do the calculations;
- these measures are used to determine the potential losses for a one-day holding period, and not the losses on positions that cannot be liquidated or hedged during this one-day period;
- these measures do not provide information on potential losses beyond the selected confidence level of 99%.

Given these limits, the process of monitoring trading activities using VaR is supplemented by stress testing and by establishing limits in this regard.

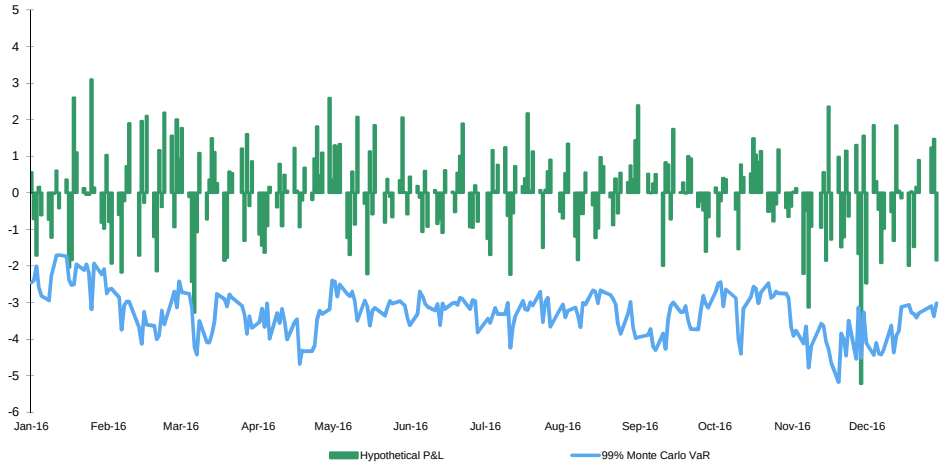
Back testing

Back testing, which is a daily comparison of the VaR with the profits and losses (P&L) on portfolios, is conducted to validate the VaR model used by ensuring that hypothetical results correspond statistically to those of the VaR model. In addition, an independent modelling validation unit works on the model every year.

Desjardins Group performs back testing daily, applying a hypothetical P&L to its trading portfolios. The hypothetical P&L is calculated by determining the difference in value resulting from changes in market conditions between two consecutive days. The portfolio mix between these two days remains static.

The following chart presents changes in VaR for trading activities as well as hypothetical P&L related to these activities for 2016. Hypothetical P&L was exceeded once in 2016 because of strong interest rate volatility in the last quarter.

VaR COMPARED TO HYPOTHETICAL P&L FOR TRADING ACTIVITIES
(in millions of $)



Stress testing

Certain events that are considered highly unlikely and that may have a significant impact on trading portfolios may occur from time to time. These events are at the tail-end of the distribution and are the result of extreme situations. Use of a stress-testing program is required to assess the impact of these potential situations.

The stress-testing program used for trading portfolios includes historical, hypothetical and sensitivity scenarios based, for instance, on events such as 9/11 or the 2008 credit crisis. Using such stress testing, changes can be monitored in the market value of positions held depending on various scenarios. Most stress-testing is predictive. For a given stress test, shocks are applied to certain risk factors (interest rates, exchange rates, commodities) and the effects of these shocks are passed on to all the risk factors taking historical correlations into account. The running of each stress test is considered to be independent of the others. In addition, certain stress testing is subject to limit tracking. Stress-testing results are analyzed and reported daily using a dashboard, together with VaR calculations, in order to detect vulnerability to such events. The stress-testing program is reviewed periodically to ensure that it is kept current.

STRUCTURAL INTEREST RATE RISK MANAGEMENT

Desjardins Group is exposed to structural interest rate risk, which represents the potential impact of interest rate fluctuations on net interest income and the economic value of equity. This risk is the main component of market risk for Desjardins Group's traditional banking activities other than trading, such as accepting deposits and granting loans, as well as for its securities portfolios used for long-term investment purposes and as liquidity reserves.

Interest rate sensitivity is based on the earlier of the repricing or the maturity date of the assets, liabilities and derivative financial instruments used to manage structural interest rate risk. The situation presented reflects the position only on the date indicated and can change significantly in subsequent years depending on the preferences of Desjardins Group members and clients, and the application of policies on structural interest rate risk management.

Some Consolidated Balance Sheet items are considered non-interest-rate-sensitive instruments, including investments in equities, non-performing loans, non-interest-bearing deposits, non-maturity deposits with an interest rate not referenced to a specific rate (such as the prime rate), and equity. As dictated in its policies, Desjardins Group's management practices are based on prudent assumptions with respect to the maturity profile used in its models to determine the interest rate sensitivity of such instruments.

In addition to the total sensitivity gap, the main structural interest rate risk factors are:
- the trend in interest rate level and volatility
- the changes in the shape of the interest rate curve
- member and client behaviour in their choice of products
- the financial intermediation margin
- the optionality of the various financial products offered

In order to mitigate risk factors, sound and prudent management is applied to optimize net interest income while minimizing the negative incidence of interest rate movements. The established policies describe the principles, limits and procedures that apply to structural interest rate risk management. Simulations are used to measure the effect of different variables on changes in net interest income and the economic value of equity. These policies specify the structural interest rate risk factors, the risk measures selected, the risk tolerance levels and the management limits as well as the procedures in the event that limits are exceeded. Structural interest rate risk is assessed at the required frequency according to portfolio volatility (daily, monthly and quarterly).

The assumptions used in the simulations are based on an analysis of historical data and on the effects of various interest rate environments on changes in such data. These assumptions concern changes in the structure of assets and liabilities, including modelling for non-maturity deposits and equity, in member and client behaviour, and in pricing. Desjardins Group's asset and liability management committee (the Asset/Liability Committee) is responsible for analyzing and approving the global matching strategy on a monthly basis while respecting the parameters defined in structural interest rate risk management policies.

Table 29 presents the potential impact before income taxes, with regard to structural interest rate risk management associated with banking activities, of a sudden and sustained 100 basis point increase or decrease in interest rates on net interest income and the economic value of equity for the Federation. The impact related to insurance activities is presented in Note 1 of this table.

TABLE 29 – INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY (BEFORE INCOME TAXES)[1]

As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016		2015	
	Net interest income[2]	**Economic value of equity[3]**	Net interest income[2]	Economic value of equity[3]
Impact of a 100-basis-point increase in interest rates	**$ (26)**	**$ (2)**	$ 2	$ (46)
Impact of a 100-basis-point decrease in interest rates[4]	**(29)**	**12**	(34)	76

(1) Interest rate sensitivity related to insurance activities is not reflected in the amounts above. For these activities, a 100-basis-point increase in interest rates would result in a $205 million decrease in the economic value of equity before taxes as at December 31, 2016, and a $242 million decrease as at December 31, 2015.
A 100-basis-point decrease in interest rates would result in an increase of $177 million in the economic value of equity before taxes as at December 31, 2016, and of $247 million as at December 31, 2015. Additional information is provided in the "Interest rate risk management" section of Note 15, "Insurance contract liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) Represents the interest rate sensitivity of net interest income for the next 12 months.
(3) Represents the sensitivity of the present value of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments.
(4) The results of the impact of a decrease in interest rates take into consideration the use of a floor to avoid negative interest rates.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK

Foreign exchange risk arises when the actual or expected value of assets denominated in a foreign currency is higher or lower than that of liabilities denominated in the same currency.

In certain specific situations, Desjardins Group and its components may become exposed to foreign exchange risk, particularly with respect to the U.S. dollar and the euro. This exposure mainly arises from their intermediation activities with members and clients, and their financing and investment activities. A Desjardins Group policy on market risk has set foreign exchange risk exposure limits, which are monitored by the Risk Management Executive Division. To ensure that this risk is properly controlled, Desjardins Group and its components also use, among other things, derivative financial instruments such as forward exchange contracts and currency swaps. Desjardins Group's residual exposure to this risk is low because it reduces its foreign exchange risk by using derivative financial instruments.

PRICE RISK MANAGEMENT

In its non-trading activities, Desjardins Group is exposed to price risk, related mainly to components that operate in insurance and their investment portfolios. *Price risk is the risk of potential loss resulting from a change in the market value of assets (shares, commodities, real estate properties, index-based assets) but not resulting from a change in interest rates or foreign exchange rates, or in the credit quality of a counterparty.*

Management of price risk related to real estate activities

The insurance components may be exposed to changes in the real estate market through the properties they own, whose market value may fluctuate. They manage this risk using policies that set out diversification limits such as geographic limits and limits for real estate property categories. Each real estate investment is subject to an annual professional appraisal to determine its market value in accordance with the standards prescribed by regulatory authorities.

Management of price risk related to stock markets

The insurance components may also be exposed to price risk related to stock markets, particularly through the equity securities and derivative financial instruments they hold as well as the minimum guarantees provided under segregated fund contracts, whose value is affected by market fluctuations. They manage this risk using the different limits set in policies and a hedging program to mitigate the effect of market volatility. For additional information, see Note 15, "Insurance contract liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk refers to Desjardins Group's capacity to raise the necessary funds (by increasing liabilities or converting assets) to meet a financial obligation, whether or not it appears on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Desjardins Group manages liquidity risk in order to ensure that it has timely and cost-effective access to the funds needed to meet its financial obligations as they become due, in both routine and crisis situations. Managing this risk involves maintaining a sufficient level of liquid securities, ensuring stable and diversified sources of financing, monitoring indicators and having a contingency plan in the event of a liquidity crisis.

Liquidity risk management is a key component of the overall risk management strategy. Desjardins Group and its components have established policies describing the principles, limits, risk appetite and tolerance thresholds as well as the procedures that apply to liquidity risk management. These policies are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure that they are appropriate for the operating environment and prevailing market conditions. They are also updated to reflect regulatory requirements and sound liquidity risk management practices.

The implementation of Basel III strengthens international minimum liquidity requirements through the application of a liquidity coverage ratio (LCR), a net stable funding ratio (NSFR) and the use of Net Cumulative Cash Flow (NCCF). Under its liquidity risk management policy, Desjardins Group already produces these two ratios as well as the NCCF, and reports them on a regular basis to the AMF. The regulatory requirements concerning the NSFR should take effect on January 1, 2018, and Desjardins Group intends to comply with the NSFR requirements once they become effective.

Applying the calculation rules established by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision and incorporated in the AMF's Liquidity Adequacy Guideline, Desjardins Group's average LCR was 121.1% for the quarter ended December 31, 2016, compared to 124.4% for the previous quarter. The AMF requires that the ratio be greater than or equal to 100% in the absence of stressed conditions. This ratio is proactively managed by Desjardins Group's Treasury, and an appropriate level of high-quality liquid assets is maintained for adequate coverage of the theoretical cash outflows associated with the standardized crisis scenario within the Basel III framework. Desjardins Group's main sources of theoretical cash outflows are a potential serious run on deposits by members of Desjardins caisses and a sudden drying-up of the short-term institutional funding sources used on a day-to-day basis by Desjardins Group.

Desjardins Group's Treasury ensures stable and diversified sources of institutional funding by type, source and maturity. It uses a wide range of financial products and borrowing programs on various markets for its funding needs.

Furthermore, Desjardins Group issues covered bonds and securitizes CHMC-insured loans in the course of its normal operations. Desjardins Group is also eligible for the Bank of Canada's various intervention programs and loan facilities for Emergency Lending Assistance advances.

Liquidity risk measurement and monitoring

Desjardins Group determines its liquidity needs by reviewing its current operations and evaluating its future forecasts for balance sheet growth and institutional funding conditions. Various analyses are used to determine the actual liquidity levels of assets and the stability of liabilities based on observed behaviours or contractual maturities. Maintaining liquidity reserves of high-quality assets is required to offset potential cash outflows following a disruption in capital markets, or events that would restrict its access to funding or result in a serious run on deposits.

The minimum liquid asset levels to be maintained by Desjardins Group are specifically prescribed by policies. Daily management of these securities and the reserve level to be maintained is centralized at Desjardins Group Treasury and is subject to monitoring by the Risk Management function under the supervision of the Finance and Risk Management Committee. Securities eligible for liquidity reserves must meet high security and negotiability criteria and provide assurance of their adequacy in the event of a severe liquidity crisis. The securities held are largely Canadian government securities.

In addition to complying with regulatory ratios, a Desjardins-wide stress testing program has been set up. This program incorporates the concepts put forward by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in "Basel III: International Framework for Liquidity Risk Measurement, Standards and Monitoring". The scenarios, based on a downgrade of Desjardins Group combined with a shock on capital markets, make it possible to:

- measure the extent, over a one-year period, of potential cash outflows in a crisis situation;
- implement liquidity ratios and levels to be maintained across Desjardins Group;
- assess the potential marginal cost of such events, depending on the type, severity and level of the crisis.

The calculations are performed daily to ensure compliance with the liquidity levels to be maintained based on the scenarios.

Liquidity risk indicators

The purpose of monitoring liquidity indicators daily is to quickly identify a lack of liquidity, whether potential or real, within Desjardins Group and on capital markets. Warning levels subject to an escalation process are established for each of these indicators. If one or more indicators trigger a warning level, the Desjardins Group Finance and Risk Management Committee is immediately alerted. This committee would also act as a crisis committee should the contingency plan be put into action.

This plan lists the sources of liquidity available in exceptional situations. In addition, it lays down the decision-making and information process based on the severity level of a potential crisis. The aim of the plan is to allow quick and effective intervention in order to minimize disruptions caused by sudden changes in member and client behaviour and potential disruptions in capital markets or economic conditions. Furthermore, in the event of a crisis extensive enough to question Desjardins Group's creditworthiness, a living will has been prepared to enable the crisis committee to draw on a broader range of liquidity sources to deal with the situation.

SOURCES OF FINANCING

Core funding, which includes capital, long-term liabilities and a diversified deposit portfolio, is the foundation upon which the Federation's liquidity position depends. The solid base of deposits from member caisses combined with wholesale funding, diversified in terms of the programs used as well as the staggering of contractual maturities, allows high regulatory liquidity ratios to be maintained while ensuring their stability. The deposits of member caisses are presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, under "Deposits – Deposit-taking institutions" and accounted for 4.2% of total consolidated liabilities as at December 31, 2016, compared to 4.3% a year earlier. Total deposits presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheets amounted to $46.9 billion as at December 31, 2016, down $1.0 billion since December 31, 2015. Additional information on deposits is found in section 3.1 "Balance sheet management" of this MD&A.

Financing programs and strategies

As Desjardins Group's treasurer, the Federation meets the needs of the organization's members and clients. Its first priority is to implement appropriate strategies to identify, measure and manage risks, which strategies are regulated by policies. In 2016, the Federation succeeded in maintaining a liquidity level sufficient to meet Desjardins Group's needs through its strict treasury policy, solid institutional financing and the contribution of the caisse network. Short-term wholesale financing is used to finance very liquid assets while long-term wholesale financing is mainly used to finance less liquid assets and to support reserves of liquid assets.

In order to secure long-term financing at the lowest cost on the market, the Federation maintains an active presence in the federally-guaranteed mortgage loan securitization market under the *National Housing Act* (NHA) Mortgage-Backed Securities Program. In addition, to ensure stable financing, it diversifies its sources from institutional markets. It therefore regularly resorts to the capital markets when conditions are favourable, and makes public and private issues of term notes on Canadian, U.S. and European markets as required.

The main programs currently used by the Federation are:

TABLE 30 – MAIN FINANCING PROGRAMS
As at December 31, 2016

Financing program	Maximum authorized amount
Medium-term notes (Canadian)	$7 billion
Covered bonds (multi-currency)	$10 billion[(1)]
Short-term notes (European)	€3 billion
Short-term notes (U.S.)	US$10 billion
Medium-term notes (multi-currency)	€7 billion

(1) This maximum authorized amount covers the Federation's Structured Covered Bond Program and its Legislative Covered Bond Program.

The following table presents the remaining term to maturity of wholesale funding.

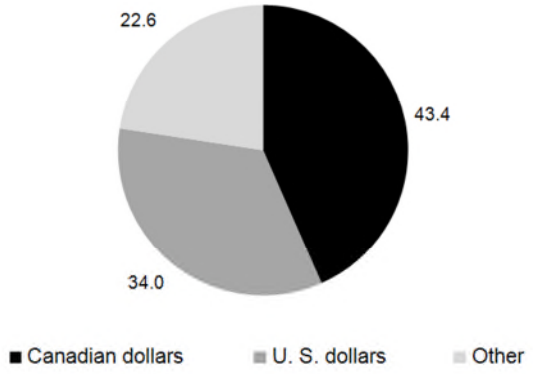
TABLE 31 – REMAINING CONTRACTUAL TERM TO MATURITY OF WHOLESALE FUNDING
As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016								2015
	Less than one month	1 month to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 12 months	Total less than one year	1 to 2 years	Over 2 years	Total	Total
Bearer discount notes	$ 1,396	$ 478	$ 31	$ 3	$ 1,908	$ -	$ -	$ 1,908	$ 2,162
Commercial paper	2,800	3,042	-	-	5,842	-	-	5,842	7,069
Medium-term notes	-	369	-	3,669	4,038	3,995	2,905	10,938	10,188
Mortgage securitization	-	-	650	569	1,219	1,753	5,037	8,009	7,619
Covered bonds	-	2,014	-	-	2,014	-	4,241	6,255	7,955
Subordinated notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,378	1,378	1,884
Total	$ 4,196	$ 5,903	$ 681	$ 4,241	$ 15,021	$ 5,748	$ 13,561	$ 34,330	$ 36,877
Including:									
Secured	$ -	$ 2,014	$ 650	$ 569	$ 3,233	$ 1,753	$ 10,656	$ 15,642	$ 17,458
Unsecured	4,196	3,889	31	3,672	11,788	3,995	2,905	18,688	19,419

The Federation's total wholesale funding presented in the table above was carried out by the Federation except for the subordinated notes, which were issued by *Capital Desjardins inc.* Total wholesale funding was down $2.5 billion compared to December 31, 2015, mainly because of a decrease in commercial paper and covered bonds, partially offset by growth in medium-term notes.

In addition, the Federation diversifies its financing sources in order to limit its dependence on a single currency. The chart "Wholesale funding by currency" presents a breakdown of borrowings on the markets and subordinated notes by currency. These funds are obtained primarily through short- and medium-term notes, mortgage securitization, covered bonds and subordinated notes.

WHOLESALE FUNDING BY CURRENCY
As at December 31, 2016
(as a percentage)



In 2016, the Federation also participated in new issues under the NHA Mortgage-Backed Securities Program for a total amount of $1.9 billion. During the same period, it also completed one issue under its multi-currency medium-term note program for a total amount of €1.0 billion on the European market. On January 17, 2017, the Federation made a new issue of $1.0 billion through its Canadian medium-term note program.

Outstanding notes issued under the Federation's medium-term financing programs amounted to $25.2 billion as at December 31, 2016, compared to $25.8 billion a year earlier. The outstanding notes for these issues are presented under "Deposits – Business and government" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. *Capital Desjardins inc.'s* senior notes outstanding totalled $1.4 billion as at December 31, 2016, compared to $1.9 billion a year earlier. It should be pointed out that on June 1, 2016, *Capital Desjardins inc.* called all of its Series F senior notes for early redemption, in the amount of $500 million. Furthermore, to round out its financing and increase its capital base, Desjardins Group, through the Federation, issued capital shares totalling $596 million, net of issuance expenses, during 2016.

Overall, these transactions made it possible to adequately meet the liquidity needs of Desjardins Group, to better diversify its sources of financing and to further extend their average term.

CREDIT RATINGS OF SECURITIES ISSUED

Desjardins Group's credit ratings affect its ability to access sources of funding on capital markets, as well as the conditions of such funding, and also help to enhance Desjardins Group's credibility and reputation among institutional investors and counterparties.

Rating agencies assign credit ratings and related ratings outlooks based on their own proprietary methodology, which includes a number of analytical criteria such as capitalization and the quality of assets, but also factors that are not under Desjardins Group's control. The rating agencies evaluate Desjardins Group primarily on a combined basis, because the credit ratings of the Federation, a reporting issuer, and of *Capital Desjardins inc.*, a venture issuer, are backed by Desjardins Group's financial strength. The agencies recognize its capitalization, the stability of its operating surplus earnings, its significant market shares in Quebec and the quality of its assets.

During 2016, the rating agencies Moody's, Standard & Poor's (S&P), DBRS and Fitch all confirmed the credit ratings and outlooks for the securities issued by Desjardins Group. These remained unchanged.

Further, following the merger between the Federation and *Caisse centrale*, the four rating agencies–Moody's, S&P, DBRS and Fitch–rated the Federation for the first time, assigning it ratings identical to those of *Caisse centrale*, which are backed by Desjardins Group's financial strength.

The ratings outlooks for Desjardins Group from S&P and Fitch are stable, but DBRS's and Moody's outlooks for Desjardins Group and the six major Canadian banks are still negative. However, Moody's ratings outlook for Capital Desjardins inc. remains stable. DBRS and Moody's justified their decision to assign a negative ratings outlook for Desjardins Group as well as for the six major Canadian banks due to uncertainty about continued government support to systemically important financial institutions on account of the "bail-in" regime proposed by the Canadian government.

The Federation and *Capital Desjardins inc.* have credit ratings that are among the best of the major Canadian and international banking institutions.

TABLE 32 – CREDIT RATINGS OF SECURITIES ISSUED

	DBRS	STANDARD & POOR'S	MOODY'S	FITCH
Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec				
Short-term	R-1 (high)	A-1	P-1	F1+
Medium- and long-term, senior	AA	A+	Aa2	AA-
Capital Desjardins inc.				
Medium- and long-term, senior	AA (low)	A	A2	A+

Desjardins Group regularly monitors the additional level of obligations its counterparties would require in the event of a credit rating downgrade for the Federation and *Capital Desjardins inc.* This monitoring enables Desjardins Group to assess the impact of such a downgrade on its funding capacity, perform transactions in the normal course of its operations as well as ensure that it has the additional liquid assets and collateral necessary to meet its obligations. In December 2016, the commitment under the margin funding facility (MFF) related to the program for asset-backed term notes (ABTN) of the Master Asset Vehicle (MAV) expired. The Federation is therefore no longer obliged to provide additional collateral in the event of its credit rating being lowered three notches by one or several credit rating agencies. Additional information on the ABTN and the Federation's credit commitments are presented in Note 6, "Securities", and Note 27, "Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CONTRACTUAL MATURITIES OF ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS

Table 33 presents assets and liabilities recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and off-balance sheet commitments at their carrying amount and classified according to their residual contractual maturities. The classification of maturities is an information source with regard to liquidity and financing risk, but it differs from the analysis performed by the Federation to determine the expected maturity of the items for liquidity risk management purposes. Many factors other than contractual maturity are taken into consideration to measure expected future cash flows and liquidity risk.

The value of the credit commitments presented in this table represents the maximum amount of additional credit that the Federation could be required to grant if the commitments were fully used. The value of guarantees and standby letters of credit correspond to the maximum cash outflows that the Federation could be required to make in the event of complete default of the parties to the guarantees, without taking any possible recovery into account. These commitments and guarantees do not necessarily represent future liquidity needs, because a large portion of these instruments will expire or be cancelled without giving rise to any cash outflows.

The table below will henceforth present contractual maturities of on-balance sheet items and off-balance sheet commitments in accordance with the EDTF's recommendations for comparison purposes with other financial institutions. Note 15, "Insurance contract liabilities", provides additional information on the contractual maturities of actuarial liabilities and provisions for claims and adjustment expenses.

TABLE 33 – RESIDUAL CONTRACTUAL MATURITIES OF ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS
As at December 31, 2016

(in millions of dollars)	Less than 1 month	1 month to 3 months	3 months to 6 months	6 months to 9 months	9 months to 12 months	1 year to 2 years	2 years to 5 years	Over 5 years	No stated maturity	Total
Assets										
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	$ 968	$ 241	$ 3	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,212
Securities										
Securities at fair value through profit or loss[1]	818	317	1,094	577	1,263	2,564	7,410	15,566	1,396	31,005
Available-for-sale securities[1]	358	321	601	153	344	2,088	4,311	2,656	3,100	13,932
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agrements	7,649	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,713
Loans										
Residential mortgages[2]	18	36	103	105	61	541	1,311	1,311	-	3,486
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans[2]	46	71	158	171	251	1,183	4,061	3,622	6,157	15,720
Business and government[2]	5,273	1,484	786	1,013	1,146	5,303	11,203	2,609	4,599	33,416
Allowance for credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)
Segregated fund net assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,965	11,965
Client's liability under acceptances	7	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Premiums receivable	168	60	12	2	-	-	-	-	1,719	1,961
Derivative financial instruments	74	698	157	413	415	637	1,288	24	-	3,706
Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions	1,895	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	639	2,541
Reinsurance assets	39	78	72	60	56	190	454	1,072	561	2,582
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	806
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	769	769
Goodwill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	471
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	690
Deferred tax assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	724	724
Other assets	327	88	129	18	11	14	32	9	1,512	2,140
Total assets	$ 17,640	$ 3,466	$ 3,118	$ 2,512	$ 3,547	$ 12,520	$ 30,070	$ 26,869	$ 34,916	$ 134,658

See next page for footnotes.

TABLE 33 – RESIDUAL CONTRACTUAL MATURITIES OF ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (continued)
As at December 31, 2016

(in millions of dollars)	Less than 1 month	1 month to 3 months	3 months to 6 months	6 months to 9 months	9 months to 12 months	1 year to 2 years	2 years to 5 years	Over 5 years	No stated maturity	Total
Liabilities and equity										
Deposits										
Individuals[3]	$ 20	$ 27	$ 33	$ 40	$ 94	$ 337	$ 583	$ 1	$ 2,682	$ 3,817
Business and governments[3]	5,065	5,916	704	3,080	1,263	5,794	11,380	935	2,643	36,780
Deposit-taking institutions[3]	214	226	378	233	248	832	1,508	4	2,662	6,305
Acceptances	7	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Commitments related to securities sold short[4]	418	62	315	92	-	1,012	2,208	4,089	-	8,196
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	9,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,870
Derivative financial instruments	57	90	120	144	145	634	1,305	45	-	2,540
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions	2,399	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,256	4,659
Insurance contract liabilities	406	717	873	783	792	1,917	4,292	15,581	2,132	27,493
Segregated fund net liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,957	11,957
Net defined benefit plan liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,478	1,478
Deferred tax liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	247
Other liabilities	1,261	796	325	9	20	75	141	43	2,577	5,247
Subordinated notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,378	-	-	1,378
Total equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,680	14,680
Total liabilities and equity	$ 19,717	$ 7,842	$ 2,748	$ 4,381	$ 2,562	$ 10,601	$ 22,795	$ 20,698	$ 43,314	$ 134,658
Off-balance sheet commitments										
Credit commitments[5]	$ 3,591	$ 340	$ 388	$ 816	$ 595	$ 2,438	$ 6,165	$ 256	$ 73,366	$ 87,955
Indemnification										
Commitments related to securities lending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,772	1,772
Commitments under lease contracts	9	17	26	26	25	91	142	103	-	439
Documentary letters of credit	-	1	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	5
Guarantees and standby letters of credit	54	104	137	92	185	24	4	73	3	676
Credit default swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	-	-	577

(1) Equity securities are classified under "No stated maturity".
(2) Amounts repayable on demand and impaired loans are classified under "No stated maturity".
(3) Deposits payable on demand or after notice are considered as having "No stated maturity".
(4) Amounts are presented by remaining contractual maturity of the underlying security.
(5) Includes personal lines of credit, lines of credit secured by real or immovable property and credit card lines for which the amounts committed are unconditionally revocable at any time at the Federation's discretion.

Table 34 presents commitments with respect to minimum future payments for financial liabilities recorded in the Consolidated Balanced Sheets as at December 31, 2015 as well as off-balance sheet items, except for insurance contract liabilities, which are described in Note 15, "Insurance contract liabilities". The amounts represent contractual undiscounted cash flows and therefore include principal and interest, if any.

TABLE 34 – CONTRACTUAL MATURITIES - UNDISCOUNTED BASIS

As at December 31, 2015

(in millions of dollars)	Payable on demand	Less than 1 year	1 year to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Financial liabilities					
Deposits	$ 6,742	$ 15,943	$ 26,074	$ 406	$ 49,165
Acceptances	-	376	-	-	376
Commitments related to securities sold short	10	413	2,890	2,173	5,486
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	-	9,283	-	-	9,283
Subordinated notes	-	108	355	2,019	2,482
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions	2,512	2,201	-	-	4,713
Other financial liabilities	275	2,201	227	17	2,720
Derivative financial instruments with net settlement	-	1,133	2,115	614	3,862
Derivative financial instruments with gross settlement[(1)]					
Cash flows to be paid on liabilities	-	12,671	992	-	13,663
Cash flows to be paid on assets	-	15,010	11,438	-	26,448
Off-balance sheet items					
Credit commitments	8	69,437	8,634	732	78,811
Indemnification commitments related to securities lending	1,818	-	-	-	1,818
Commitments under lease contracts	-	135	266	80	481
Documentary letters of credit	-	-	7	-	7
Guarantees and standby letters of credit	6	507	168	48	729
Credit default swaps	-	14	623	-	637

(1) The "Derivative financial instruments with gross settlement" category includes cash flows to be paid on both derivative financial instruments recorded as liabilities and derivative financial instruments recorded as assets. Contractual cash outflows for derivative financial instruments with gross settlement are accompanied by related cash inflows that are not included in this table.

OPERATIONAL RISK

Operational risk is the risk of inadequacy or failure attributable to processes, people, internal systems or external events and resulting in losses, failure to achieve objectives or a negative impact on reputation.

Operational risk is inherent to all business activities as well as internal and outsourced activities. It may lead to losses mainly resulting from theft, fraud, damage to tangible assets, non-compliance with legislation or regulations, systems failures, unauthorized access to computer systems (e.g. cybercrime), or problems or errors in process management. Although this risk cannot be eliminated entirely, measures are in place at Desjardins Group to maintain it at an acceptable level.

OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of the operational risk management framework is to identify, measure, mitigate and monitor this risk as well as make interventions and disclosures for operational risk in accordance with risk appetite and tolerance and the frameworks adopted by the Board of Directors. It is supported by guidelines setting out operational risk management foundations.

The operational risk management framework is reviewed annually to ensure its adequacy and its relevance based on Desjardins Group's risk profile and developments in industry practices.

In keeping with the global trend, Desjardins Group considers technology risk a major operational risk. To better respond to it, a specific management framework has been put in place that meets industry best practices and is consistent with the operational risk management framework.

GOVERNANCE

At Desjardins Group, operational risk is governed by a set of policies, directives and rules. These frameworks are reviewed periodically to ensure consistency with the Integrated Risk Management Framework approved by the Board of Directors.

Reporting is done on a regular basis to the committees that provide risk management oversight so that their members can assess Desjardins Group's operational risk exposure.

APPROACHES TO IDENTIFYING, MEASURING AND MONITORING OPERATIONAL RISK

Risk identification and measurement

The practice of risk and control assessment and ad hoc operational risk analysis are used at Desjardins Group. They determine the most significant operational risks and evaluate the effectiveness of the mitigation measures in place to reduce them. This risk and control assessment, carried out on a periodic basis, can be related to projects, products, systems, processes and activities, as well as to strategic initiatives and important new products. When the results indicate operational risk exposures that exceed the established level of tolerance, action plans are prepared to reduce exposure to an acceptable level.

Collection of data on operational losses

The collection of internal data on operational losses is carried out to list and quantify losses according to predetermined thresholds. Operational losses are indexed in a database. Through analysis, trends are determined, and corrective measures are taken when necessary. In addition, external operational risk events in the industry are monitored to detect potential or emerging risks and increase risk management at Desjardins Group, if need be. The main trends identified through analysis of operational losses are reported to the various committees on a regular basis.

During 2016, operational losses remained within the limits set for risk appetite and tolerance by senior management and the Board of Directors. Contingent liabilities, including the impact of litigation, are presented in Note 27, "Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Operational risk indicators

Operational risk indicators are used to track developments in material risks and act accordingly when the tolerance level is reached.

Risk-sharing programs

Desjardins Group has developed risk-sharing and umbrella insurance coverage programs to give itself additional protection against material operational losses. These programs offer protection based on the business segment's needs, the institution's risk tolerance, as well as emerging risks on the market. Desjardins Group has cyber risk coverage that protects it against financial losses related to this risk, which is increasingly important in the industry.

Business continuity management

Desjardins Group has a business continuity program whose purpose is to ensure that services related to essential operations will continue to be provided to members and clients in the event of a business interruption. Strategies that minimize impacts and ensure service recovery cover all Desjardins Group. Coordination of incidents allows handling at the local level, supported by Desjardins-wide coordination.

Technology risk management

For some years now, Desjardins Group has capitalized on new technologies to improve the member and client experience, offer mobile services to members, diversify its delivery channels, expand its growth across Canada and globally, and optimize its operating processes. The increasing use and scope of technologies as part of Desjardins's operations raise the level of certain risks, such as cyberthreats, which come from more and more sources and are increasingly complex and sophisticated, as well as the possibility and incidence of IT system failure and instability. If these risks materialize, they could lead to financial losses, lost clients, members or business opportunities, disruptions in operations, the illicit or unauthorized appropriation of confidential or personal information concerning Desjardins Group or its members and clients, damage to its reputation, as well as the costs of penalties, corrective, investigative or recovery measures, and litigation.

To minimize the impact of these risks on the organization and on members and clients, Desjardins Group has set up preventive measures and mitigation measures and constantly upgrades them. In particular, Desjardins manages these risks using strict information security procedures and controls, increasing investment in cyberdefence technologies, information security awareness and training programs for its employees, constant surveillance of all IT assets and intrusion prevention through threat detection systems.

Given the rapid development of cybersecurity risks, Desjardins compares its approaches with industry best practices as well as collaborating with major Canadian financial institutions and joining security committees on the international scene in order to stay informed of new trends and practices in information security. Desjardins Group carries out a monthly security watch and takes proactive measures as a result.

Outsourcing risk management

Desjardins Group relies on third parties for some of its activities in order to benefit, in particular, from cutting-edge expertise and economies of scale. Failure by a third party to meet its obligations to Desjardins Group in terms of management of confidential information, fraud by third parties and service interruptions following, in particular, intrusions, attacks and other wrongdoing could notably lead to disruption of operations, lost clients or business opportunities, the illicit or unauthorized appropriation of confidential or personal information, the costs of corrective, investigative or recovery measures, and litigation. The outsourced activities are managed with an eye to ensuring that the related risks are appropriately managed and monitored.

Risk management related to financial crime

Desjardins Group is not immune to incidents related to financial crime that may occur in the course of its operations and cause material financial losses or undermine the confidence of clients and the markets. As a result, a risk management program related to financial crime offers ways for ensuring effective governance, identifying vulnerabilities and implementing controls for preventing and detecting activities associated with financial crime.

INSURANCE RISK

Insurance risk refers to the risk that events may turn out differently from the assumptions used when designing, pricing or measuring actuarial reserves for insurance products, and that profitability of these products may be affected.

Desjardins Group is exposed to insurance risk in the course of its life and health and property and casualty insurance operations.

Insurance risk for the life and health insurance subsidiaries is composed of the following elements:
- mortality risk: Potential loss resulting from an increase in the mortality rate of insureds;
- longevity risk: Potential loss resulting from an increase in the life expectancy of insureds;
- morbidity/disability risk: Potential loss resulting from a decline in the state of health of insureds;
- forfeiture risk: Potential loss resulting from unfavourable policyholder behaviour in keeping their policy in force;
- expense risk: Potential loss resulting from an increase in the level of expenses.

Insurance risk for the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries is composed of the following elements:
- underwriting risk: Potential loss resulting from an increase in the frequency or severity of losses (e.g., fire, theft, water damage, vandalism) covered by the insurance products offered, which mainly cover physical damage to property, bodily injury as well as liability of insureds (civil, legal, etc.);
- catastrophe risk: Potential loss resulting from an increase in the frequency or severity of catastrophes covered by insurance policies;
- reserve risk: Potential loss resulting from inadequate provisions or actuarial reserves.

Identifying, assessing and mitigating the risks associated with new insurance products and changes made to existing ones are part of a thorough product approval process. All risks at the insurance subsidiaries, including insurance risk, are managed in accordance with their Integrated Risk Management Policy, in line with Desjardins Group's Integrated Risk Management Framework. The process of logging risks under this policy makes it possible to identify all risks likely to affect the subsidiary concerned that should be the subject of governance and a framework, as well as to maintain a register of all such risks and assess them using the appropriate method.

The subsidiaries are accountable for the risk they generate, including insurance risk. Each one has its own specific governance structure. Insurance risk is governed by several policies that clearly set out the roles and responsibilities of the different parties concerned so that they can comply with the various regulatory guidelines. The subsidiaries also have a robust infrastructure that includes the appropriate tools for ensuring the availability, integrity, completeness and aggregation of all the data necessary for sound insurance risk management.

Insurance risk arises from potential errors in projections concerning the many factors used to set premiums, including future returns on investments, underwriting experience in terms of claims experience, mortality and morbidity, and administrative expenses. These projections are essentially based on actuarial hypotheses that must be consistent with the standards of practice in effect in Canada. The insurance subsidiaries also adopt strict pricing standards and policies and perform spot checks to compare their projections with actual results. Insurance product design and pricing are reviewed on a regular basis. Some product pricing may be adjusted depending on the accuracy of projections.

In addition, the subsidiaries limit their losses through reinsurance treaties that vary based on the nature of the activities, and also through additional reinsurance protection with respect to large-scale catastrophic events.

To reduce reinsurance risk, the insurance subsidiaries do business with many reinsurers that meet financial strength criteria, most of which are governed by the same regulatory authorities as the subsidiaries. Such reinsurance treaties do not release the subsidiaries from their obligations toward their policyholders but do mitigate the risks to which they are exposed.

The insurance subsidiaries comply with the standards for sound management practices established by the regulatory bodies that govern them and test their financial soundness using unfavourable scenarios and measure the effect of such scenarios on their capitalization ratio. These tests include stress testing, including the standardized crisis scenarios required from time to time by regulators, as well as dynamic capital adequacy testing. Test results showed that capital was adequate in each case.

Each insurance subsidiary provides independent reports and assessments of its exposure to different risks to its Board of Directors as well as to the appropriate levels at Desjardins Group. They report in particular on changes in material risks and the effectiveness of the procedures in place to mitigate them, the results of risk analyses and the main assumptions, and findings from the stress testing.

The activities specific to the insurance subsidiaries expose them, in addition to insurance risk, to other types of risk, notably the risks identified in Note 15, "Insurance contract liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

STRATEGIC RISK

Strategic risk refers to the risk of loss attributable to an inability to adapt to a changing environment because of failure to act, an inappropriate strategic choice or the inability to effectively implement strategies.

It is first up to senior management and the Board of Directors to address, define and monitor developments in the strategic orientations of Desjardins Group according to its risk appetite and the consultation processes specific to Desjardins. Events that could compromise the achievement of Desjardins Group's strategic objectives are systematically and periodically monitored by Desjardins Group's officers and senior management. Business segments and support functions identify and periodically assess events and risks that could prevent the achievement of strategic objectives, and report thereon to the appropriate bodies.

Organizational development plans are assessed in light of the organization's risk appetite and tolerance framework to ensure that such initiatives are in line with the organization's strategic plan. Furthermore, this plan is updated annually to take market developments into account, in particular major trends in the industry and action taken by competitors.

REPUTATION RISK

Reputation risk is the risk that a negative perception by the stakeholders, whether or not justified, of Desjardins Group's practices, actions or lack of action could have an unfavourable impact on its income and equity, and the trust that it inspires.

A reputation is of critical importance, and reputation risk cannot be managed separately from other risks. Therefore, managing reputation risk in all its business segments is a constant concern for Desjardins Group. In this regard, Desjardins Group seeks to ensure that all employees are constantly aware of the potential repercussions of their actions on Desjardins's reputation and image. Desjardins Group considers it essential to foster a risk management culture in which integrity and ethical conduct are fundamental values.

Desjardins Group has defined a management framework, and roles and responsibilities with regard to reputation risk. This framework is in addition to various processes already in place to identify, measure and govern this risk, such as the previously mentioned operational risk management initiatives, the regulatory compliance program, ethical requirements, and reputation risk assessment as part of new initiatives and the introduction of new products. All these aspects aim to promote sound reputation risk management. All management personnel and employees are required to perform their duties in accordance with these principles and Desjardins Group's values.

PENSION PLAN RISK

Pension plan risk is the risk of loss resulting from pension plan commitments made by Desjardins Group for the benefit of its employees. This risk basically arises from rate, price, foreign exchange and longevity risks.

The organization's main pension plan is the Desjardins Group Pension Plan (DGPP). The Federation, through its Board of Directors, is the sponsor of the DGPP and, as such, acts as the representative for all Desjardins Group employers. The Desjardins Group Retirement Committee, which is composed of members of the Board of Directors of the Federation and representatives of active participants and retirees, is the administrator of the DGPP. It is responsible for managing pension fund assets and administering the benefits promised by the plan. It sees to it that the rules specified in the plan are applied and ensures legal compliance as well as sound governance of the plan. In this regard, it has developed policies and an internal by-law as required under the *Supplemental Pension Plans Act*.

To properly manage DGPP risks, the Desjardins Group Retirement Committee has set up a Risk Management Advisory Committee. This committee, under the responsibility of the Desjardins Group Retirement Committee, is tasked with analyzing the main risks associated with management of DGPP operations. In this regard, it examines the integrated risk profile and the asset allocation strategy every year. It also issues opinions on new investments which are submitted to the Investment Committee. In addition, a risk management dashboard for the DGPP, made up of risk indicators identified in the profile, is updated quarterly.

ENVIRONMENTAL RISK

Environmental risk is the risk of financial, operational or reputational loss for Desjardins Group as a result of the impact of environmental issues, whether they occur through Desjardins Group's credit or investment activities or its operations.

In addition to the potential financial losses that could be incurred through poor management of environmental risk, there is increased credit risk through the impairment of assets pledged as security and greater reputational risk should assets taken as collateral become the subject of discussions in the media of social and environmental issues.

Environmental risk is an integral part of Desjardins Group's Integrated Risk Management Framework.

Moreover, Desjardins Group continues to be a leader in sustainable development by offering responsible investment products that take into account not only environmental risks but social risks and risks related to the governance of companies in which shares are held by members. The adoption of a revision to its policy on commitment to sustainable development as well as action plans for its implementation is aimed at achieving the targets set as part of its adherence to the Carbon Disclosure Project (CDP), among other things. Clear performance indicators concerning social responsibility, disclosed thoroughly and transparently, permit assessment of the results of its commitments and actions. The results obtaining in the CDP's 2016 rankings place Desjardins Group second in Canada with two other financial institutions, clearly demonstrating that its actions are producing results.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT RISK

Legal and regulatory environment risk refers to the risk arising from Desjardins Group's non-compliance with the laws, regulations, standards and practices in effect wherever Desjardins Group operates, as well as its various internal codes of conduct and its contractual commitments, which could lead in particular to financial losses, penalties, harm to its reputation, legal recourse or heightened monitoring by regulators.

Legal and regulatory environment risk entails, *inter alia*, effectively preventing and handling possible disputes and claims that may lead in particular to judgments or decisions by a court of law or regulatory body that could result in financial penalties or sanctions. Present and future judicial decisions and legislative activity could increase Desjardins Group's exposure to new types of litigation. In addition, some lawsuits against Desjardins Group may be very complex and be based on legal theories that are new or have never been verified. The outcome of such lawsuits may be difficult to predict or estimate until the proceedings have reached an advanced stage, which may take several years. Class action lawsuits or multi-party litigation may feature an additional risk of judgments with substantial monetary, non-monetary or punitive damages. Plaintiffs who bring a class action or other lawsuit sometimes claim very large amounts and it is impossible to determine Desjardins Group's liability, if any, for some time. Legal liability or an important regulatory measure could have an adverse effect on the current activities of Desjardins Group, its results of operations and its financial position, in addition to damaging its reputation. Even if Desjardins Group won its court case or was no longer the subject of measures imposed by regulatory bodies, these situations could harm its reputation and have an adverse impact on its financial position, due in particular to the costs associated with such proceedings, and its brand image.

The financial services industry is one of the most strictly regulated and monitored sectors. In recent years, the regulations governing the industry have expanded significantly in response to numerous socio-economic phenomena such as the development of new, increasingly complex financial products, the continuing volatility in the securities industry, financial fraud, the fight against money laundering and terrorist financing, and the fight against tax evasion, to mention but a few. In addition to federal (Canada and the U.S.) and provincial government requirements, the regulatory environment also includes organizations such as the AMF, the Canadian Securities Administrators, the OSFI, the Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, the Mutual Fund Dealers Association of Canada, and the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada. Complying with important legislative and regulatory provisions, such as those for the protection of personal information, laws and regulations governing insurance, the *Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act*, the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information in Tax Matters, the *Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act* and the Basel accords, requires considerable technical, human and financial resources and also affects the way Desjardins Group manages its current operations and implements its business strategies.

As an independent supervisory function, the Office of the Chief Compliance Officer of Desjardins Group fosters a proactive compliance culture by fully integrating compliance into the organization's current operations. It is responsible for developing, updating and maintaining the compliance management framework, which is based on the identification and monitoring of regulatory obligations and the functional units subject to them. Regulatory developments and their impact on operations are therefore monitored and evaluated on an ongoing basis by the compliance function in cooperation with the Office of the Chief Legal Officer, and strategies are implemented as required to mitigate them. The compliance function provides support to managers in charge of business segments and support functions so that they can effectively manage their risks, by developing an appropriate framework and documentation, acting in an advisory capacity, setting up training programs and conducting periodic inspections of operations. The Desjardins Group Monitoring Office provides an independent assessment of the effectiveness of the compliance management framework. Lastly, Desjardins Group has set up a formal reporting process related to compliance for its senior management and various decision-making bodies. In addition, to maintain its reputation for integrity as well as the confidence of its members and clients, the market and the general public, Desjardins Group has developed a code of professional conduct applicable to all its officers and employees and to all its components. This overall management of compliance provides reasonable assurance that Desjardins Group's operations are carried out in compliance with applicable regulations. Despite all these efforts, Desjardins Group may not be able to predict the exact impact of regulatory developments and appropriately implement strategies to respond. It could then sustain an adverse impact on its financial performance, its operations and its reputation. For further information, refer to the "Regulatory environment" section of this MD&A.

4.3 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELATED TO CERTAIN RISK EXPOSURES

The tables below provide more details about more complex financial instruments that have a higher risk.

TABLE 35 – ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES

As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016		2015	
	Notional amounts	**Fair value**	Notional amounts	Fair value
Commercial mortgage-backed securities[1]	**$ 15**	**$ 15**	$ 49	$ 50
Financial asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities[2]	**170**	**174**	307	316

(1) These securities are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets under "Securities at fair value through profit or loss".

(2) None of the securities held is directly backed by subprime residential mortgage loans. These securities are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets under "Securities at fair value through profit or loss" and under "Available-for-sale securities".

TABLE 36 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	2016			2015		
	Notional amounts	**Positive value**	**Negative value**	Notional amounts	Positive value	Negative value
Credit default swaps[1]	**$ 644**	**$ 10**	**$ -**	$ 706	$ 4	$ -
Total return swaps[2]	**66**	**-**	**-**	69	1	-

(1) Credit default swaps are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as derivative financial instruments.

(2) These amounts do not include any amounts realized as part of securitization activities. Total return swaps are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as derivative financial instruments.

TABLE 37– LEVERAGED FINANCE LOANS AND SUBPRIME LOANS

As at December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015
Leveraged finance loans[1]	**$ 179**	$ 203
Alt-A mortgage loans[2]	**23**	35
Subprime residential mortgage loans[3]	**2**	2

(1) Leveraged finance loans are defined as loans to large corporations and finance companies whose credit rating is between BB+ and D, and whose level of indebtedness is very high compared to other companies in the same industry.

(2) Alt-A mortgages are defined as loans to borrowers with non-standard income documentation. These loans are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets under "Loans – Residential mortgages" and are measured at amortized cost.

(3) These loans are defined as loans to borrowers with a high credit risk profile. Subprime residential mortgages are recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets under "Loans – Residential mortgages" and are measured at amortized cost.

5.0 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

5.1 CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

The Federation complies with certain requirements of the regulations prescribed by the Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA) respecting continuous disclosure obligations, oversight of external auditors, certification of financial disclosures, and audit committees.

Therefore, during 2016, the Federation carried out work so that it could provide certification as at December 31, 2016 of the design and effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures, as well as of its internal control over financial reporting.

DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

In accordance with the CSA guidance in National Instrument 52-109 *Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings,* the President and CEO as well as the Executive Vice-President, Finance, Treasury and Administration and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) designed, or caused to be designed, disclosure controls and procedures, which are supported in particular by a process for periodic certification of financial disclosures in annual and interim filings. All information collected as part of the financial governance process is reviewed on a quarterly and annual basis by the members of the Desjardins Group Disclosure Committee and of the Audit and Inspection Commission, who play a lead role in overseeing and assessing the adequacy of disclosure controls and procedures.

As at December 31, 2016, the Federation's management assessed the design and effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures. Based on the results of this assessment, the President and CEO, and the CFO concluded that disclosure controls and procedures were adequately designed and effective. These controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information presented in annual, interim or other reports filed or transmitted under securities legislation is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods prescribed by such legislation. These controls and procedures are also designed to warrant that such information is assembled and disclosed to the Federation's management, including its signing officers, in accordance with what is appropriate to make timely decisions regarding disclosure.

INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Federation's management caused an adequate internal control over financial reporting process to be designed and has maintained it. This process is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with IFRS.

The design and effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting were assessed in accordance with COSO's Internal Control − Integrated Framework (2013) for financial controls and in accordance with the Control Objectives for Information and Related Technologies framework for IT general controls.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect all misstatements on a timely basis. Management's assessment of the controls provides only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that all the problems related to control which could give rise to material misstatements have been detected.

The assessment of the design and effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting was performed by the Federation's management under the supervision of the President and CEO, and of the CFO. Based on the results of this assessment, these senior officers concluded that as at December 31, 2016, internal control over financing reporting was adequately designed and effective, and did not contain any material weakness.

CHANGE IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Federation did not make any changes to its internal control over financial reporting that had materially affected, or may materially affect, its operations.

Various other aspects of corporate governance are examined in more detail in section "Corporate governance" of the Federation's 2016 Annual Report.

5.2 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

In the normal course of business, the Federation offers financial services to related parties, including its associates and other related companies, and enters into agreements for operating services with them. It also pays its key management personnel compensation under normal market conditions.

The Federation and its subsidiaries carry out transactions with related parties, primarily member caisses. Services provided to the member caisses include various technical, administrative and financial services, for which income, such as assessments and fees, are collected. At the same time, the member caisses receive remuneration from the Federation on products and services such as credit cards, payroll services and investment fund and financial engineering services. Through *Caisse centrale Desjardins*, the Federation also acts as treasurer, thereby allowing the member caisses to borrow or lend liquidities. Member caisses and *Caisse centrale Desjardins* also enter into swap contracts.

Through Desjardins Investments Inc., the Federation receives management fees as manager for Desjardins Funds in exchange for the following services: accounting, record keeping, custody of securities, portfolio management and transfer agent services. Through Desjardins Trust Inc., the Federation also receives fees as fund depositary. Finally, it receives management income from pension plans and interest expense paid to the Desjardins Group Pension Plan.

Furthermore, the Federation provides its financial products and services, under normal market conditions, to its directors, its key management personnel and the persons related to them.

The Federation has set up a process to obtain assurance that all transactions with its officers and the persons related to them have been carried out as arm's-length transactions and in compliance with the legislative framework for its various components.

Additional information about related party transactions is presented in Note 32, "Related party disclosures", to the Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

5.3 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

A description of the accounting policies used by the Federation is essential to understanding the Consolidated Financial Statements as at December 31, 2016. The significant accounting policies are described in Note 2, "Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies", to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Some of these policies are of particular importance in presenting the Federation's financial position and operating results because they require management to make judgments as well as estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of some assets, liabilities, income and expenses, as well as related information. The significant accounting policies that required management to make difficult, subjective or complex judgments, often involving uncertainties, are discussed below.

STRUCTURED ENTITIES

A structured entity is consolidated when it is controlled by the Federation. Management must make significant judgments when it assesses the various elements and all related facts and circumstances as a whole to determine whether control exists, especially in the case of structured entities.

A structured entity is an entity that has been designed so that voting rights or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate to administrative tasks only and the relevant activities are directed by means of contractual arrangements. A structured entity often has some or all of the following features or attributes: restricted activities, a narrow and well-defined objective, insufficient equity to permit it to finance its activities without subordinated financial support, or financing in the form of multiple contractually linked instruments issued to investors.

Additional information about structured entities is presented in Note 13, "Interests in other entities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

DETERMINATION OF THE FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The fair value measurement of financial instruments is determined using a three-level hierarchy, reflecting the importance of the inputs used for the measurements. Level 1 denotes measurement based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, while level 2 designates valuation techniques based primarily on observable market data. Level 3 concerns valuation techniques not based primarily on observable market data.

There is little subjectivity in the determination of the fair value of financial instruments, especially securities and commitments related to securities sold short, obtained from quoted prices on active markets. This fair value is based on the quoted price within the bid-ask spread that is most representative of fair value in the circumstances.

If there are no quoted prices on active markets, fair value is determined using models that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. In such cases, fair value estimates are established using valuation techniques such as cash flow discounting, comparisons with similar financial instruments, option pricing models and other techniques commonly used by market participants, if these techniques have been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates. Valuation techniques rely on assumptions concerning the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows and discount rates that are mainly based on observable data, such as interest rate yield curves, exchange rates, credit curves and volatility factors. When one or several material inputs are not observable on the market, fair value is determined mainly based on internal inputs and estimates that take into account the characteristics specific to the financial instrument and any factor relevant to the measurement. For complex financial instruments, significant judgment is used in determining the valuation technique to be used and in selecting inputs and adjustments associated with this technique. Due to the need to use estimates and make judgments when applying many valuation techniques, fair value estimates for identical or similar assets may differ between entities. Fair value reflects market conditions on a given date and may not be representative of future fair values. It should not be considered as being realizable in the event of immediate settlement of these instruments.

Loans

The fair value of loans is determined by discounting expected contractual cash flows using market interest rates charged for similar new loans at the reporting date and takes estimated prepayments into account. Changes in interest rates and in the creditworthiness of borrowers are the main causes of changes in the fair value of loans held by the Federation, which result in a favourable or unfavourable difference compared to their carrying amount. The fair value of impaired loans is assumed to be equal to their carrying amount.

Deposits

The fair value of fixed-rate deposits is determined by discounting expected cash flows using market interest rates currently being offered for deposits with substantially the same term and takes estimated prepayments into account. The fair value of deposits with floating-rate features or with no stated maturity is assumed to be equal to their carrying amount.

Subordinated notes

The fair value of subordinated notes is based on brokers' quotes.

Derivative financial instruments

The fair value of derivative financial instruments is determined using pricing models that incorporate current market prices and the contractual prices of the underlying instruments, the time value of money, interest rate yield curves, credit curves and volatility factors. The fair value of derivative financial instruments is presented without taking into account the impact of legally enforceable master netting agreements. However, the Federation adjusts the measurement of these instruments based on credit risk, and such adjustments reflect the financial ability of the counterparties to the contracts and the Federation's creditworthiness, as well as credit risk mitigation measures such as legally enforceable master netting agreements.

Financial instruments whose fair value equals their carrying amount

The carrying amount of certain financial instruments that mature in the next 12 months is a reasonable approximation of their fair value. These financial instruments include the following items: "Cash and deposits with financial institutions", "Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements", "Clients' liability under acceptances", "Premiums receivable", "Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions", some items included in "Other assets – Other", "Acceptances", "Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements", "Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions" and some items included in "Other liabilities – Other".

Additional information on the fair value of financial instruments is presented in Note 4, "Fair value of financial instruments", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

A financial asset is derecognized from the Consolidated Balance Sheets when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, when the contractual rights to receive these cash flows are retained but the Federation has the obligation to pay them to a third party under certain conditions, or when the Federation transfers the contractual rights to receive the cash flows and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset have been transferred.

When substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred financial asset are retained by the Federation, such asset is not derecognized from the Consolidated Balance Sheets and a financial liability is recognized, when appropriate.

When substantially all the risks and rewards related to a financial asset are neither transferred nor retained, the Federation derecognizes the financial asset over which it does not retain control and recognizes an asset or a liability representing the rights and obligations created or retained in the asset transfer. If control of the financial asset is retained, the Federation continues to recognize the asset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets to the extent of its continuing involvement in said asset.

When a financial asset is derecognized in its entirety, a gain or a loss is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income for an amount equal to the difference between the carrying amount of the asset and the value of the consideration received.

Management must use its judgment to determine whether the contractual rights to the cash flows have expired, have been transferred or have been retained with an obligation to pay them to a third party. With respect to the transfer of substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the assets, management evaluates the Federation's exposure before and after the transfer as well as the changes in the amount and timing of the net cash flows of the transferred asset. Lastly, management must make judgments to determine whether it controls the financial asset and to measure retained rights.

Additional information about the derecognition of financial assets is presented in Note 8, "Derecognition of financial assets", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

At the reporting date, the Federation assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired.

Allowance for credit losses

Objective evidence of impairment results from a loss event that occurred after a loan was granted but before the reporting date, and that has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the loan.

The impairment of a loan or a group of loans is determined by estimating the recoverable amount of these financial assets. The allowance is equal to the difference between this amount and the carrying amount. To determine the estimated recoverable amount of a loan, the Federation discounts the estimated future cash flows at the effective interest rate inherent to the loan. When the amounts and timing of future cash flows cannot be estimated with reasonable reliability, the estimated recoverable amount is determined using the fair value of the collateral underlying the loan, net of expected costs of realization, or the observable market price for the loan. The collateral may vary depending on the type of loan.

The allowance for credit losses represents management's best estimate for loan impairment at the reporting date. As part of its evaluation, management must make judgments to determine the data, assumptions and estimates to be used, including determining when a loan is considered impaired and the amount that could be recovered. Changing these estimates and assumptions would have an impact on the allowance for credit losses and the provision for credit losses for the year.

The allowance for credit losses related to impaired loans is measured either individually or collectively for loans that are not individually material, while the allowance for credit losses is measured collectively for unimpaired loans.

For individual allowances, the Federation first reviews its loan portfolios on a loan-by-loan basis to assess credit risk and determine if there is any objective evidence of impairment for which a loss should be recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Loan portfolios for which an individual allowance has not been established are then included in groups of assets having similar credit risk characteristics and are subject to a collective allowance.

For certain impaired loan portfolios comprised of a large number of homogeneous balances that are not individually material, the Federation establishes a collective allowance for these impaired loans based on the portfolio's historical net loss rate.

The method used by the Federation to determine the collective allowance takes into account the risk parameters of the various loan portfolios, in particular through the integration of sophisticated credit risk models. These collective allowance models take into account certain factors such as the probabilities of default (loss frequency), loss given default (extent of losses) and gross exposures at default. These parameters, which are based on historical losses, are determined according to the category and risk rating of each loan. The measurement of the collective allowance relies heavily on management's judgment and depends on management's assessment of current credit quality trends for business segments, the impact of changes in its credit policies and economic conditions.

Additional information about loans and the allowance for credit losses is presented in Note 7, "Loans and allowance for credit losses", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Available-for-sale securities

Securities classified in the "Available-for-sale" category are examined at the reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence that they are impaired. In measuring the impairment loss, the Federation takes into account many factors specific to each investment and all the factors that could indicate such a loss. Factors considered include, but are not limited to, a significant or prolonged decline in fair value, significant financial difficulties of the issuer, a breach of contract, the increasing probability that the issuer will enter bankruptcy or a restructuring and the disappearance of an active market for the financial asset in question. Since January 1, 2016, the measurement of impairment losses on preferred shares with characteristics and behaviour similar to those of debt securities has been based on objective evidence of impairment as well as on the judgment made on the recovery of invested amounts. Management also uses judgment to determine when to recognize an impairment loss.

The Federation individually assesses debt securities classified as "Available-for-sale" to determine whether there is any objective evidence of impairment. For equity securities classified in the "Available-for-sale" category, the objective evidence would also include a "significant" or "prolonged" decline in fair value below cost.

Additional information about the recognition of available-for-sale securities and fair value measurement is presented in Note 3, "Carrying amount of financial instruments", Note 4, "Fair value of financial instruments", and Note 6, "Securities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Federation assesses at the reporting date whether there is evidence that an asset may be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount represents the higher of the fair value less costs of disposal and the value in use. Fair value represents the best estimate of the amount that could be obtained from the sale of the asset in an arm's-length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties. The value in use is calculated using the most appropriate method, generally by discounting recoverable future cash flows.

Estimating the recoverable amount of a non-financial asset to determine whether it is impaired also requires that management make estimates and assumptions, and any change in these estimates and assumptions could impact the determination of the recoverable amount of non-financial assets and, therefore, the outcome of the impairment test. The main estimates and assumptions used in calculating the recoverable amount are future cash flows estimated based on internal financial forecasts, expected future earnings, the growth rate and the discount rate.

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment once a year and when there is possible evidence of impairment.

The impairment test for goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is performed based on the recoverable amount of the asset or each cash-generating unit (CGU) (or each group of CGUs) to which goodwill or the intangible asset with an indefinite useful life applies. Significant judgments must be made to estimate the data taken into account in the model used to determine the recoverable amount of each intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or each CGU.

When the recoverable amount of the asset or the CGU is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the year and is first recorded as a reduction of the intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or, in the case of a CGU, as a reduction of the goodwill allocated to the CGU (or group of CGUs) and then as a reduction of the other identifiable assets of the CGU (or group of CGUs) pro rata on the basis of their carrying amount in the unit. The allocation of an impairment loss to the assets of a CGU (or group of CGUs) must however not result in their carrying amount being lower than the highest of the following amounts: fair value of the assets less costs to sell, their value in use, and zero. Goodwill impairment losses cannot be reversed.

Note 11, "Goodwill and intangible assets", to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides further information about the impairment of non-financial assets.

INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES

Life and health insurance contract liabilities

Life and health insurance contract liabilities consist of actuarial liabilities, benefits payable, provisions for claims not reported, provisions for dividends and experience refunds as well as policyholder deposits.

Actuarial provisions represent the amounts which, together with estimated future premiums and net investment income, will provide for all the life and health insurance subsidiaries' commitments regarding estimated future benefits, policyholder dividends and related expenses. The appointed actuary of each life and health insurance subsidiary is required to determine the actuarial liabilities needed to meet its future commitments. The actuarial liabilities of these subsidiaries are determined using the Canadian Asset Liability Method (CALM), in accordance with Canadian accepted actuarial practices, and they are equal to the value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets of the assets that back them.

Property and casualty insurance contract liabilities

Property and casualty insurance contract liabilities consist of unearned premiums, provisions for claims and adjustment expenses.

Unearned premiums represent the portion of premiums remaining to be earned at the reporting date.

The provisions for claims and adjustment expenses related to the insurance policies of the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries are estimated using actuarial techniques that consider best estimate assumptions, taking into account currently known data, which are regularly reviewed and updated. Any resulting adjustment is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the year in which the revision occurs. The provision for claims and adjustment expenses is reported on a discounted basis using the rate of return of the underlying assets, with a margin for adverse deviations.

Note 15, "Insurance contract liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides information about accounting for the various life and health and property and casualty insurance contract liabilities, the main assumptions used and the impact on profit or loss of changes to assumptions.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are liabilities of uncertain timing or amount. A provision is recognized when the Federation has an obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, the settlement of which should result in an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits, and when a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount of the obligation is discounted where the effect of the time value of money is material.

Provisions are based on management's best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation on the reporting date, taking into account the relevant risks and uncertainties. As these estimates are forward-looking in nature, management must use its judgment to forecast the timing and amount of future cash flows. Actual results may differ significantly from these forecasts.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

In the normal course of its operation, the Federation is involved in various litigation and legal proceedings.

Additional information about contingent liabilities is presented in Note 27, "Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

INCOME TAXES ON SURPLUS EARNINGS

The income tax expense on surplus earnings recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income comprises the current and deferred tax expense on operating surplus earnings as well as the income tax consequences of remuneration on capital stock and dividends when certain conditions are met. The total income tax expense includes the income tax expense on surplus earnings recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income as well as current and deferred taxes on items recognized outside profit or loss directly in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income or the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity.

The total income tax expense is based on the expected tax treatment of the transactions. To determine the current and deferred portions of income taxes on surplus earnings, management must make judgments to establish assumptions concerning the dates on which deferred income tax assets and liabilities will be reversed. Significant judgment must be used to interpret the relevant tax legislation in order to determine the income tax expense. If the Federation's interpretation differs from that of taxation authorities or if the reversal dates do not correspond to the forecasted dates, the provision for income taxes on surplus earnings may increase or decrease in subsequent years.

Note 26, "Income taxes on surplus earnings", to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides additional information on income taxes on surplus earnings.

DIVIDENDS TO MEMBER CAISSES

Dividends to member caisses recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income reflect management's best estimate. They are based on a resolution of the Board of Directors to recommend to the General Meeting that payment of these dividends be approved. The annual dividends are determined on the basis of the distribution of the surplus earnings that the Annual General Meeting of the Federation has approved. Transfers to the reserves are recognized when approved by the member caisses. Dividends to member caisses are mainly allocated within the Personal and Business Services segment.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The Federation participates in a pension plan and a supplemental pension plan through Desjardins Group's defined benefit group plans. It offers the majority of its employees a defined benefit pension plan and a defined benefit supplemental pension plan. The Federation also offers a post-retirement benefit plan that provides medical, dental and life insurance to retiring employees and their dependents.

The Federation participates in defined benefit group pension plans whose risks are shared by entities under common control. The Federation's share in the cost recognized and the net liability for the defined benefit group pension plans of Desjardins Group is mainly determined based on funding rules, as described in the plan's by-laws. The main Desjardins Group pension plan is funded by both employee and employer contributions, which are based on the financial position and the funding policy of the plan. Employers' contributions are determined using a percentage of the assessable payroll for their employees participating in the plan.

The Federation's share in the cost of the group post-retirement benefit plan of Desjardins Group is determined based on the number of active insureds of the Federation as a percentage of the total number of active insureds for Desjardins Group as a whole.

Note 16, "Net defined benefit plan liabilities", to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides further information on accounting for defined benefit plans and on the sensitivity of the key assumptions.

5.4 FUTURE ACCOUNTING CHANGES

Accounting standards issued by the IASB but not yet effective as at December 31, 2016 are presented below. Regulatory authorities have stated that early adoption of these standards will not be permitted, unless they indicate otherwise.

IFRS 15, "REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS"

In May 2014, the IASB issued IFRS 15, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", which introduces a single, comprehensive revenue recognition model for all contracts with customers other than those within the scope of other standards, such as financial instruments, insurance contracts and leases. IFRS 15 therefore supersedes the two main revenue recognition standards, IAS 18, "Revenue" and IAS 11, "Construction Contracts", as well as related interpretations. The core principle of this new standard is that revenue recognition should depict the transfer of goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration received or expected to be received in exchange for these goods or services. The new standard also provides more guidance on certain types of transactions and will result in an increase in disclosures related to revenue.

In April 2016, the IASB issued amendments to IFRS 15 to further clarify revenue recognition and transition provisions with respect to the initial application.

The Federation is currently assessing the impact of adopting IFRS 15, which will be applicable to the annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

IFRS 9, "FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS"

In July 2014, the IASB issued the complete and final version of IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments", which will replace IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". IFRS 9 includes the requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities and the impairment of financial assets, as well as general requirements for hedge accounting.

The Federation will have to adopt IFRS 9 retrospectively as of January 1, 2018. However, the restatement of comparative periods is not mandatory, as the standard includes an exemption under which comparative periods may be presented using the previous accounting framework in certain conditions. In such case, any adjustment resulting from the application of IFRS 9 will be recognized in the opening Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Federation decided not to restate comparative periods upon adopting the provisions of IFRS 9. Consequently, the retrospective impact of applying IFRS 9 will be recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as at January 1, 2018, which is the effective date of the new standard on financial instruments.

Governance and project management

The adoption of IFRS 9 is a major initiative for the Federation, which developed an organization-wide project based on a formal governance structure including various committees comprised of key members from the Finance Executive Division and Office of the CFO as well as Risk Management, and a structured implementation plan. This plan is divided into three main components, corresponding to the three sections of the new standard on financial instruments:

- Classification and measurement
- Impairment
- Hedge accounting

A multidisciplinary team made up of stakeholders from various sectors, such as risk management, including modelling, accounting standardization and information technology, has been assigned to the project and focuses on the following items for each of the above-mentioned components: changes in disclosure and financial reporting as well as systems and processes, communications and training.

The progress of each of the components of the implementation plan is monitored, and the project is advancing according to schedule.

The Federation continues to assess the impact of adopting IFRS 9 and pursues its implementation efforts.

Following is a summary of the new IFRS 9 concepts and the progress of the work for each of the above-mentioned components.

Classification and measurement

IFRS 9 sets out a new classification and measurement model for financial assets to determine whether a financial asset should be classified as measured at amortized cost, at fair value through profit or loss or at fair value through other comprehensive income. This model is based on the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset and the business model under which the financial asset is held.

The classification of debt instruments giving rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest will be determined, at initial recognition, based on the business model for managing these financial assets:

- Financial assets held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows will be classified as measured at amortized cost.
- Financial assets held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets will be classified as measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.
- Financial assets managed either for trading purposes or on a fair value basis will be classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss.

In all cases, if a debt instrument does not meet the criteria of the contractual cash flow test performed to determine whether cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the financial asset will be classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Lastly, the Federation may make, at initial recognition, an irrevocable election to classify a debt instrument as measured at fair value through profit or loss if such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency for the financial asset and if regulatory requirements are met.

Equity instruments will be classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss unless, at initial recognition, an irrevocable election is made, on an instrument-by-instrument basis, to classify them as measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. If such election is made, gains and losses will be recognized in other comprehensive income with no subsequent reclassification to profit or loss.

Derivative financial instruments will continue to be recognized at fair value through profit or loss.

For the classification and measurement of financial liabilities, the new standard essentially carries forward the current requirements of IAS 39, without any significant difference, except for financial liabilities designated as measured at fair value, for which the change in fair value related to a change in the issuing entity's own credit risk will have to be recognized in other comprehensive income.

The Federation is currently in the process of completing the analysis of its business models and the tests on the cash flow characteristics of its financial assets. The measurement basis for certain financial assets, namely amortized cost or fair value, as well as the recognition of unrealized gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value might be modified once the ongoing analysis is completed.

Impairment

Overall comparison of the IFRS impairment model and the current model

IFRS 9 introduces a new single financial asset impairment model requiring the recognition of expected credit losses instead of incurred losses, as the current impairment model requires. Under the current standard, loss allowances are recognized solely when there is objective evidence of impairment (identified on an individual or collective basis), which is when a loss event occurred after initial recognition, but before the reporting date, and this has an impact on the estimated cash flows from the financial asset. Under IFRS 9, credit losses will be recognized before a loss event occurs.

The impairment model under IFRS 9 is therefore more forward-looking in nature than the current impairment model. Under IFRS 9, assessing changes in credit risk since initial recognition and estimating expected credit losses must take into account the relevant information available at the reporting date, including information about past events and current conditions, as well as reasonable and supportable forward-looking information about economic conditions and future events.

Scope

The impairment model applies to all financial assets as well as loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, except financial instruments measured or designated as at fair value through profit or loss and those designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income.

General expected credit loss impairment model

The general expected credit loss impairment model comprises three different stages:

- Stage 1: For financial instruments that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and are not considered as impaired financial assets, a loss allowance amounting to 12-month expected credit losses is recognized.
- Stage 2: For financial instruments that have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition but are not considered as impaired financial assets, a loss allowance amounting to the lifetime expected credit losses is recognized.
- Stage 3: For financial assets considered as impaired, a loss allowance amounting to the lifetime expected credit losses continues to be recognized.

The impaired financial asset definition under IFRS 9 will correspond to the internal default definition used for credit risk management purposes. Under IAS 39, loans are considered impaired financial assets when they meet the criteria for classification as "impaired loans" set out in Note 2, "Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies" to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Consequently, the concept of impaired financial asset will differ from the concept currently used under IAS 39.

Financial instruments may, over their life, move from one general impairment model stage to another based on the improvement or deterioration of their credit risk. Instruments will always be classified in the various stages of the general impairment model based on the change in credit risk between the reporting date and the initial recognition date of the financial instrument.

Determination of significant increases in credit risk

To determine whether, at the reporting date, credit risk has significantly increased since initial recognition, Desjardins Group must base its assessment on the change in default risk over the expected life of the financial instrument in accordance with the requirements of IFRS 9.

The Federation is currently developing criteria to determine whether credit risk has significantly increased. For loans, loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the criteria will be based on changes in probabilities of default taking into consideration past, current and forward-looking information about these instruments between the reporting date and the initial recognition date, as well as other indications of significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. The latest date on which a financial instrument will be deemed to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk will be the date on which payments have been past due for over 30 days.

The Federation has currently established preliminary thresholds for changes in probabilities of default to determine whether credit risk has significantly increased. These thresholds will be confirmed and validated during the next fiscal year.

Measurement of loss allowances for expected credit losses

Loss allowances for expected credit losses will reflect an unbiased amount, based on a probability-weighted present value of cash flow shortfalls, that will take into consideration reasonable and supportable information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

Loss allowances for expected credit losses will be measured on a collective or individual basis. For financial instruments included in stage 1 and stage 2 of the general impairment model, the loss allowance for expected credit losses will be measured on a collective basis. For financial assets included in stage 3, the loss allowance for expected credit losses will be measured on an individual or collective basis.

Loss allowances for expected credit losses measured on a collective basis will be based mainly on the parameters used to calculate regulatory capital under the Internal Ratings-Based Approach, namely PD, LGD and EAD, as defined under "Credit risk" in section 4.2, "Risk management". However, these parameters will be adjusted to comply with IFRS 9.

The following table presents the main difference between the parameters used to calculate regulatory capital and those used to calculate loss allowances for expected credit losses under IFRS 9.

	Regulatory capital	IFRS 9
PD	• Estimated using a long-term average for a full economic cycle • Projected over the next 12 months • Definition of default associated with an instrument for which payments have been past due for over 90 days, plus certain other criteria	• Estimated at a point in time for the next 12 months or for the lifetime of the instrument • Based on past experience, current conditions and relevant forward-looking information • Will correspond to the definition of default used for regulatory capital purposes
PCD	• Based on losses that would be expected during an economic downturn • Subject to certain regulatory floors • Takes into account all direct and indirect recovery costs • Discounted to account for the recovery period until default using the discount rate required for regulatory capital purposes	• Based on past experience, current conditions and relevant forward-looking information • Excessive conservatism and floors are excluded • Takes into account only direct recovery costs • Discounted to account for the recovery period until default using the initial effective interest rate
ECD	• Corresponds to drawn amounts plus expected use of undrawn amounts before default • Amount may not be lower than the balance of drawn amounts	• Based on the expected balance of amounts in default projected over the next 12 months or the lifetime of the instrument based on forward-looking expectations
Discounting	• No discounting between the date of default and the reporting date	• Discounted from the date of default to the reporting date using the initial effective interest rate

The Federation has determined its functional requirements for the calculation of expected credit losses and completed the design of the technology solution to be implemented. This technology solution, which will be implemented in 2017, will track financial asset classification included in each of the new stages under the new expected credit loss model, handle the impact of expected economic variables, and incorporate risk parameters and certain credit risk modelling processes. The Federation will finalize the development and validation of the impairment model for purposes of calculating expected credit losses in 2017 in order to be able to perform parallel testing during the year. In addition, the Federation will update its internal documentation relating to accounting policies, processes and internal controls, modify its business and financial reporting processes and change its existing governance process with respect to the allowance for loan losses under IAS 39.

Documents issued by regulatory authorities

In December 2015, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) issued the final version of *Guidance on credit risk and accounting for expected credit losses*, which sets out supervisory guidance on sound credit risk practices associated with the implementation and ongoing application of expected credit loss accounting frameworks. In September 2016, the AMF issued a notice relating to the application of IFRS 9. This notice states that the AMF adheres to the principles and guidance published by the BCBS and expects financial services cooperatives, such as the Federation, to comply therewith. The Federation is taking into consideration this guidance in the implementation and ongoing application of the expected credit loss impairment model under IFRS 9.

The BCBS also issued documents regarding the regulatory treatment of accounting provisions. More information about these documents is found in section 3.2, “Capital management”.

Hedge accounting

IFRS 9 sets out a new hedge accounting model to align hedge accounting more closely with risk management activities. However, the standard permits the continued application of the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 instead of adopting the provisions of IFRS 9.

The Federation decided to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39. However, the new disclosure requirements resulting from amendments to IFRS 7, “Financial Instruments: Disclosures”, will have to be applied.

IFRS 16, “LEASES”

In January 2016, the IASB issued IFRS 16, “Leases”, to replace the current standard IAS 17, “Leases”. IFRS 16 sets out lease recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure principles. It introduces a single accounting model for lessees, requiring on-balance sheet recognition of lease assets and liabilities for most leases and eliminating the current distinction between operating and finance leases. For lessors, however, the distinction between operating and finance leases is retained.

The Federation is currently assessing the impact of adopting IFRS 16, which will be effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019.

IFRS 4, "INSURANCE CONTRACTS"

In September 2016, the IASB issued amendments to IFRS 4, "Insurance Contracts", to address concerns of insurers and organizations representing them about the different effective dates for IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments", (January 1, 2018) and the upcoming new Standard on insurance contracts.

The amendments allow, but do not require, entities that issue insurance contracts to elect one of two optional approaches. The first option is to apply a temporary exemption by continuing to use IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement", instead of IFRS 9 for annual periods beginning prior to January 1, 2021 provided that the entity has not previously applied IFRS 9 and its activities are predominantly connected with insurance. The second option is to apply an overlay approach to the eligible financial assets designated according to certain specific criteria by reclassifying, between profit and loss (P&L) and other comprehensive income (OCI), the difference between the amount presented in P&L under IFRS 9 and the amount that would have been presented in P&L if the entity had applied IAS 39.

The Federation is currently assessing the impact of the overlay approach, which is the only option proposed under these amendments that could be applied. If this option is selected, it would need to be applied to annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

5.5 FIVE-YEAR STATISTICAL REVIEW

TABLE 38 – CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]	2013[1]	2012[1]
ASSETS					
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	**$ 1,212**	$ 1,006	$ 1,232	$ 524	$ 840
Securities					
Securities at fair value through profit or loss	**31,005**	28,715	24,846	23,536	21,986
Available-for-sale securities	**13,932**	14,400	11,616	11,323	11,024
	44,937	43,115	36,462	34,859	33,010
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	**7,713**	8,046	10,143	8,043	4,903
Loans					
Residential mortgages	**3,486**	2,861	2,367	2,308	2,282
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	**15,720**	14,697	13,827	12,506	10,889
Business and government	**33,416**	33,330	29,891	23,325	20,507
	52,622	50,888	46,085	38,139	33,678
Allowance for credit losses	**(192)**	(180)	(163)	(132)	(123)
	52,430	50,708	45,922	38,007	33,555
Segregated fund net assets	**11,965**	9,781	8,695	7,252	6,066
Other assets					
Clients' liability under acceptances	**11**	376	858	985	841
Premiums receivable	**1,961**	1,665	1,130	1,126	1,044
Derivative financial instruments	**3,706**	4,879	3,153	2,448	2,256
Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions	**2,541**	2,041	1,751	1,901	1,205
Reinsurance assets	**2,582**	1,964	785	648	778
Investment property	**806**	669	551	457	496
Property, plant and equipment	**769**	745	655	604	574
Goodwill	**471**	472	472	456	353
Intangible assets	**690**	660	569	507	360
Deferred tax assets	**724**	678	599	468	531
Other	**2,140**	1,852	1,689	1,613	1,637
	16,401	16,001	12,212	11,213	10,075
TOTAL ASSETS	**$ 134,658**	$ 128,657	$ 114,666	$ 99,898	$ 88,449

The footnote to this table is presented on the next page.

TABLE 38 – CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (CONTINUED)
For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]	2013[1]	2012[1]
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY					
LIABILITIES					
Deposits					
Individuals	**$ 3,817**	$ 2,518	$ 2,055	$ 2,266	$ 2,222
Business and government	**36,780**	38,925	33,535	25,748	21,301
Deposit-taking institutions	**6,305**	6,479	5,532	6,610	7,224
	46,902	47,922	41,122	34,624	30,747
Other liabilities					
Acceptances	**11**	376	858	985	841
Commitments related to securities sold short	**8,196**	5,464	6,304	7,754	4,977
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	**9,870**	9,283	13,021	8,738	7,637
Derivative financial instruments	**2,540**	2,478	2,194	2,180	1,999
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions	**4,659**	4,713	3,713	3,752	2,504
Insurance contract liabilities	**27,493**	26,734	19,435	17,070	17,777
Segregated fund net liabilities	**11,957**	9,776	8,706	7,260	6,075
Net defined benefit plan liabilities	**1,478**	1,548	1,576	1,024	1,326
Deferred tax liabilities	**247**	218	201	195	138
Other	**5,247**	4,674	3,245	3,269	2,922
	71,698	65,264	59,253	52,227	46,196
Subordinated notes	**1,378**	1,884	2,564	3,063	3,081
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**119,978**	115,070	102,939	89,914	80,024
EQUITY					
Capital stock	**8,066**	7,505	7,050	5,641	4,889
Undistributed surplus earnings	**4,781**	3,977	3,290	3,021	2,377
Accumulated other comprehensive income	**393**	265	386	266	271
Reserves	**524**	507	440	543	426
Equity – Group's share	**13,764**	12,254	11,166	9,471	7,963
Non-controlling interests	**916**	1,333	561	513	462
Total equity	**14,680**	13,587	11,727	9,984	8,425
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	**$ 134,658**	$ 128,657	$ 114,666	$ 99,898	$ 88,449

[1] Comparative data have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

TABLE 39 – CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars)	**2016**	2015[1]	2014[1]	2013[1]	2012[1]
Interest income					
Other loans	**$ 1,838**	$ 1,584	$ 1,424	$ 1,237	$ 1,142
Securities	**182**	319	327	321	386
	2,020	1,903	1,751	1,558	1,528
Interest expense					
Other deposits	**660**	598	593	530	569
Subordinated notes and other	**85**	128	135	157	165
	745	726	728	687	734
Net interest income	**1,275**	1,177	1,023	871	794
Net premiums	**7,263**	7,006	6,018	5,662	5,233
Other income					
Assessments	**393**	339	304	313	324
Service agreements	**699**	760	684	671	627
Lending fees and credit card service revenues	**652**	617	600	550	517
Brokerage and investment fund services	**1,106**	1,037	970	855	752
Management and custodial service fees	**397**	385	374	325	286
Net income (loss) on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**572**	687	1,948	(686)	671
Net income on available-for-sale securities	**335**	281	273	215	224
Net other investment income	**201**	242	236	228	236
Foreign exchange income	**70**	74	70	58	57
Other	**140**	250	323	341	271
	4,565	4,672	5,782	2,870	3,965
Total income	**13,103**	12,855	12,823	9,403	9,992
Provision for credit losses	**248**	302	265	203	194
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**5,446**	5,431	6,303	3,259	4,397
Non-interest expense					
Remuneration and other payments	**492**	471	428	377	338
Salaries and fringe benefits	**2,329**	2,221	1,907	1,794	1,637
Premises, equipment and furniture, including depreciation	**437**	397	351	321	278
Service agreements and outsourcing	**306**	327	251	228	228
Communications	**265**	254	233	228	209
Other	**2,242**	2,107	1,992	1,736	1,561
	6,071	5,777	5,162	4,684	4,251
Operating surplus earnings	**1,338**	1,345	1,093	1,257	1,150
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**147**	208	198	257	242
Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses	**1,191**	1,137	895	1,000	908
Provision for dividends to member caisses	**25**	-	9	60	50
Tax recovery on provision for dividends to member caisses	**(7)**	-	(2)	(15)	(13)
Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses	**$ 1,173**	$ 1,137	$ 888	$ 955	$ 871
Of which:					
Group's share	**$ 1,088**	$ 957	$ 825	$ 929	$ 793
Non-controlling interests' share	**85**	180	63	26	78

[1] Comparative data have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

TABLE 40 – SELECTED FINANCIAL MEASURES

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of dollars and as a percentage)	**2016**	2015	2014	2013	2012
Return on equity	**8.5%**	8.2%	8.6%	11.9%	13.9%
Gross impaired loans / gross loans and acceptances ratio	**0.18**	0.17	0.16	0.17	0.19
Average assets	**$134,333**	$ 130,051	$ 108,698	$ 94,611	$ 88,918
Average net loans and acceptances	**51,213**	48,831	42,618	36,354	31,872
Average deposits	**48,376**	44,985	37,953	32,862	30,211

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF *FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORTS

Annual report by the Audit and Inspection Commission 86
Management's responsibility for financial reporting 87
Independent auditor's report 88

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Consolidated Balance Sheets 89
Consolidated Statements of Income 90
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income 91
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity 92
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows 93

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 – Information on the *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec* 94
Note 2 – Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies 94
Note 3 – Carrying amount of financial instruments 111
Note 4 – Fair value of financial instruments 112
Note 5 – Offsetting financial assets and liabilities 119
Note 6 – Securities 121
Note 7 – Loans and allowance for credit losses 124
Note 8 – Derecognition of financial assets 125
Note 9 – Segregated funds 126
Note 10 – Property, plant and equipment and investment property 128
Note 11 – Goodwill and intangible assets 129
Note 12 – Other assets – Other 131
Note 13 – Interests in other entities 131
Note 14 – Deposits 134
Note 15 – Insurance contract liabilities 135
Note 16 – Net defined benefit plan liabilities 141
Note 17 – Other liabilities – Other 142
Note 18 – Subordinated notes 143
Note 18 – Subordinated notes 143
Note 19 – Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities 143
Note 20 – Significant acquisitions 149
Note 21 – Capital stock 150
Note 22 – Accumulated other comprehensive income 152
Note 23 – Capital management 152
Note 24 – Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss 153
Note 25 – Non-interest expense – Other 153
Note 26 – Income taxes on surplus earnings 154
Note 27 – Commitments, guarantees and contingent liabilities 156
Note 28 – Leases 158
Note 29 – Financial instrument risk management 159
Note 30 – Interest rate risk exposure 159
Note 31 – Segmented information 160
Note 32 – Related party disclosures 162
Note 33 – Subsequent event 163

Annual report by the Audit and Inspection Commission

The role of the Audit and Inspection Commission (AIC) is to support the Board of Directors of the Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec (the Federation) in its oversight responsibilities for Desjardins Group. Its mandate consists primarily of analyzing the financial statements, their presentation and the quality of the accounting principles adopted, risk management relating to financial reporting, internal control systems, internal audit and independent audit processes, the procedures applied to these audits, and the management of regulatory compliance.

The AIC reviews the Federation's interim and annual financial statements, interim and annual Management's Discussion and Analysis, its prospectus, and its annual information form. The AIC ensures that management has designed and implemented an effective internal control system with respect to the organization's business processes, financial reporting, asset protection, fraud detection, and regulatory compliance. It also ensures that management has set up systems to manage the principal risks that may influence the financial results of the Federation. The AIC analyzes the information resulting from this financial governance process every quarter.

The independent auditor is under the authority of the AIC. To fulfill its responsibilities in this regard, the AIC ensures and preserves the independent auditor's independence by authorizing all of its non-audit services, by recommending its appointment or the continuance of its engagement to the Federation's Board of Directors, by setting and recommending auditor compensation and by conducting annual auditor evaluations. In addition, the AIC supervises the work of the independent auditor and examines its audit proposal, its mandate, its annual strategy, its reports, its letter to management, and management's comments. Desjardins Group has adopted a policy that governs the awarding of contracts for related services, which addresses the following issues: (a) services that can or cannot be provided by the independent auditor, (b) governance procedures that must be followed before mandates can be awarded, and (c) responsibilities of the key players involved. Accordingly, the AIC receives a quarterly report on the contracts awarded to the independent auditor by each of the Federation's entities.

The AIC ensures the independence of the internal audit function, which is performed by the Desjardins Group Monitoring Office. The AIC analyzes the annual internal audit strategy as well as the internal audit team's responsibilities, performance, objectivity and staffing. It also reviews the internal audit team's summary reports and, if necessary, takes appropriate follow-up action. As part of this review, the AIC meets with the head of internal audit at Desjardins Group to discuss any major issues submitted to management.

With respect to the Federation's relations with the Autorité des marchés financiers (AMF) in Quebec, the AIC reviews and follows up on the inspection reports issued by the AMF and reviews the financial reports that are submitted each quarter to the AMF.

The AIC meets privately with: the independent auditor; the Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer of Desjardins Group; the Executive Vice-President of Finance, Treasury and Administration and Chief Financial Officer of Desjardins Group; the Chief Monitoring Officer of Desjardins Group; and AMF representatives. It reports to the Board of Directors on a quarterly basis and, if necessary, makes recommendations. Lastly, in accordance with sound corporate governance practices, once a year the AIC reviews the degree of efficiency and effectiveness with which it has executed the tasks set out in its charter.

The AIC is made up of five independent directors and three observers. These observers are: the chairs of the audit and risk management committees of Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company, Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. and Desjardins Securities Inc., and a caisse general manager who sits on the Federation's Board of Directors. Except for this general manager, none of the AIC members receives direct or indirect compensation from Desjardins Group for services other than those rendered as a member of the Board of Directors of the Federation or other Desjardins Group entities, including their committees and commissions.

All AIC members possess the knowledge required to read and interpret the financial statements of a financial institution, according to the criteria established in the AIC's charter. In light of the significant changes made to accounting and financial reporting requirements, the AIC members attended a number of training activities during the year. The subjects covered in these activities included changes to the International Financial Reporting Standards as well as the impact of changes to the normative and regulatory frameworks to which capital management and corporate governance are subject.

The AIC held eight meetings and its members attended one training session in fiscal 2016. During the year, André Gagné, CPA, CGA, and Donat Boulerice left the AIC and Serges Chamberland and Stéphane Corbeil became members. As at December 31, 2016, the five independent directors who are members of the AIC are: Jacques Baril, Serges Chamberland, Stéphane Corbeil, Luc Forand and Benoît Turcotte. The three observers are: Michel Magnan, FCPA, FCA; Robert St-Aubin, FCPA, FCA; and Alain Raîche.

Serges Chamberland
Chair

Montreal, Quebec
February 21, 2017

Management's responsibility for financial reporting

The consolidated financial statements of the Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec (the Federation) and all information included in its annual Management's Discussion and Analysis are the responsibility of management, which is responsible for ensuring reporting integrity and accuracy.

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, and the accounting requirements of the Autorité des marchés financiers (AMF) in Quebec, which do not differ from IFRS. These consolidated financial statements necessarily contain amounts established by management based on estimates which it deems fair and reasonable. These estimates include valuations of insurance contract liabilities performed by the actuaries of the insurance segments. All financial information in the annual Management's Discussion and Analysis is consistent with the audited consolidated financial statements.

Management is responsible for the accuracy of the Federation's consolidated financial statements and related information, as well as the accounting systems from which they are derived, for which purpose it maintains controls over transactions and related accounting practices. Such controls include an organizational structure that ensures effective segregation of duties, a code of ethics, hiring and training standards, policies and procedure manuals, and regularly updated control methods, designed to ensure adequate supervision of operations. The internal control system is supported by a compliance team, which helps management ensure that all regulatory requirements are met, and a team from the Desjardins Group Monitoring Office, which has full and unrestricted access to the Audit and Inspection Commission. Management has also implemented a financial governance structure based on market best practices to ensure the controls and disclosure procedures for financial information presented in the annual and interim filings of the Federation are adequately designed and effective. As at December 31, 2016, in our capacities as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Federation, we conclude that internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The AMF examines the affairs of the Federation on a regular basis.

For the purposes of approving the financial information contained in the annual report, the Board of Directors of the Federation relies on the recommendation of the Audit and Inspection Commission. The Audit and Inspection Commission is mandated by the Board of Directors to review the Federation's consolidated financial statements and its Management's Discussion and Analysis. In addition, the Audit and Inspection Commission, comprising independent directors and four observers who are neither management nor staff of the Federation, exercises an oversight role to ensure that management has developed and implemented adequate control procedures and systems to deliver quality financial reporting that includes all the required disclosures within the required timeframes.

The consolidated financial statements were audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the independent auditor appointed by the Federation's General Meeting, whose report follows. The independent auditor may meet with the members of the Audit and Inspection Commission at any time to discuss its audit and any issues related thereto, including the integrity of the financial information provided and the quality of internal control systems.

Guy Cormier
President and Chief Executive Officer
Desjardins Group

Réal Bellemare
Executive Vice-President Finance, Treasury, Administration and Chief Financial Officer
Desjardins Group

Lévis, Quebec
February 24, 2017

Independent auditor's report

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE *FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec*, which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the accompanying notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's responsibility for the consolidated financial statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's responsibility
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained in our audits is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion
In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of *Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec* as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP[(1)]
[(1)]CPA auditor, CA, public accountancy permit No. A119427

Montreal, Quebec
February 24, 2017

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in millions of Canadian dollars)	Notes	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
ASSETS			
Cash and deposits with financial institutions		**$ 1,212**	$ 1,006
Securities	6 and 8		
Securities at fair value through profit or loss		**31,005**	28,715
Available-for-sale securities		**13,932**	14,400
		44,937	43,115
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements		**7,713**	8,046
Loans	7 and 8		
Residential mortgages		**3,486**	2,861
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans		**15,720**	14,697
Business and government		**33,416**	33,330
		52,622	50,888
Allowance for credit losses	7	**(192)**	(180)
		52,430	50,708
Segregated fund net assets	9	**11,965**	9,781
Other assets			
Clients' liability under acceptances		**11**	376
Premiums receivable		**1,961**	1,665
Derivative financial instruments	19	**3,706**	4,879
Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions		**2,541**	2,041
Reinsurance assets	15	**2,582**	1,964
Investment property	10	**806**	669
Property, plant and equipment	10	**769**	745
Goodwill	11	**471**	472
Intangible assets	11	**690**	660
Deferred tax assets	26	**724**	678
Other	12	**2,140**	1,852
		16,401	16,001
TOTAL ASSETS		**$ 134,658**	$ 128,657
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
Deposits	14		
Individuals		**$ 3,817**	$ 2,518
Business and government		**36,780**	38,925
Deposit-taking institutions		**6,305**	6,479
		46,902	47,922
Other liabilities			
Acceptances		**11**	376
Commitments related to securities sold short		**8,196**	5,464
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements		**9,870**	9,283
Derivative financial instruments	19	**2,540**	2,478
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions		**4,659**	4,713
Insurance contract liabilities	15	**27,493**	26,734
Segregated fund net liabilities	9	**11,957**	9,776
Net defined benefit plan liabilities	16	**1,478**	1,548
Deferred tax liabilities	26	**247**	218
Other	17	**5,247**	4,674
		71,698	65,264
Subordinated notes	18	**1,378**	1,884
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**119,978**	115,070
EQUITY			
Capital stock	21	**8,066**	7,505
Undistributed surplus earnings		**4,781**	3,977
Accumulated other comprehensive income	22	**393**	265
Reserves		**524**	507
Equity - Group's share		**13,764**	12,254
Non-controlling interests	13 and 15	**916**	1,333
TOTAL EQUITY		**14,680**	13,587
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		**$ 134,658**	$ 128,657

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

On behalf of the Board of Directors of the Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec,

Guy Cormier
Chair of the Board

Yvon Vinet, LL.L., D.D.N.
Vice-Chair of the Board

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of Canadian dollars)	Notes	2016	2015
INTEREST INCOME			
Loans		**$ 1,838**	$ 1,584
Securities		**182**	319
		2,020	1,903
INTEREST EXPENSE			
Deposits		**660**	598
Subordinated notes and other		**85**	128
		745	726
NET INTEREST INCOME		**1,275**	1,177
NET PREMIUMS	15	**7,263**	7,006
OTHER INCOME			
Assessments		**393**	339
Service agreement		**699**	760
Lending fees and credit card service revenues		**652**	617
Brokerage and investment fund services		**1,106**	1,037
Management and custodial service fees		**397**	385
Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss	24	**572**	687
Net income on available-for-sale securities		**335**	281
Net other investment income		**201**	242
Foreign exchange income		**70**	74
Other		**140**	250
		4,565	4,672
TOTAL INCOME		**13,103**	12,855
PROVISION FOR CREDIT LOSSES	7	**248**	302
CLAIMS, BENEFITS, ANNUITIES AND CHANGES IN INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES	15	**5,446**	5,431
NON-INTEREST EXPENSE			
Remuneration and other payments		**492**	471
Salaries and fringe benefits		**2,329**	2,221
Premises, equipment and furniture, including depreciation		**437**	397
Service agreements and outsourcing		**306**	327
Communications		**265**	254
Other	25	**2,242**	2,107
		6,071	5,777
OPERATING SURPLUS EARNINGS		**1,338**	1,345
Income taxes on surplus earnings	26	**147**	208
SURPLUS EARNINGS BEFORE DIVIDENDS TO MEMBER CAISSES[1]		**1,191**	1,137
Dividends to member caisses		**25**	-
Tax recovery on dividends to member caisses	26	**(7)**	-
NET SURPLUS EARNINGS FOR THE YEAR AFTER DIVIDENDS TO MEMBER CAISSES		**$ 1,173**	$ 1,137
of which:			
Group's share		**$ 1,088**	$ 957
Non-controlling interests' share	13	**85**	180

(1) The Group's share of "Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses" is presented in Note 31, "Segmented information".

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of Canadian dollars)	**2016**	2015
Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses	**$ 1,173**	$ 1,137
Other comprehensive income, net of income taxes		
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to the Consolidated Statements of Income		
Remeasurement of net defined benefit plan liabilities	**52**	102
Share of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	**1**	1
	53	103
Items that will be reclassified subsequently to the Consolidated Statements of Income		
Net change in unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities		
Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	**217**	(59)
Reclassification to the Consolidated Statements of Income of gains on available-for-sale securities	**(105)**	(79)
	112	(138)
Net change in cash flow hedges		
Net gains on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges	**-**	17
Reclassification to the Consolidated Statements of Income of gains on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges	**(6)**	(6)
	(6)	11
Net unrealized exchange gains (losses) on the translation of a net investment in a foreign operation, net of hedging transactions	**(1)**	1
	105	(126)
Total other comprehensive income, net of income taxes	**158**	(23)
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR	**$ 1,331**	$ 1,114
of which:		
Group's share	**$ 1,239**	$ 935
Non-controlling interests' share	**92**	179

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

INCOME TAXES ON OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The tax expense (recovery) related to each component of other comprehensive income is presented in the following table.

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of Canadian dollars)	**2016**	2015
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to the Consolidated Statements of Income		
Remeasurement of net defined benefit plan liabilities	**$ 20**	$ 38
	20	38
Items that will be reclassified subsequently to the Consolidated Statements of Income		
Net change in unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities		
Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	**71**	(44)
Reclassification to the Consolidated Statements of Income of gains on available-for-sale securities	**(19)**	(13)
	52	(57)
Net change in cash flow hedges		
Net gains on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges	**-**	6
Reclassification to the Consolidated Statements of Income of gains on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges	**(2)**	(1)
	(2)	5
	50	(52)
Total income tax expense (recovery)	**$ 70**	$ (14)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the years ended December 31 (in millions of Canadian dollars)	Capital stock (Note 21)	Undistributed surplus earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (Note 22)	Reserves			Equity - Group's share	Non-controlling interests (Notes 13 and 15)	Total equity
				Stabilization reserve	General reserve and others reserves	Total reserves			
BALANCE AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2014	$ 7,050	$ 3,290	$ 386	$ 436	$ 4	$ 440	$ 11,166	$ 561	$ 11,727
Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses	-	957	-	-	-	-	957	180	1,137
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	99	(121)	-	-	-	(22)	(1)	(23)
Comprehensive income for the year	-	1,056	(121)	-	-	-	935	179	1,114
Issuance of F capital shares	1,058	-	-	-	-	-	1,058	-	1,058
F capital share issuance costs	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	(4)
Other net change in capital stock	(599)	-	-	-	-	-	(599)	-	(599)
Payments to member caisses	-	(193)	-	-	-	-	(193)	-	(193)
Remuneration on F capital shares	-	(85)	-	-	-	-	(85)	-	(85)
Issuance of shares capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	652
Redemption of share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)
Transfer from undistributed surplus earnings (to reserves)	-	(59)	-	-	59	59	-	-	-
Transactions related to put options	-	8	-	-	-	-	8	(7)	1
Adjustment for related party transactions	-	(42)	-	-	8	8	(34)	-	(34)
Other	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	4	6
BALANCE AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2015	$ 7,505	$ 3,977	$ 265	$ 436	$ 71	$ 507	$ 12,254	$ 1,333	$ 13,587
Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses	**-**	**1,088**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,088**	**85**	**1,173**
Other comprehensive income for the year	**-**	**57**	**94**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**151**	**7**	**158**
Comprehensive income for the year	**-**	**1,145**	**94**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,239**	**92**	**1,331**
Issuance of F capital shares	**598**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**598**	**-**	**598**
F capital share issuance costs	**(2)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2)**	**-**	**(2)**
Other net change in capital stock	**(35)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(35)**	**(60)**	**(95)**
Payments to member caisses	**-**	**(555)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(555)**	**-**	**(555)**
Remuneration on F capital shares	**-**	**(135)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(135)**	**-**	**(135)**
Issuance of share capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**10**
Redemption of share capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3)**	**(3)**
Dividends	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(40)**	**(40)**
Transfer from participating contract holders[(1)]	**-**	**362**	**34**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**396**	**(396)**	**-**
Transfer from undistributed surplus earnings (to reserves)	**-**	**(17)**	**-**	**-**	**17**	**17**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Transactions related to put options	**-**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**(6)**	**2**
Other	**-**	**(4)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(4)**	**(14)**	**(18)**
BALANCE AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2016	**$ 8,066**	**$ 4,781**	**$ 393**	**$ 436**	**$ 88**	**$ 524**	**$ 13,764**	**$ 916**	**$ 14,680**

[(1)]Under the Act Respecting Insurance, a life and health insurance company may transfer, in the normal course of business, a portion of the accumulated surplus earnings attributable to participating contract holders to the Group's share of equity.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the years ended December 31

(in millions of Canadian dollars)	**2016**	2015
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Operating surplus earnings	**$ 1,338**	$ 1,345
Non-cash adjustments:		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and investment property	**127**	118
Net change in insurance contract liabilities	**759**	688
Provision for credit losses	**248**	302
Net realized gains on available-for-sale securities	**(149)**	(229)
Impairment loss on available-for-sale securities recognized in profit or loss	**24**	122
Other	**159**	161
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Securities at fair value through profit or loss	**(2,290)**	1,613
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	**333**	2,097
Loans	**(1,970)**	(4,891)
Derivative financial instruments, net amount	**1,246**	(1,448)
Net amounts receivable from and payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions	**(554)**	605
Deposits	**(1,020)**	6,799
Commitments related to securities sold short	**2,732**	(840)
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	**587**	(3,738)
Other	**(625)**	(486)
Payment of the contingent consideration	**(132)**	-
Income taxes paid on surplus earnings	**(259)**	(174)
Payment of dividends to member caisses	**-**	(9)
	554	2,035
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Redemption of subordinated notes	**(500)**	(700)
Purchase (sale) of debt securities and subordinated notes from (to) third parties on the market	**(7)**	18
Issuance of F capital shares	**498**	1,058
F capital share issuance costs	**(2)**	(4)
Payments to member caisses	**(555)**	(193)
Other net change in capital stock	**(95)**	(599)
Remuneration on capital stock	**(35)**	(85)
Issuance of share capital	**10**	652
Redemption of share capital	**(3)**	(19)
Dividends paid	**(40)**	(37)
Exercise of put options written on non-controlling interests	**(17)**	(49)
	(746)	42
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of available-for-sale securities	**(43,639)**	(40,095)
Proceeds from disposals of available-for-sale securities	**12,388**	14,971
Proceeds from maturities of available-for-sale securities	**31,964**	23,144
Business acquisitions, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired	**-**	(76)
Payment of the contingent consideration recognized at acquisition date	**(23)**	-
Acquisitions of property, plant and equipment and investment property	**(318)**	(262)
Proceeds from disposals of property, plant and equipment and investment property	**26**	15
	398	(2,303)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**206**	(226)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	**1,006**	1,232
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	**$ 1,212**	$ 1,006
Supplemental information on cash flows from (used in) operating activities		
Interest paid	**$ 580**	$ 738
Interest and dividends received	**3,091**	1,976

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – INFORMATION ON THE *FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC*

NATURE OF OPERATIONS

The Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec (the Federation) is the cooperative entity which is responsible for assuming orientation, framework, coordination and development activities for Desjardins Group. It provides its member caisses with a variety of services, including certain technical, financial and administrative services. The member caisses exercise a collective power over the Federation, and each of them has a significant influence over the Federation.

In addition, the Federation is the parent company of several financial services subsidiaries. The various business segments in which the Federation operates are described in Note 31, “Segmented information”. The address of its head office is 100 Des Commandeurs Street, Lévis, Quebec, Canada.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to the *Act Respecting Financial Services Cooperatives* (the Act), these Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared by the Federation’s management in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and the accounting requirements of the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (AMF) in Quebec, which do not differ from IFRS. Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements for the current year. These reclassifications had no impact on the Federation’s profit or loss or total assets and liabilities.

The Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 were approved by the Board of Directors of the Federation on February 24, 2017.

The significant measurement and presentation rules applied to prepare these Consolidated Financial Statements are described below.

SIGNIFICANT JUDGMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires management to make judgments and estimates and rely on assumptions which have an impact on the reported amount of certain assets, liabilities, income and expenses as well as related disclosures. The significant accounting policies that required management to make difficult, subjective or complex judgments, often about matters that are inherently uncertain, are related to consolidation of structured entities, determination of the fair value of financial instruments, derecognition of financial assets, allowance for credit losses, impairment of available-for-sale securities, impairment of non-financial assets, insurance contract liabilities, provisions, income taxes on surplus earnings, dividends to member caisses, employee benefits as well as goodwill and intangible assets. Consequently, actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Federation include the assets, liabilities, operating results and cash flows of the Federation and its subsidiaries. The financial statements of all subsidiaries have been prepared using similar accounting policies. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

The Federation administers various funds in accordance with the provisions of the Internal By-laws adopted at the General Meeting. For the purposes of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Federation, these funds have been grouped together and are designated as a Group.

Management must use its judgment to determine whether the facts and circumstances resulting from a relationship with another entity give the Federation control, joint control or significant influence over such entity. In particular, significant judgments must be made with respect to structured entities.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Subsidiaries

An entity is considered as a subsidiary when it is controlled by the Federation. The Federation controls an investee if and only if it has all the following:

- Power over the investee;
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of its returns.

Structured entities

A structured entity is an entity that has been designed so that voting rights or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate to administrative tasks only and the relevant activities are directed by means of contractual arrangements. A structured entity often has some or all of the following features or attributes: restricted activities, a narrow and well-defined objective, insufficient equity to permit it to finance its activities without subordinated financial support, or financing in the form of multiple contractually linked instruments to investors.

Non-controlling interests

Non-controlling interests represent the share in profit or loss as well as net assets not held by the Group. They are presented separately in the Consolidated Statements of Income, the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and in equity, in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Associates

An associate is an entity over which the Federation exercises significant influence over financial and operational decisions, without however having control or joint control of such entity. The Federation investments in associates are presented under “Other assets – Other” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are accounted for using the equity method. Under this method, investments are initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter to reflect the post-acquisition changes in the Federation’s share in the relevant entities’ equity.

Joint arrangements

A joint arrangement is an arrangement of which the Federation has joint control, which is the contractually agreed sharing of control of such arrangement with one or more other parties. Joint control exists only when decisions about the relevant activities of the arrangement require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

Joint arrangements are classified under two types based on the rights and obligations of the parties to the arrangement:

- A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the parties have rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement. Each party must recognize its assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses, including its share of the assets held jointly and of the liabilities incurred jointly as well as its share of the revenue generated and expenses incurred in connection with the joint operation.
- A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. This type of joint arrangement is accounted for using the equity method. The Federation’s investments in joint ventures are presented under “Other assets – Other” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

PRESENTATION AND FUNCTIONAL CURRENCY

These Consolidated Financial Statements are expressed in Canadian dollars, which is also the functional currency of the Federation. Dollar amounts presented in the tables of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are in millions of dollars, unless otherwise stated.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Financial assets and liabilities

Financial assets and liabilities are recognized on the date the Federation becomes a party to their contractual provisions, namely the date of acquisition or issuance of the financial instrument. Regular-way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized on a trade-date basis.

CLASSIFICATION AND MEASUREMENT

Financial assets and liabilities are classified based on their characteristics and the intention of management upon their acquisition. Their classification in the categories defined in the financial instrument standards is presented in Note 3, “Carrying amount of financial instruments”.

The classification of financial assets can be summarized as follows:

Categories		Classes	Recognition	
			Initial	Subsequent
Financial assets	At fair value through profit or loss (i)	Held for trading (ii)	Fair value	Fair value
		Designated as at fair value through profit or loss (iii)	Fair value	Fair value
	Loans and receivables (iv)		Fair value	Amortized cost
	Available for sale (v)		Fair value	Fair value
	Held to maturity (vi)		Fair value	Amortized cost

(i) Financial assets classified in the “At fair value through profit or loss” category include financial assets “Held for trading” and “Designated as at fair value through profit or loss”. Therefore:

- Changes in fair value of securities classified in this category are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Income under “Net income (loss) on securities at fair value through profit or loss”.
- Interest and dividend income from securities classified in the “At fair value through profit or loss” category of the Personal and Business Services segment and the “Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities” category is recognized under “Interest income – Securities” and, for the other segments, such income is mainly recognized under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss” using the effective interest method. Interest income from derivative financial instruments is recognized under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss”.

(ii) Financial assets classified as “Held for trading” include the following:

- Securities acquired for resale purposes in the near term and securities that are part of a portfolio of securities that are managed together and for which there is evidence of an actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; and
- Derivative financial instruments.

Derivative financial instruments designated as fair value or cash flow hedging items cannot be classified in the “At fair value through profit or loss” category. Section m), “Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities”, specifies the nature of the recognition of derivative financial instruments designated as part of hedging relationships.

(iii) Financial assets classified as “Designated as at fair value through profit or loss” are essentially securities designated as such by management upon initial recognition, on an instrument-by-instrument basis. Management may designate a financial instrument as at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition when one of the following conditions is met:

- The designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency.
- The assets are part of a group of financial assets or financial assets and liabilities that are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis.
- The assets are hybrid financial instruments containing at least one embedded derivative that would otherwise be separated from the host contract and recognized separately.

The Federation’s financial assets classified in this category comprise certain investments made in connection with derivative instruments that are not designated as part of a hedging relationship, thereby significantly reducing a recognition inconsistency. In addition, the Federation has designated the asset-backed term notes (ABTN) as part of this category. ABTNs are composed of certain hybrid financial instruments containing embedded derivatives, while some others are considered to be part of a group of assets that are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis. Lastly, certain securities in this category that back the life and health insurance actuarial liabilities and the property and casualty provisions for claims have been classified as “Designated as at fair value through profit or loss” to eliminate or significantly reduce a recognition inconsistency.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

(iv) Securities classified in the "Loans and receivables" category are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable income that are not quoted in an active market and that are not held for sale upon their acquisition or their granting.

Outstanding securities classified in this category are initially recognized at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and, at subsequent reporting dates, they are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Income recognized on securities classified in the "Loans and receivables" category is presented under "Interest income – loans" in the Consolidated Statements of Income when it is recognized by the Personal and Business Services segment or the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category. Income for the other segments is recognized mainly under "Other income – Other" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

(v) Securities classified in the "Available for sale" category are non-derivative financial assets that are initially designated as available for sale or that are not classified in the "At fair value through profit or loss", "Held to maturity" or "Loans and receivables" categories. Available-for-sale securities can be sold further to or in view of fluctuations in interest rates, exchange rates or prices of equity instruments or changes in financing sources or terms, or to meet the liquidity needs of the Federation.

Gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value, except for impairment losses and foreign exchange gains and losses, are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income under "Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities" until the financial asset is derecognized. Premiums and discounts on the purchase of available-for-sale securities are amortized over the life of the securities using the effective interest method and recognized under "Interest income – Securities" for the Personal and Business Services segment and the "Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities" category and, for the other segments, are mainly recognized under "Net income on available-for-sale securities".

(vi) Securities classified in the "Held to maturity" category are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity that management has the intention and ability to hold to maturity. These securities are recognized at amortized cost using the effective interest method. The Federation held no instruments in this category at the reporting dates.

The classification of financial liabilities can be summarized as follows:

Categories		**Classes**	**Recognition**	
			Initial	**Subsequent**
Financial liabilities	At fair value through profit or loss (i)	Held for trading (ii)	Fair value	Fair value
		Designated as at fair value through profit or loss (iii)	Fair value	Fair value
	At amortized cost (iv)		Fair value	Amortized cost

(i) Financial liabilities classified in the "At fair value through profit or loss" category include financial liabilities "Held for trading" and "Designated as at fair value through profit or loss". Therefore:

- Changes in fair value of securities classified in this category are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Income under "Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss".
- Interest expense related to financial liabilities classified in the "At fair value through profit or loss" category is recognized under "Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss".

(ii) Financial liabilities classified as "Held for trading" are debt securities issued with the intention to repurchase them in the near term and securities that are part of a portfolio of securities that are managed together and for which there is evidence of an actual pattern of short-term profit-taking, such as "Commitments related to securities sold short". Derivative financial instruments are also classified as "Held for trading". Derivative financial instruments designated as fair value or cash flow hedging instruments cannot be classified in this category. Section m), "Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities", specifies the nature of the recognition of derivative financial instruments designated as part of hedging relationships.

(iii) Financial liabilities classified as "Designated as at fair value through profit or loss" have been designated as such by management upon initial recognition, on an instrument-by-instrument basis. Management may designate a financial instrument as at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition when one of the following conditions is met:

- The designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency.
- The liabilities are part of a group of financial liabilities or financial assets and liabilities that are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis.
- The liabilities are hybrid financial instruments containing at least one embedded derivative that would otherwise be separated from the host contract and recognized separately.

The Federation held no instruments in this category at the reporting dates.

(iv) Financial liabilities that are not classified in the "At fair value through profit or loss" category are classified in the "At amortized cost" category.

Financial liabilities classified in this category are initially recognized at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and, at subsequent reporting dates, they are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense on securities classified in the "At amortized cost" category is recognized under "Interest expense" in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the Personal and Business Services segment and the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category. Income for the other segments is mainly recognized under "Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

DETERMINATION OF THE FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

There is little subjectivity in the determination of the fair value of financial instruments, especially securities and commitments related to securities sold short, obtained from quoted prices on active markets. This fair value is based on the quoted price within the bid-ask spread that is most representative of fair value in the circumstances.

If there are no quoted prices on active markets, fair value is determined using models that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. In such cases, fair value estimates are established using valuation techniques such as cash flow discounting, comparisons with similar financial instruments, option pricing models and other valuation techniques commonly used by market participants, if these techniques have been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates. Valuation techniques rely on assumptions concerning the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows and discount rates that are mainly based on observable data, such as interest rate yield curves, exchange rates, credit curves and volatility factors. When one or several material inputs are not observable on the market, fair value is determined mainly based on internal inputs and estimates that take into account the characteristics specific to the financial instrument and any factor relevant to the measurement. For complex financial instruments, significant judgment is made in determining the valuation technique to be used and in selecting inputs and adjustments associated with this technique. Due to the need to use estimates and make judgments when applying many valuation techniques, fair value estimates for identical or similar assets may differ between entities. Fair value reflects market conditions on a given date and may not be representative of future fair values. It should not be considered as being realizable in the event of immediate settlement of these instruments.

Loans

The fair value of loans is determined by discounting expected contractual cash flows using market interest rates charged for similar new loans at the reporting date and takes estimated prepayments into account. Changes in interest rates and in the creditworthiness of borrowers are the main causes of changes in the fair value of loans held by the Federation, which result in a favourable or unfavourable difference compared to their carrying amount. The fair value of impaired loans is assumed to be equal to their carrying amount.

Deposits

The fair value of fixed-rate deposits is determined by discounting expected cash flows using market interest rates currently being offered for deposits with substantially the same term and takes estimated prepayments into account. The fair value of deposits with floating-rate features or with no stated maturity is assumed to be equal to their carrying amount.

Subordinated notes

The fair value of subordinated notes is based on brokers' quotes.

Derivative financial instruments

The fair value of derivative financial instruments is determined using pricing models that incorporate the current market prices and the contractual prices of the underlying instruments, the time value of money, interest rate yield curves, credit curves and volatility factors. The fair value of derivative financial instruments is presented without taking into account the impact of legally enforceable master netting agreements. However, the Federation adjusts the measurement of these instruments based on credit risk, and such adjustments reflect the financial ability of the counterparties to the contracts and the creditworthiness of the Federation, as well as credit risk mitigation measures such as legally enforceable master netting agreements. Note 19, "Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities", specifies the nature of derivative financial instruments held by the Federation.

Financial instruments whose fair value equals their carrying amount

The carrying amount of certain financial instruments that mature in the next 12 months is a reasonable approximation of their fair value. These financial instruments include the following items: "Cash and deposits with financial institutions", "Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements"; "Clients' liability under acceptances"; "Premiums receivable"; "Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions"; some items included in "Other assets – Other", "Acceptances"; "Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements"; "Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions" and some items included in "Other liabilities – Other".

TRANSACTION COSTS

Transaction costs for financial instruments are capitalized and then amortized over the life of the instrument using the effective interest method, except if such instruments are classified or designated as part of the "At fair value through profit or loss" category, in which case they are expensed as incurred.

OFFSETTING OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Financial assets and liabilities are presented on a net basis when there is a legally enforceable and unconditional right to set off the recognized amounts and the Federation intends to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

A financial asset is derecognized from the Consolidated Balance Sheets when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, when the contractual rights to receive these cash flows are retained but the Federation has the obligation to pay them to a third party under certain conditions, or when the Federation transfers the contractual rights to receive the cash flows and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset have been transferred.

When substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred financial asset are retained by the Federation, such asset is not derecognized from the Consolidated Balance Sheets and a financial liability is recognized, when appropriate.

When substantially all the risks and rewards related to a financial asset are neither transferred nor retained, the Federation derecognizes the financial asset over which it does not retain control and recognizes an asset or a liability representing the rights and obligations created or retained in the asset transfer. If control of the financial asset is retained, the Federation continues to recognize the asset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets to the extent of its continuing involvement in that asset.

When a financial asset is derecognized in its entirety, a gain or a loss is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income for an amount equal to the difference between the carrying amount of the asset and the value of the consideration received.

Management must use its judgment to determine whether the contractual rights to the cash flows have expired, have been transferred or have been retained with an obligation to pay them to a third party. With respect to the transfer of substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the assets, management evaluates the Federation's exposure before and after the transfer as well as the changes in the amount and timing of the net cash flows of the transferred asset. Lastly, management must make judgments to determine whether it controls the financial asset and to measure retained rights.

A financial liability is derecognized when the related obligation is discharged, cancelled or expires. The difference between the carrying amount of the transferred financial liability and the consideration paid is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

b) Cash and deposits with financial institutions

"Cash and deposits with financial institutions" includes cash and cash equivalents. Cash equivalents consist of deposits with the Bank of Canada, deposits with financial institutions—including net amounts receivable related to cheques and other items in the clearing process—as well as certain fixed-income securities. These financial instruments mature in the short term, are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

c) Securities

Securities are instruments classified based on their characteristics and management's intention in the various categories presented in section a), "Financial assets and liabilities", above.

SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES BORROWED

Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed are not recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, as substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of these securities have not been obtained.

Reverse repurchase agreements are treated as collateralized lending transactions. An asset corresponding to the consideration paid for the securities acquired, including accrued interest, is recognized under "Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As part of securities borrowings, the Federation pledges cash or securities as collateral. When cash is pledged as collateral, an asset corresponding to the amount that will be received upon the delivery of the borrowed securities is recognized under "Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. When securities are pledged as collateral, such securities are not derecognized, as substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of these securities are retained.

SECURITIES SOLD UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES LENT

Securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent are not derecognized from the Consolidated Balance Sheets, as substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of these securities are retained.

Repurchase agreements are treated as collateralized borrowing transactions. A liability corresponding to the consideration received for the securities sold, including accrued interest, is recognized under "Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As part of securities loans, the Federation receives cash or securities as collateral. When cash is received as collateral, a liability corresponding to the obligation to deliver cash is recognized under "Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. When securities are received as collateral, such securities are not recognized, as substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of these securities have not been obtained.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

SECURITIES SOLD SHORT

Securities sold short as part of trading activities, which represent the Federation's obligation to deliver securities that it did not possess at the time of sale, are recognized as liabilities at their fair value. Realized and unrealized gains and losses on these securities are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income under "Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss".

d) Loans

Loans, including advances to policyholders, are recorded at amortized cost, net of the allowance for credit losses, using the effective interest method.

The fees collected and the direct costs related to the origination, restructuring and renegotiation of loans are treated as being integral to the yield of the loan. They are deferred and amortized using the effective interest method, and the amortization is recognized as interest income over the life of the loan. Collateral is obtained if deemed necessary, based on an assessment of the borrower's creditworthiness. Such collateral normally takes the form of assets such as cash, government securities, shares, receivables, inventory or capital assets.

Restructured loans are loans for which the Federation renegotiated the initial terms by granting concessions to the borrower in the context of financial difficulties or to prevent a failure by the borrower to meet its initial obligations.

Restructured loans remain classified as performing loans when they do not meet the criteria requiring their classification as impaired loans. In addition, management assesses whether such restructured loans are impaired in accordance with its impairment policies.

e) Impairment of financial assets

IMPAIRED LOANS

At the reporting date, the Federation assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. A loan is considered impaired when there is such evidence, and more specifically when one of the following conditions is met:

- There is reason to believe that a portion of the principal or interest cannot be collected; or
- The interest or principal repayment is contractually 90 days past due, unless the loan is fully secured and in the process of collection; or
- The interest or principal is more than 180 days past due.

A loan is not classified as impaired when it is fully guaranteed or insured by a Canadian government (federal or provincial) or an agency of a Canadian government.

A loan is considered past due when the borrower has failed to make a payment by the contractual due date.

When a loan becomes impaired, the interest previously accrued but not collected is capitalized to the loan. Payments received subsequently are recorded as a deduction of the principal. A loan ceases to be considered impaired when principal and interest payments are up to date and there is no doubt as to its collection or when it is restructured and is treated as a new loan and there is no doubt as to the collection of principal and interest.

Assets foreclosed to settle impaired loans are recognized on the date of the foreclosure at their fair value less costs to sell. Any difference between the carrying amount and the fair value recorded for the acquired assets is recognized under "Provision for credit losses".

A loan classified as "Loans and receivables" is written off when all attempts at restructuring or collection have been made and the likelihood of future recovery is remote. When a loan is written off completely, any subsequent payments are recorded under "Provision for credit losses" in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Credit card balances are written off completely when no payment has been received at the end of a period of 180 days.

Changes in the individual allowance for credit losses due to the passage of time are recognized under "Net other investment income", while those that are due to a revision of expected receipts are recognized under "Provision for credit losses" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

Objective evidence of impairment results from a loss event that occurred after the loan was granted but before the reporting date and that has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of loans.

The impairment of a loan or a group of loans is determined by estimating the recoverable amount of these financial assets. The allowance is equal to the difference between this amount and the carrying amount. This allowance is presented in deduction of assets under "Allowance for credit losses". To determine the estimated recoverable amount of a loan, the Federation discounts the estimated future cash flows at the effective interest rate inherent to the loan. When the amounts and timing of future cash flows cannot be estimated with reasonable reliability, the estimated recoverable amount is determined using the fair value of the collateral underlying the loan, net of expected costs of realization, or the observable market price for the loan. The collateral may vary depending on the type of loan.

The allowance for credit losses represents management's best estimate for loan impairment at the reporting date. As part of its evaluation, management must make judgments to determine the data, assumptions and estimates to be used, including determining when a loan is considered impaired and the amount that could be recovered. Changing these estimates and assumptions would have an impact on the allowance for credit losses and the provision for credit losses for the year.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

The allowance for credit losses related to impaired loans is measured either individually or collectively for loans that are not individually material, while the allowance for credit losses is measured collectively for unimpaired loans.

Individual allowances

The Federation first reviews its loan portfolios on a loan-by-loan basis to assess credit risk and determine if there is any objective evidence of impairment for which a loss should be recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Loan portfolios for which there is no objective evidence of impairment are included in groups of assets having similar credit characteristics and are subject to a collective allowance.

Collective allowance on impaired loans

Certain consumer, credit card and other personal loan portfolios comprise a large number of homogeneous balances that are not individually material and for which a collective allowance is established based on the portfolio's historical net loss rate.

Collective allowance

The method used by the Federation to determine the collective allowance takes into account the risk parameters of the various loan portfolios, in particular through the integration of sophisticated credit risk models. These collective allowance models take into account certain factors such as the probabilities of default (loss frequency), loss given default (extent of losses) and gross exposures at default. These parameters, which are based on historical losses, are determined according to the category and risk rating of each loan. The measurement of the collective allowance relies heavily on management's judgements and depends on management's assessment of current credit quality trends with respect to business sectors, the impact of changes in its credit policies, and economic conditions.

The collective allowance for the loans of the life and health insurance subsidiaries is included in actuarial liabilities, under "Insurance contract liabilities".

The allowance related to off-balance sheet items, such as letters of guarantee and certain unrecognized credit commitments, is recognized under "Other liabilities – Other" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and under "Provision for credit losses" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE SECURITIES

Securities classified in the "Available for sale" category are examined at the reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence that they are impaired. In measuring an impairment loss, the Federation takes into account many facts specific to each investment and all the factors that could indicate that there has been impairment. Factors considered include, but are not limited to, a significant or prolonged decline in fair value, significant financial difficulties of the issuer, a breach of contract, the increasing probability that the issuer will enter bankruptcy or a restructuring, and the disappearance of an active market for the financial asset in question. Since January 1, 2016, the measurement of impairment losses on preferred shares with characteristics and behaviour similar to those of debt securities has been based on the existence of objective evidence of impairment as well as the judgment made on the recovery of invested amounts. Management also uses its judgment to determine when to recognize an impairment loss.

The Federation individually assesses debt securities classified in the "Available for sale" category to determine whether there is any objective evidence of impairment. The impairment loss represents the cumulative loss, which is the difference between amortized cost and current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognized. Future interest income is calculated on the reduced carrying amount using the interest rate used to discount future cash flows in order to measure the impairment loss. When, during a subsequent period, the fair value of a debt security increases and that increase can be objectively related to a credit event occurring after the impairment loss had been recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income, the impairment loss is reversed through the Consolidated Statements of Income.

For equity securities classified in the "Available for sale" category, when evidence of impairment exists, the cumulative loss—which corresponds to the difference between acquisition cost and current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognized—is transferred out of other comprehensive income, in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, and recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Impairment losses on equity securities are not reversed to the Consolidated Statements of Income. Increases in fair value occurring subsequent to the recognition of an impairment loss are instead recorded directly in other comprehensive income, in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. Any impairment loss on securities previously impaired is directly recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

f) Property, plant and equipment and investment property

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of land, buildings, computer hardware, furniture, fixtures and other items as well as leasehold improvements. These assets are recognized at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, and are depreciated over their expected useful life using the straight-line method.

The depreciable amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined after deducting its residual value less costs to sell. The useful life of property, plant and equipment is generally equal to its expected useful life.

The depreciation expense for property, plant and equipment is recognized under "Non-interest expense – Premises, equipment and furniture, including depreciation" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Investment property

Investment properties are buildings or land held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Investment properties are recognized at cost less accumulated depreciation and are depreciated over their useful life using the straight-line method. Transfers to or from the "Investment property" category are made only when there is a change in use. Upon a transfer of property, plant and equipment from the "Investment property" category to the "Buildings" category, the cost remains the same and continues to be the carrying amount. If a building held and occupied by the Federation becomes an investment property, it is recorded using the accounting policies applicable to investment properties.

The depreciation expense for investment properties is recognized under "Net other investment income" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment and investment property are depreciated using the following depreciation periods:

	Depreciation periods
Land	Non-depreciable
Buildings and investment property	5 to 80 years
Computer equipment	1 to 10 years
Furniture, fixtures and other	3 to 10 years
Leasehold improvements	Expected term of the lease

When an item of property, plant and equipment is made up of several significant parts having different useful lives or providing economic benefits according to different patterns, each part is recognized separately and is depreciated over its own depreciation period.

Derecognition

Property, plant and equipment and investment property are derecognized upon disposal or when they are permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected. Gains and losses on the disposal or sale of buildings are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income for the year in which they are realized under "Premises, equipment and furniture, including depreciation" for property, plant and equipment and under "Net other investment income" for investment property.

g) Goodwill and intangible assets

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination accounted for using the acquisition method.

At the acquisition date, each item of goodwill is allocated to one or more cash-generating units (CGU or group of CGUs) that are expected to benefit from the combination. A group of CGUs must not be larger than a business segment. A CGU is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows that are independent from the cash inflows from other groups of assets. Subsequent to initial measurement, goodwill is measured at cost less any impairment loss.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets include acquired and internally generated intangible assets and are initially recognized at cost. The cost of an intangible asset acquired as part of a business combination corresponds to its fair value at the date of acquisition. Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets are measured at cost less any accumulated amortization and any impairment losses. Expenditures related to internally generated intangible assets, except for development costs, are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

The Federation assesses whether the useful life of an intangible asset is finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with finite useful lives include mainly software and client relationships and are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, which do not exceed 40 years. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives include mainly trademarks and licenses.

Gains or losses resulting from the derecognition of an intangible asset correspond to the difference between the net proceeds of disposal and the net carrying amount of the asset. They are recognized under "Non-interest expense – Other" in the Consolidated Statements of Income upon derecognition of the asset.

h) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Federation assesses at the reporting date whether there is evidence that an asset may be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount represents the higher of the fair value less costs of disposal and the value in use. Fair value represents the best estimate of the amount that could be obtained from the sale of the asset in an arm's-length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties. The value in use is calculated using the most appropriate method, generally by discounting recoverable future cash flows.

Any impairment loss recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income represents the excess of the carrying amount of the asset over the recoverable amount. Impairment losses on an asset may be subsequently reversed and are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income in the year in which they occur.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Estimating the recoverable amount of a non-financial asset to determine whether it is impaired also requires management to make estimates and assumptions, and any change in these estimates and assumptions could impact the determination of the recoverable amount of non-financial assets and, therefore, the outcome of the impairment test. The main estimates and assumptions used in calculating the recoverable amount are future cash flows estimated based on internal financial forecasts, expected future earnings, the growth rate and the discount rate.

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment once a year and when there is possible evidence of impairment.

The impairment test for goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is performed based on the recoverable amount of the asset or each CGU (or each group of CGUs) to which goodwill or the intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is allocated. Significant judgments must be made to estimate the data taken into account in the model used to determine the recoverable amount of each intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or each CGU.

When the recoverable amount of the asset or the CGU is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income for the year and is first recorded as a reduction of the intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or, in the case of a CGU, as a reduction of the goodwill allocated to the CGU (or group of CGUs) and then as a reduction of the other identifiable assets of the CGU (or group of CGUs) pro rata on the basis of their carrying amount in the unit. The allocation of the impairment loss to the assets of the CGU or group of CGUs must however not result in their carrying amount being lower than the highest of the following amounts: the fair value of the assets less costs to sell, their value in use and zero.

Goodwill impairment losses cannot be reversed.

i) Acceptances and clients' liability under acceptances

Acceptances represent a form of negotiable short-term debt that is issued by our clients and that we guarantee for a fee. The potential liability of the Federation under acceptances is recognized under "Acceptances", in "Other liabilities". The Federation has equivalent offsetting claims against its clients in the event of a call on these commitments, which are recognized under "Clients' liability under acceptances", in "Other assets". Fees are recognized under "Other income – Other".

j) Insurance contract liabilities

Insurance contracts are contracts under which a significant insurance risk is transferred to the insurer upon their issuance. An insurance risk is transferred when the insurance subsidiaries agree to compensate the policyholder if an uncertain future event specified in the contract adversely affects the policyholder. Contracts that transfer a significant insurance risk issued by the insurance subsidiaries are classified as insurance contracts, in accordance with IFRS 4, "Insurance Contracts".

Once a contract is classified as an insurance contract, it continues to be an insurance contract even if the insurance risk it carries decreases significantly during its life.

Insurance contract liabilities include the contract liabilities of the life and health insurance and the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries, and they are derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

Life and health insurance contract liabilities

Life and health insurance contract liabilities consist of actuarial liabilities, benefits payable, provisions for claims not reported, provision for dividends and experience refunds, and contract holder deposits.

Actuarial liabilities represent the amounts which, together with estimated future premiums and net investment income, will provide for all the life and health insurance subsidiaries' commitments regarding estimated future benefits, contract holder dividends and related expenses. The appointed actuary of each life and health insurance subsidiary is required to determine the actuarial liabilities needed to meet its future commitments. The actuarial liabilities of these subsidiaries are determined using the Canadian Asset Liability Method (CALM) in accordance with Canadian accepted actuarial practices, and they are equal to the value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets of the assets that back them.

Under CALM, actuarial liabilities of the life and health insurance subsidiaries are determined based on an explicit projection of cash flows using current best estimate assumptions for each cash flow component and each significant contingency. Each non-economic assumption is adjusted by a margin for adverse deviation. With respect to investment returns, the provision for adverse deviation is established by using yield scenarios that consider the uncertainty associated with the projection of interest rates on the reinvestment of future cash flows in relation to the mismatch of cash flows. These scenarios are established using a deterministic model that includes testing prescribed by Canadian actuarial standards. With respect to minimum guarantees on segregated fund products, the provision for adverse deviation is determined using stochastic modelling.

Property and casualty insurance contract liabilities

Property and casualty insurance contract liabilities consist of unearned premiums and provisions for claims and adjustment expenses.

Unearned premiums represent the portion of premiums remaining to be earned at the reporting date.

The provisions for claims and adjustment expenses related to the insurance policies of the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries are estimated using actuarial techniques that consider best estimate assumptions, taking into account currently known data, which are regularly reviewed and updated. Any resulting adjustment is recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income for the year in which the revision occurs. The provisions for claims and adjustment expenses are reported on a discounted basis using the rate of return of the underlying assets, with a margin for adverse deviations.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Discretionary participation features

Certain insurance contracts of the life and health insurance subsidiaries contain a discretionary participation feature that allows the contract holder to participate in the profitability related to their contract. These contracts give the contract holder the contractual right to receive additional benefits as supplement to guaranteed benefits. The life and health insurance subsidiaries elected not to recognize the participating portion of these contracts separately.

Reinsurance

In order to limit their losses, the insurance subsidiaries enter into reinsurance treaties that vary based on the nature of the activities. In addition, they purchase additional reinsurance protection with respect to large-scale catastrophic events.

Premium income from insurance contracts and expenses related to claims, benefits and changes in insurance contract liabilities associated with contracts under reinsurance treaties are presented net of amounts ceded to reinsurers in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The share of reinsurers in the insurance contract liabilities is presented under “Reinsurance assets” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at the same time and using a basis consistent with those used to establish the corresponding liability. These reinsurance assets comprise the reinsurers’ share in actuarial liabilities and provisions for benefits, policyholder dividends and experience refunds for the life and health insurance operations, and the reinsurers’ share in unearned premiums and provisions for claims and adjustment expenses for the property and casualty insurance operations.

k) Segregated funds

Certain insurance contracts allow contract holders to invest in segregated funds held by one of the life and health insurance subsidiaries for their benefit. All risks and rewards of ownership of these investments accrue to the contract holders, even though these investments are held by this subsidiary. Accordingly, the net assets and liabilities of segregated funds are presented on a separate line in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Segregated fund investments are measured and recognized at fair value at the reporting date, which is determined using the methods described in section a), “Financial assets and liabilities”. In addition, if a segregated fund controls a mutual fund in which it has invested, such mutual fund is consolidated in the segregated fund net assets. A liability corresponding to contract holders’ rights to the segregated fund net assets is also recognized separately.

l) Provisions

Provisions are liabilities of uncertain timing or amount. A provision is recognized when the Federation has an obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, the settlement of which should result in an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits, and when a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount of the obligation is discounted where the effect of the time value of money is material.

Provisions are based on management’s best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation on the reporting date, taking into account the relevant uncertainties and risks. As these estimates are forward-looking in nature, management must use its judgment to forecast the timing and amount of future cash flows. Actual results may differ materially from these forecasts.

Charges to and reversals of provisions are recognized in profit or loss under the items corresponding to the nature of the expenditures covered.

m) Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Derivative financial instruments are financial contracts whose value depends on assets, interest rates, foreign exchange rates or financial indexes. The vast majority of the Federation’s derivative financial instruments are negotiated by mutual agreement with the counterparty and include forward exchange contracts, currency swaps, interest rate swaps, credit default swaps, total return swaps, forward rate agreements, as well as currency, interest rate and stock index options. Other transactions are carried out as part of regulated trades and consist mainly of futures. The types of contracts used are defined in Note 19, “Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities”.

Derivative financial instruments, including embedded derivatives which are required to be recognized separately, are recognized at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Embedded derivative financial instruments are separated from their host contract and accounted for as derivatives if: (a) the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivatives are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract; (b) the embedded derivative has the same terms as a separate instrument; (c) the hybrid instrument or contract is not measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in consolidated profit or loss. Embedded derivatives that are required to be recognized separately are measured at fair value, and changes in their fair value are recognized under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The Federation uses derivative financial instruments for trading or asset-liability management purposes.

Derivative financial instruments held for trading purposes are used to meet the needs of member caisses and clients, and to allow the Federation to generate income on its own trading activities. These derivative financial instruments are recognized at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and changes in their fair value are recognized under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Derivative financial instruments held for asset-liability management purposes are used to manage current and expected risks related to market risk. These instruments enable the Federation to transfer, modify or reduce the interest rate and foreign currency exposures of assets and liabilities recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, as well as firm commitments and forecasted transactions.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The Federation mainly designates its derivative financial instruments as part of a fair value or cash flow hedging relationship.

When derivative financial instruments are used to manage assets and liabilities, the Federation must determine, for each derivative, whether or not hedge accounting is appropriate. To qualify for hedge accounting, a hedging relationship must be designated and documented at its inception. Such documentation must address the specific strategy for managing risk, the asset, liability or cash flows that are being hedged as well as the measure of hedge effectiveness. Consequently, the effectiveness of each hedging relationship must be assessed, regularly and on an individual basis, to determine with reasonable assurance whether the relationship is effective and will continue to be effective. The derivative financial instrument must prove highly effective to offset changes in the fair value or the cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the risk being hedged.

The Federation may also use derivative financial instruments as an economic hedge for certain transactions in situations where the hedging relationship does not qualify for hedge accounting or where it elects not to apply hedge accounting. In such circumstances, derivative financial instruments are classified as “Held for trading”, and realized and unrealized gains and losses are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income under “Net income (loss) on securities at fair value through profit or loss”.

The designation of a derivative financial instrument as hedging instrument is discontinued in the following cases: the hedged item is sold or matures, the derivative financial instrument is repurchased or matures, the hedge is no longer effective, or the Federation terminates the designation of the hedge or no longer expects that the forecasted transaction will occur.

Hedging instruments that meet the strict hedge accounting conditions are recognized as follows:

Fair value hedges

Fair value hedge transactions involve mostly the use of interest rate swaps to hedge the changes in fair value of a fixed-rate financial instrument caused by a change in interest rates on the market. The change in fair value of hedging derivative financial instruments offsets the change in fair value of hedged items. The Federation uses fair value hedge strategies for its securities, loan and deposit portfolios.

In a fair value hedge transaction, changes in the fair value of the hedging derivative financial instrument are recognized under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss” in the Consolidated Statements of Income, as are changes in fair value of the hedged asset or liability attributable to the hedged risk. The gain or loss attributable to the hedged risk is applied to the carrying amount of the hedged item. When the changes in fair value of the hedging derivative financial instrument and the hedged item do not entirely offset each other, the resulting amount, which represents the ineffective portion of the relationship, is recognized under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

When a fair value hedging relationship is discontinued, hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively. The hedged item is no longer adjusted to reflect the fair value impact of the designated risk. Adjustments previously recorded in the hedged item are amortized using the effective interest method and are recognized in net interest income, in the Consolidated Statements of Income, following the underlying instrument, over the remaining life of the hedged item. However, if the hedged item ceased to exist, the adjustments for the impact of the designated risk are immediately recognized under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Cash flow hedges

Cash flow hedge transactions involve mostly the use of interest rate swaps to hedge the changes in future cash flows from a floating-rate financial instrument. Hedging derivative financial instruments reduce the variability of future cash flows from the hedged item. The Federation uses cash flow hedge strategies for its loan, deposit and securities portfolios.

In a cash flow hedge transaction, gains and losses resulting from changes in the fair value of the effective portion of the derivative financial instrument are recognized in other comprehensive income under “Net gains on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges” until the hedged item is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income, at which time such changes are recognized in net interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Income, following the underlying instrument. The ineffective portion of cash flow hedge transactions is immediately recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss”.

When a cash flow hedging relationship no longer qualifies for hedge accounting, the Federation discontinues such accounting prospectively. Gains or losses recognized in other comprehensive income are amortized to net interest income, in the Consolidated Statements of Income, following the underlying instrument, over the expected remaining life of the hedging relationship that was discontinued. If a designated hedged item is sold or matures before the related derivative financial instrument ceases to exist, all gains or losses are immediately recognized in profit or loss under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss”.

n) Financial guarantees

A financial guarantee is a contract or an indemnification agreement that could contingently require the Federation to make payments to the guaranteed party following a loss resulting from the default by a specified third party to make a payment upon maturity in accordance with the original or modified provisions of the borrowing instrument.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Financial guarantees are initially recognized as liabilities in the Consolidated Financial Statements for an amount corresponding to the fair value of the commitment resulting from the issuance of the guarantee. After initial recognition, the guarantee is measured at the higher of the following amounts:

i) The amount initially recorded less, when appropriate, cumulative amortization of costs recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income; or

ii) The best estimate of cash outflows required to settle any financial obligation resulting from the guarantee.

If a financial guarantee meets the definition of a derivative, it is measured at fair value at each reporting date and presented as a derivative financial instrument. Guarantees presented as derivative financial instruments are a type of over-the-counter credit derivative under which one party transfers to another party the credit risk of an underlying financial instrument.

The carrying value of guarantees does not reflect the maximum potential amount of future payments under guarantees. The Federation considers the difference between these two amounts as off-balance sheet credit instruments.

o) Reserves

The Federation's stabilization reserve consists of amounts appropriated from the annual surplus earnings. Amounts appropriated to the stabilization reserve are essentially used for the payment of interest on permanent shares issued by a caisse when the amounts appropriated to such caisse's stabilization reserve are not sufficient, and for the payment of interest on F capital shares issued by the Federation when the annual surplus earnings of the Federation are not sufficient.

The general reserve is essentially made up of amounts appropriated by the Federation and *Caisse centrale Desjardins*. This reserve can only be used to eliminate a deficit and cannot be divided amongst member caisses nor used to pay a member dividend. Other reserves are mainly made up of amounts that can only be taken into account in the calculation of the distribution plan when the amounts previously appropriated to these reserves are realized.

p) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Federation and that it can be measured reliably. In addition to the items mentioned in section a), "Financial assets and liabilities", the specific recognition criteria that follow must also be met before revenue can be recognized.

Net interest income

Interest income and expense are mainly earned or incurred by the Personal and Business Services segment and the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category. They are recognized using the effective interest method for all financial instruments measured at amortized cost, for interest-bearing financial assets classified in the "Available for sale" category and for financial instruments classified in the "At fair value through profit or loss" category.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial asset or liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts future payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, over a shorter period, to obtain the net carrying amount of the financial instrument.

When calculating the effective interest rate, the Federation estimates cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instruments (for example, prepayment options) but does not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes transaction costs and income between parties to the contract as well as premiums or discounts. Transaction costs and income that form an integral part of the effective rate of the contract, such as file setup fees and finders' fees, are assimilated to supplemental interest.

Premiums

Gross premiums on insurance contracts of the life and health insurance subsidiaries are recognized as revenue when they become due. As soon as these premiums are recognized, an actuarial provision is established and recognized in liabilities under "Insurance contract liabilities". Premiums are presented, net of premiums ceded under reinsurance treaties, under "Net premiums" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Gross premiums on insurance contracts of the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries are recognized as revenue proportionately over the life of the contracts. Premiums are presented, net of premiums ceded under reinsurance treaties, under "Net premiums" in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The portion of the premiums remaining to be earned at the reporting date is presented under "Insurance contract liabilities" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Service charges, commissions, brokerage fees and other

The Federation earns revenue from service charges, commissions and brokerage fees related to the broad range of services and products it provides its member caisses and clients.

Service charges, commissions, brokerage fees and investment fund fees are recognized once the service has been provided or the product has been delivered. This income is recognized under "Brokerage and investment fund services" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Loan syndication fees are recognized as revenue when the syndication agreement is signed unless the yield on the loan retained by the Federation is less than the yield of other comparable lending institutions that participate in the financing. In such instances, an appropriate portion of the fees is deferred using the effective interest method. This income is recognized under "Lending fees and credit card service revenues" in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Commissions and costs arising from the negotiation, or the participation thereto, of a transaction on behalf of a third party—such as the arrangement of share or other securities acquisitions or business purchases or sales—are recognized at the outcome of the underlying transactions. Income from such commissions is recognized under “Brokerage and investment fund services” in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Income from lending fees and credit card service revenue is recorded under “Lending fees and credit card service revenues” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Portfolio management fees and fees for other services are recognized based on the applicable service contracts, pro rata over the period during which the service is provided. Portfolio management income is recorded under “Management and custodial service fees” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Asset management fees related to investment funds are recognized pro rata over the period during which the service is provided. The same principles are applied to wealth management, financial planning and custodial services that are provided on an ongoing basis over a long period of time. Asset management income is recognized under “Management and custodial service fees” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Fees for service agreements related to technical, financial and administrative support are recognized once the service has been provided or the product has been delivered. This income is recognized under “Service agreements” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Dividend income is recognized when the Federation’s right to receive payment of the dividend is established.

q) Assets under management and assets under administration

Assets under management and assets under administration are held by and for the benefit of clients. These assets are therefore excluded from the Consolidated Balance Sheets of the Federation. Income from these management services is recognized under “Management and custodial service fees” in the Consolidated Statements of Income when the service is provided.

r) Foreign currency translation

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at the exchange rate prevailing at the reporting date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities measured at historical cost are translated at the exchange rate prevailing at the transaction date, while those that are measured at fair value are translated at the exchange rate prevailing at the date fair value was determined. Income and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate for the year. Realized and unrealized gains and losses resulting from the translation are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income under “Foreign exchange income”. However, unrealized gains and losses on non-monetary financial instruments classified as “Available for sale”, and gains and losses on derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments are presented in other comprehensive income in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

s) Leases

Operating leases

Leases that do not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases.

When the Federation is the lessor, lease income from operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term under “Net other investment income” and the leased asset remains recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognized over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income. Contingent rent is recognized in profit or loss in the year during which it is earned.

When the Federation is the lessee, the asset is not recognized as an asset. Lease payments made under operating leases are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis until the end of the lease under “Premises, equipment and furniture, including depreciation”, in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Finance leases

Leases that transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset and under which the Federation is the lessor are recognized at the commencement of the lease term as a net investment in a finance lease for the present value of minimum lease payments and any unguaranteed residual value accruing to the lessor under “Other assets – Other”, in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Finance income is recognized in profit or loss on a basis that generates a periodic return on the net investment in the finance lease under “Other income – Other”.

t) Income taxes on surplus earnings

The income tax expense on surplus earnings recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income comprises the current and deferred tax expense on operating surplus earnings as well as the income tax consequences of remuneration on capital stock and dividends when certain conditions are met. The total income tax expense includes the income tax expense on surplus earnings recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income as well as current and deferred taxes on items recognized outside profit or loss directly in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income or the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity.

The total income tax expense is based on the expected tax treatment of the transactions. To determine the current and deferred portions of income taxes on surplus earnings, management must make judgments to establish the assumptions concerning the dates on which deferred income tax assets and liabilities will be reversed. Significant judgment must be used to interpret the relevant tax legislation in order to determine the income tax expense. If the Federation’s interpretation differs from that of taxation authorities or if the reversal dates do not correspond with the forecasted dates, the provision for income taxes on surplus earnings may increase or decrease in subsequent years.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

CURRENT INCOME TAXES

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current year and prior years are measured based on the amount that the Federation expects to recover from or pay to the taxation authorities. Tax laws and tax rates applied to determine these amounts are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting dates.

DEFERRED INCOME TAXES

Deferred taxes are recognized, using the balance sheet liability method, for all temporary differences existing at the reporting date between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except in the following cases:

i) When the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which is not a business combination and which, at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (or tax loss); and

ii) For taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, when the date at which the temporary difference reverses can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences as well as all tax loss carryforwards and unused tax credits, to the extent that it is probable that a taxable profit will be available against which these deductible temporary differences, tax loss carryforwards and unused tax credits can be utilized, except in the following cases:

i) When the deferred tax asset associated with the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which is not a business combination and which, at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (or tax loss); and

ii) For deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures. Deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary difference will reverse in the foreseeable future and that a taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilized.

The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow the benefit of part or all of a deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognized to the extent that it becomes probable that a future taxable profit will be available to recover them.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply during the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities, and if these deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

u) Dividends to member caisses

Dividends to member caisses recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income reflect management's best estimate. They are based on a resolution of the Board of Directors to recommend to the general meeting that payment of these dividends be approved. The annual dividends are determined on the basis of the distribution of the surplus earnings that the Annual General Meeting of the Federation members has approved. Transfers to the reserves are recognized when approved by the member caisses.

v) Employee benefits

SHORT-TERM BENEFITS

Short-term benefits include salaries and commissions, social security contributions and certain bonuses payable within 12 months after the reporting date. An expense is recorded for these benefits in the period during which the services giving right to them were rendered.

POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Pension and post-retirement benefit plans

The Federation offers to a majority of its employees a defined benefit pension plan and a defined benefit supplemental pension plan. It also offers a post-retirement benefit plan that provides medical, dental and life insurance to retiring employees and their dependents.

The cost of these plans is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income and includes current service cost, past service cost and net interest on net defined benefit plan liabilities. Past service cost resulting from a plan amendment or curtailment is immediately recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Remeasurements of net defined benefit plan liabilities are recognized in items of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified subsequently to the Consolidated Statements of Income and are immediately reclassified to undistributed surplus earnings. Remeasurements of net defined benefit plan liabilities include actuarial gains and losses and the difference between the actual return on plan assets and the interest income generated by such assets, which is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Actuarial gains and losses result from changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine the defined benefit plan obligation and experience gains and losses on such obligation.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Net defined benefit plan assets or liabilities are equal to the present value of the plans' obligation, calculated using the projected unit credit method, less the fair value of plan assets. The value of any defined benefit plan asset is, when appropriate, limited to the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the pension plans.

The Federation participates in defined benefit group plans whose risks are shared by entities under common control. The Federation's share in the cost recognized and the liability for the defined benefit group pension plans of Desjardins Group is mainly determined based on funding rules, as described in the plan's by-laws. The main Desjardins Group pension plan is funded by both employee and employer contributions, which are based on the financial position and the funding policy of the plan. Employers' contributions are determined using a percentage of the assessable payroll for their employees participating in the plan.

The Federation's share in the cost of the group other post-retirement benefit plan of Desjardins Group is determined based on the number of active insureds of the Federation as a percentage of the total number of active insureds for Desjardins Group as a whole.

FUTURE ACCOUNTING CHANGES

Accounting standards issued by the IASB but not yet effective as at December 31, 2016 are presented below. Regulatory authorities have stated that early adoption of these standards will not be permitted, unless they indicate otherwise.

IFRS 15, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers"

In May 2014, the IASB issued IFRS 15, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", which introduces a single, comprehensive revenue recognition model for all contracts with customers other than those that are within the scope of other standards, such as financial instruments, insurance contracts and leases. IFRS 15 therefore supersedes the two main revenue recognition standards, IAS 18, "Revenue", and IAS 11, "Construction Contracts", as well as related interpretations. The core principle of this standard is that revenue recognition should depict the transfer of goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration received or expected to be received in exchange for these goods or services. The new standard also provides more guidance on certain types of transactions and will result in an increase in disclosures related to revenue.

In April 2016, the IASB issued amendments to IFRS 15 to further clarify revenue recognition and transition provisions with respect to initial application.

The Federation is currently assessing the impact of adopting IFRS 15, which will be effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments"

In July 2014, the IASB issued the complete and final version of IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments", which will replace IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". IFRS 9 includes the requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities and the impairment of financial assets as well as the general requirements for hedge accounting.

The Federation will have to adopt retrospectively IFRS 9 as at January 1, 2018. However, the restatement of comparative periods is not mandatory, as the standard includes an exemption under which comparative periods may be presented using the previous accounting framework in certain conditions. In such case, any adjustment resulting from the application of IFRS 9 will be recognized in the opening Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Federation decided not to restate comparative periods upon adopting the provisions of IFRS 9. Consequently, the retrospective impact of applying IFRS 9 will be recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at January 1, 2018, which is the effective date of the new standard on financial instruments.

The Federation continues to assess the impact of adopting IFRS 9 and pursues its implementation efforts.

Following is a summary of the new IFRS 9 concepts.

Classification and measurement

IFRS 9 sets out a new classification and measurement model for financial assets to determine whether a financial asset should be classified as measured at amortized cost, at fair value through profit or loss or at fair value through other comprehensive income. This model is based on the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset and the business model under which the financial asset is held.

The classification of debt instruments giving rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest will be determined, at initial recognition, based on the business model for managing these financial assets:

- Financial assets held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows will be classified as measured at amortized cost.
- Financial assets held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets will be classified as measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.
- Financial assets managed either for trading purposes or on a fair value basis will be classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss.

In all cases, if a debt instrument does not meet the criteria of the contractual cash flow test performed to determine whether cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the financial asset will be classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Lastly, the Federation may make, at initial recognition, an irrevocable election to classify a debt instrument as measured at fair value through profit or loss if such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency for the financial asset and if regulatory requirements are met.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

Equity instruments will be classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss unless, at initial recognition, an irrevocable election is made, on an instrument-by-instrument basis, to classify them as measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. If such election is made, gains and losses will be recognized in other comprehensive income with no subsequent reclassification to profit or loss.

Derivative financial instruments will continue to be recognized at fair value through profit or loss.

For the classification and measurement of financial liabilities, the new standard essentially carries forward the current requirements of IAS 39, without any significant difference, except for financial liabilities designated as measured at fair value, for which the change in fair value related to a change in the issuing entity's own credit risk will have to be recognized in other comprehensive income.

The Federation is currently in the process of completing the analysis of its business models and the tests on the cash flow characteristics of its financial assets. The measurement basis for certain financial assets, namely amortized cost or fair value, as well as the recognition of unrealized gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value might be modified once the ongoing analysis is finalized.

Impairment

IFRS 9 introduces a new single financial asset impairment model requiring the recognition of expected credit losses instead of incurred losses, as the current impairment model requires. Under the current standard, loss allowances are recognized solely when there is objective evidence of impairment (identified on an individual or collective basis), which is when a loss event occurred after initial recognition, but before the reporting date, and this has an impact of the estimated cash flows from the financial asset. Under IFRS 9, credit losses will be recognized before a loss event occurs. The impairment model under IFRS 9 is therefore more forward-looking in nature than the current impairment model. Under IFRS 9, assessing changes in credit risk since initial recognition and estimating expected credit losses must take into account the relevant information available at the reporting date, including information about past events and current conditions, as well as reasonable and supportable forward-looking information about economic conditions and future events. In addition, loss allowances for expected credit losses will reflect an unbiased amount, based on a probability-weighted present value of cash flow shortfalls.

The impairment model applies to all financial assets as well as loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, except financial instruments measured or designated as at fair value through profit or loss and those designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income. The general expected credit loss impairment model comprises three different stages: 1) for financial instruments that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and are not considered as impaired financial assets, a loss allowance amounting to 12-month expected credit losses is recognized; 2) for financial instruments that have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition but are not considered as impaired financial assets, a loss allowance amounting to the lifetime expected credit losses is recognized; 3) for financial assets considered as impaired, a loss allowance amounting to the lifetime expected credit losses continues to be recognized.

Hedge accounting

IFRS 9 sets out a new hedge accounting model to align hedge accounting more closely with risk management activities. However, the standard permits the continued application of the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 instead of adopting the provisions of IFRS 9.

The Federation decided to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39. However, the new disclosure requirements resulting from amendments to IFRS 7, "Financial Instruments: Disclosures", will have to be applied.

IFRS 16, "Leases"

In January 2016, the IASB issued IFRS 16, "Leases", which will replace the current standard, IAS 17, "Leases". IFRS 16 establishes principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases. IFRS 16 introduces a single recognition model for the lessee that requires recognizing lease assets and liabilities for most leases on the balance sheet, thereby eliminating the current distinction between operating and finance leases. For the lessor, the distinction between operating and finance leases remains similar.

The Federation is currently assessing the impact of adopting IFRS 16, which will be effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019.

IFRS 4, "Insurance Contracts"

In September 2016, the IASB issued amendments to IFRS 4, "Insurance Contracts", which are designed to address the concerns of insurers and their representative bodies about the different effective dates of IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments", which is January 1, 2018, and of the forthcoming new insurance contracts standard.

The amendments permit, but do not require, an entity that issues insurance contracts to elect to use one of two options. The first option involves applying a temporary exemption whereby IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement", continues to be applied instead of IFRS 9 for the annual reporting periods beginning before January 1, 2021, if the entity has not previously applied IFRS 9 and its predominant activity is related to insurance. The second option involves applying the overlay approach to financial assets that are eligible and designated in accordance with certain specific criteria, whereby the difference between the amount reported in profit or loss under IFRS 9 and the amount that would have been reported in profit or loss if the entity had applied IAS 39 is reclassified between profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

The Federation is currently assessing the impact of the overlay approach, which is the only option proposed by these amendments that could be applied. If selected, this option will have to be applied to annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

NOTE 3 – CARRYING AMOUNT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

CLASSIFICATION AND CARRYING AMOUNT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following tables present the carrying amount of all financial assets and liabilities according to their classification in the categories defined in the financial instrument standards as well as the carrying amount of financial instruments designated as hedging instruments.

	At fair value through profit or loss					
As at December 31, 2016	**Held for trading**	**Designated as at fair value through profit or loss**	**Available for sale**	**Loans and receivables, and financial liabilities at amortized cost**	**Derivatives designated as hedging instruments[2]**	**Total**
Financial assets						
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	**$ 21**	**$ 122**	**$ 195**	**$ 874**	**$ -**	**$ 1,212**
Securities						
Securities at fair value through profit or loss	**12,363**	**18,642**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31,005**
Available-for-sale securities	**-**	**-**	**13,932**	**-**	**-**	**13,932**
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7,713**	**-**	**7,713**
Loans[1]	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52,430**	**-**	**52,430**
Other financial assets						
Clients' liability under acceptances	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**-**	**11**
Premiums receivable	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,961**	**-**	**1,961**
Derivative financial instruments	**2,628**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,078**	**3,706**
Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,541**	**-**	**2,541**
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**998**	**-**	**998**
Total financial assets	**$ 15,012**	**$ 18,764**	**$ 14,127**	**$ 66,528**	**$ 1,078**	**$ 115,509**
Financial liabilities						
Deposits	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 46,902**	**$ -**	**$ 46,902**
Other financial liabilities						
Acceptances	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**-**	**11**
Commitments related to securities sold short	**8,196**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8,196**
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,870**	**-**	**9,870**
Derivative financial instruments	**2,197**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**343**	**2,540**
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,659**	**-**	**4,659**
Other	**432**	**-**	**-**	**3,116**	**-**	**3,548**
Subordinated notes	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,378**	**-**	**1,378**
Total financial liabilities	**$ 10,825**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 65,936**	**$ 343**	**$ 77,104**

[1] For more information, see Note 7, "Loans and allowance for credit losses".
[2] For details on derivatives designated as hedging instruments, see Note 19, "Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities".

NOTE 3 – CARRYING AMOUNT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

CLASSIFICATION AND CARRYING AMOUNT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

As at December 31, 2015	At fair value through profit or loss: Held for trading	At fair value through profit or loss: Designated as at fair value through profit or loss	Available for sale	Loans and receivables, and financial liabilities at amortized cost	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments[2]	Total
Financial assets						
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	$ 18	$ 59	$ 297	$ 632	$ -	$ 1,006
Securities						
Securities at fair value through profit or loss	10,262	18,453	-	-	-	28,715
Available-for-sale securities	-	-	14,400	-	-	14,400
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	-	-	-	8,046	-	8,046
Loans[1]	-	-	-	50,708	-	50,708
Other financial assets						
Clients' liability under acceptances	-	-	-	376	-	376
Premiums receivable	-	-	-	1,665	-	1,665
Derivative financial instruments	2,744	-	-	-	2,135	4,879
Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions	-	-	-	2,041	-	2,041
Other	-	-	-	911	-	911
Total financial assets	$ 13,024	$ 18,512	$ 14,697	$ 64,379	$ 2,135	$ 112,747
Financial liabilities						
Deposits	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 47,922	$ -	$ 47,922
Other financial liabilities						
Acceptances	-	-	-	376	-	376
Commitments related to securities sold short	5,464	-	-	-	-	5,464
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	-	-	-	9,283	-	9,283
Derivative financial instruments	2,403	-	-	-	75	2,478
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions	-	-	-	4,713	-	4,713
Other	337	-	-	2,620	-	2,957
Subordinated notes	-	-	-	1,884	-	1,884
Total financial liabilities	$ 8,204	$ -	$ -	$ 66,798	$ 75	$ 75,077

[1] For more information, see Note 7, "Loans and allowance for credit losses".

[2] For details on derivatives designated as hedging instruments, see Note 19, "Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities".

NOTE 4 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

The fair value measurement of instruments is determined using the following three-level fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1 – Measurement based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 – Valuation techniques based primarily on observable market data;
- Level 3 – Valuation techniques not based primarily on observable market data.

Transfers between levels

Transfers between hierarchy levels for instruments measured at fair value are made at the reporting date.

NOTE 4 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE

The following tables present the hierarchy for financial instruments measured at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As at December 31, 2016	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	$ 7	$ 136	$ -	$ 143
Securities at fair value through profit or loss				
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:				
Canadian governmental entities	7,569	1,026	-	8,595
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	14,790	1,165	-	15,955
School or public corporations in Canada	19	97	-	116
Foreign public administrations	231	-	-	231
Other securities				
Financial institutions	29	1,009	60	1,098
Other issuers	-	2,624	996	3,620
Equity securities	1,066	227	97	1,390
	23,711	6,284	1,153	31,148
Derivative financial instruments				
Interest rate contracts	-	1,177	-	1,177
Foreign exchange contracts	-	1,189	-	1,189
Other contracts	-	1,340	-	1,340
	-	3,706	-	3,706
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	23,711	9,990	1,153	34,854
Available-for-sale financial assets				
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	19	176	-	195
Available-for-sale securities				
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:				
Canadian governmental entities	1,415	603	-	2,018
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	6,221	1,050	-	7,271
Foreign public administrations	10	23	-	33
Other securities				
Financial institutions	-	911	-	911
Other issuers	5	492	101	598
Equity securities	2,384	586	130	3,100
Total available-for-sale financial assets[1]	10,054	3,841	231	14,126
Financial instruments of segregated funds	5,331	6,627	20	11,978
Total financial assets	$ 39,096	$ 20,458	$ 1,404	$ 60,958
Financial liabilities				
Financial liabilities held for trading				
Other liabilities				
Commitments related to securities sold short	$ 8,069	$ 127	$ -	$ 8,196
Other	-	-	432	432
	8,069	127	432	8,628
Derivative financial instruments				
Interest rate contracts	-	891	-	891
Foreign exchange contracts	-	365	-	365
Other contracts	-	1,284	-	1,284
	-	2,540	-	2,540
Total financial liabilities	$ 8,069	$ 2,667	$ 432	$ 11,168

(1) As at December 31, 2016, certain available-for-sale securities having a carrying amount of $1 million were recognized at cost since their fair value cannot reliably be measured.

NOTE 4 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE *(continued)*

As at December 31, 2015	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	$ 7	$ 70	$ -	$ 77
Securities at fair value through profit or loss				
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:				
Canadian governmental entities	6,810	500	-	7,310
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	13,886	1,090	-	14,976
School or public corporations in Canada	29	111	-	140
Foreign public administrations	311	-	-	311
Other securities				
Financial institutions	29	1,054	72	1,155
Other issuers	-	1,796	1,879	3,675
Equity securities	872	208	68	1,148
	21,944	4,829	2,019	28,792
Derivative financial instruments				
Interest rate contracts	-	1,605	-	1,605
Foreign exchange contracts	-	2,253	-	2,253
Other contracts	-	1,021	-	1,021
	-	4,879	-	4,879
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	21,944	9,708	2,019	33,671
Available-for-sale financial assets				
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	-	297	-	297
Available-for-sale securities				
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:				
Canadian governmental entities	2,004	683	-	2,687
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	6,977	843	-	7,820
Foreign public administrations	13	28	-	41
Other securities				
Financial institutions	-	672	-	672
Other issuers	-	396	106	502
Equity securities	1,999	547	131	2,677
Total available-for-sale financial assets[(1)]	10,993	3,466	237	14,696
Financial instruments of segregated funds	4,961	4,822	8	9,791
Total financial assets	$ 37,898	$ 17,996	$ 2,264	$ 58,158
Financial liabilities				
Financial liabilities held for trading				
Other liabilities				
Commitments related to securities sold short	$ 5,297	$ 167	$ -	$ 5,464
Other	-	-	337	337
	5,297	167	337	5,801
Derivative financial instruments				
Interest rate contracts	-	1,204	-	1,204
Foreign exchange contracts	-	252	-	252
Other contracts	-	984	38	1,022
	-	2,440	38	2,478
Total financial liabilities	$ 5,297	$ 2,607	$ 375	$ 8,279

(1) As at December 31, 2015, certain available-for-sale securities having a carrying amount of $1 million were recognized at cost since their fair value cannot reliably be measured.

During fiscal 2016, ABTNs having a carrying amount of $800 million were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 as they are maturing in the following fiscal year and the unobservable inputs with respect to the related illiquidity premium were not deemed significant to the measurement of fair value. No other transfers attributable to changes in the observability of market data were made between hierarchy levels for financial instruments measured at fair value during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 4 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WHOSE CARRYING AMOUNT DOES NOT EQUAL FAIR VALUE

The following tables present, by hierarchy level, financial instruments whose carrying amount does not equal fair value.

As at December 31, 2016	**Carrying amount**	**Fair value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Financial assets					
Loans	**$ 52,430**	**$ 52,748**	**$ -**	**$ 30,269**	**$ 22,479**
Financial liabilities					
Deposits	**46,902**	**46,918**	**1,065**	**45,853**	**-**
Subordinated notes	**1,378**	**1,521**	**-**	**1,521**	**-**

As at December 31, 2015	Carrying amount	Fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets					
Loans	$ 50,708	$ 50,962	$ -	$ 29,998	$ 20,964
Financial liabilities					
Deposits	47,922	47,867	45	47,822	-
Subordinated notes	1,884	2,061	-	2,061	-

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CATEGORIZED WITHIN LEVEL 3

Valuation process for financial instruments categorized within Level 3

The Federation has implemented various key controls and procedures to ensure that financial instruments categorized within Level 3 are appropriate and reliably measured. The financial governance framework provides for independent monitoring and segregation of duties in that respect.

The most significant financial instruments categorized within Level 3 that are held by the Federation are mortgage bonds, equity securities, the financial liability related to put options written on certain non-controlling interests as well as the financial liability related to a contingent consideration resulting from a price adjustment clause for certain property and casualty insurance contracts acquired.

For mortgage bonds, the Federation developed a list of parameters based on comparable inputs that is reviewed annually and adjusted based on market trends. Tests are performed quarterly to ensure that the rates used by the system are consistent with this list and evolve reasonably.

The Federation measures the majority of equity securities based on brokers' valuations obtained from independent third parties. Data obtained are reviewed and approved by the Federation.

In connection with the acquisition of Qtrade Canada Inc., which was completed in 2013, the Federation wrote in favour of certain holders of non-controlling interests put options that give them the right to sell their interests at predetermined dates at a price representing fair value as at such date (hereinafter referred to as “Financial liability related to put options”). The main inputs used in the measurement of this financial liability are derived from internal forecasts prepared by the management of the acquiree and estimates made by the Federation. The internal forecasts and assumptions on which this valuation technique is based have been prepared by an independent third party and have been reviewed and approved by the Federation.

In connection with the acquisition of the Canadian businesses of State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company (State Farm), the Federation recognized a contingent consideration resulting from the price adjustment clause of the agreement. State Farm will compensate the Federation for 95% of the unfavourable development of the provision for claims and adjustment expenses related to the property and casualty insurance contracts transferred as part of the acquisition, while the Federation will have to give State Farm 90% of the favourable development of such provision.

Sensitivity of financial instruments categorized within Level 3

The Federation performs sensitivity analyses to measure the fair value of financial instruments categorized within Level 3. Changing unobservable inputs to one or more reasonably possible alternative assumptions does not significantly change the fair value of financial instruments categorized within Level 3.

NOTE 4 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

Changes in fair value of financial instruments categorized within Level 3

The following tables present the changes in fair value for financial instruments categorized within Level 3 of the hierarchy, namely financial instruments whose fair value is determined using valuation techniques not based mainly on observable market data.

2016	Balance at beginning of year	Realized gains / losses recognized in profit or loss[1]	Unrealized gains / losses recognized in profit or loss[2]	Unrealized gains / losses recognized in other comprehensive income[3]	Transfers of instruments into (out of) Level 3	Purchases / Issuances	Sales / Settlements	Balance at end of year
Financial assets								
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
Securities at fair value through profit or loss								
Other securities								
Financial institutions								
Mortgage bonds	$ 72	$ -	$ (2)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (10)	$ 60
Other issuers								
Hedge funds	8	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	7
Asset-backed term notes	801	-	10	-	(800)	-	(3)	8
Mortgage bonds	1,043	-	(20)	-	-	13	(55)	981
Financial asset-backed securities	27	-	1	-	-	-	(28)	-
Equity securities	68	1	(1)	-	-	48	(19)	97
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2,019	1	(13)	-	(800)	61	(115)	1,153
Available-for-sale financial assets								
Available-for-sale securities								
Other securities								
Other issuers								
Mortgage bonds	106	-	-	(2)	-	-	(3)	101
Equity securities	131	-	(2)	27	(38)	29	(17)	130
Total available-for-sale financial assets	237	-	(2)	25	(38)	29	(20)	231
Financial instruments of segregated funds	8	-	-	-	-	12	-	20
Total financial assets	$ 2,264	$ 1	$ (15)	$ 25	$ (838)	$ 102	$ (135)	$ 1,404
Financial liabilities								
Financial liabilities held for trading								
Other liabilities - Other								
Financial liability related to put options	$ 79	$ -	$ 8	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (19)	$ 68
Financial liability related to the contingent consideration	258	-	261	-	-	-	(155)	364
Derivative financial instruments								
Other contracts	38	-	-	-	(38)	-	-	-
Total financial liabilities	$ 375	$ -	$ 269	$ -	$ (38)	$ -	$ (174)	$ 432

(1) Realized gains or losses on financial assets held for trading and designated as at fair value through profit or loss are presented under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss”. Realized gains or losses on available-for-sale financial assets are recognized under “Net income on available-for-sale securities”.

(2) Unrealized gains or losses on financial assets held for trading and designated as at fair value through profit or loss are presented under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss”.

(3) Unrealized gains or losses on available-for-sale financial assets are recognized under “Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities” in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

NOTE 4 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CATEGORIZED WITHIN LEVEL 3 *(continued)*

2015	Balance at beginning of year	Realized gains / losses recognized in profit or loss[1]	Unrealized gains / losses recognized in profit or loss[2]	Unrealized gains / losses recognized in other comprehensive income[3]	Transfers of instruments into (out of) Level 3	Purchases / Issuances	Sales / Settlements	Balance at end of year
Financial assets								
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
Securities at fair value through profit or loss								
Other securities								
Financial institutions								
Mortgage bonds	$ 72	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 72
Other issuers								
Hedge funds	10	-	7	-	-	-	(9)	8
Asset-backed term notes	1,641	-	43	-	-	-	(883)	801
Mortgage bonds	850	-	12	-	-	238	(57)	1,043
Financial asset-backed securities	26	-	1	-	-	-	-	27
Equity securities	21	-	2	-	-	51	(6)	68
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2,620	-	65	-	-	289	(955)	2,019
Available-for-sale financial assets								
Available-for-sale securities								
Other securities								
Other issuers								
Mortgage bonds	107	-	-	2	-	-	(3)	106
Equity securities	43	5	1	27	-	76	(21)	131
Total available-for-sale financial assets	150	5	1	29	-	76	(24)	237
Financial instruments of segregated funds	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
Total financial assets	$ 2,770	$ 5	$ 66	$ 29	$ -	$ 373	$ (979)	$ 2,264
Financial liabilities								
Financial liabilities held for trading								
Other liabilities - Other								
Financial liability related to put options	$ 91	$ -	$ 9	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (21)	$ 79
Financial liability related to the contingent consideration	-	-	145	-	-	113	-	258
Derivative financial instruments								
Other contracts	17	4	21	-	-	3	(7)	38
Total financial liabilities	$ 108	$ 4	$ 175	$ -	$ -	$ 116	$ (28)	$ 375

[1] Realized gains or losses on financial assets held for trading and designated as at fair value through profit or loss are presented under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss”. Realized gains or losses on available-for-sale financial assets are recognized under “Net income on available-for-sale securities”.

[2] Unrealized gains or losses on financial assets held for trading and designated as at fair value through profit or loss are presented under “Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss”.

[3] Unrealized gains or losses on available-for-sale financial assets are recognized under “Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities” in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

NOTE 4 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(continued)*

Valuation techniques and inputs used to measure the fair value of financial instruments categorized within Level 3

The following tables present the main techniques and inputs used to measure the fair value of the significant financial instruments categorized within Level 3.

As at December 31, 2016	Fair value	Main valuation techniques	Unobservable inputs	Input value ranges			
Financial assets							
Securities							
			Credit spread[B,C]	**0 bp**	**to**	**300 bp**	
Mortgage bonds	**$ 1,142**	Discounted cash flows	Comparable inputs[B,C]	**0 bp**	**to**	**520 bp**	
	35	Brokers' valuations	Brokers' inputs	**-**		**-**	**(1)**
Equity securities	**192**	Adjusted net asset value	Adjusted net asset value[A,C]	**-**		**-**	**(1)**
Other financial assets[2]	**35**						
Total financial assets	**$ 1,404**						
Financial liabilities							
Other liabilities - Other							
			Enterprise value[A,C]	**-**		**-**	**(3)**
			Discount rate[B,C]		**7.5%**		
Financial liability related to put options	**$ 68**	Discounted cash flows	Put option exercise date[B,C]	**6 months**	**to**	**3 years**	
Financial liability related to the contingent consideration	**364**	Actuarial techniques[4]	Provision for claims and adjustment expenses[B]	**-**		**-**	**(5)**
Total financial liabilities	**$ 432**						

As at December 31, 2015	Fair value	Main valuation techniques	Unobservable inputs	Input value ranges			
Financial assets							
Securities							
Asset-backed term notes	$ 801	Internal model[6]	Illiquidity premium[B]		2%		
			Credit spread[B,C]	0 bp	to	300 bp	
Mortgage bonds	1,221	Discounted cash flows	Comparable inputs[B,C]	0 bp	to	520 bp	
			Proportion of credit spread[B,C]		75%		
	38	Option valuation model	Increase in exercise price[B,C]		5%		
	13	Brokers' valuations	Brokers' inputs	-		-	(1)
Equity securities	148	Adjusted net asset value	Adjusted net asset value[A,C]	-		-	(1)
Other financial assets[7]	43						
Total financial assets	$ 2,264						
Financial liabilities							
Other liabilities - Other							
			Enterprise value[A,C]	-		-	(3)
			Discount rate[B,C]		7.5%		
Financial liability related to put options	$ 79	Discounted cash flows	Put option exercise date[B,C]	6 months	to	4 years	
Financial liability related to the contingent consideration	258	Actuarial techniques[4]	Provision for claims and adjustment expenses[B]				(5)
Other financial liabilities[8]	38						
Total financial liabilities	$ 375						

[1] Due to the nature of this type of investment, no input value range is presented.

[2] Include other financial assets such as financial instruments of segregated funds.

[3] Due to the wide-ranging operations of the underlying business lines associated with the enterprise value, no input value range is presented.

[4] The actuarial techniques used to prospectively measure the provision for claims and adjustment expenses are in accordance with Canadian accepted actuarial practices. For more details about such practices, refer to the "Actuarial assumptions" section of Note 15, "Insurance contract liabilities".

[5] Due to the nature of this financial liability, no input value range is presented.

[6] For a description of the internal model, see the "Securities - Asset-backed term notes" section of Note 6, "Securities".

[7] Include other financial assets such as financial asset-backed securities.

[8] Include other financial liabilities such as other derivative financial instrument contracts.

Fair value sensitivity to changes in unobservable inputs

[A] An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

[B] An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

[C] There is no predictable relationship between this input and other material unobservable inputs.

NOTE 5 – OFFSETTING FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

A financial asset and a financial liability must be offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets when, and only when, the Federation has a legally enforceable and unconditional right to set off the amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The Federation has a legally enforceable and unconditional right to set off a financial asset and a financial liability when such right is enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy.

Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements are subject to master netting agreements or similar agreements that do not meet the criteria for offsetting in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as they give a right to set off that is enforceable only in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy. However, when such transactions are carried out with clearing houses, the criteria for offsetting in the Consolidated Balance Sheets are met.

In addition, over-the-counter derivatives subject to International Swaps and Derivatives Association's master netting agreements do not meet the criteria for offsetting in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as they also give a right to set off that is enforceable only in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy. As part of these transactions, the Federation pledges and receives assets as collateral to manage credit risk in accordance with the terms and conditions of the credit support annex.

Exchange-traded derivatives are also subject to master netting agreements entered into directly with stock exchanges or clearing houses and indirectly through brokers. Master netting agreements entered into directly with stock exchanges and clearing houses meet the criteria for offsetting in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, unlike those entered into indirectly through brokers, as they give a right to set off that is enforceable only in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy.

Certain amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions as well as certain amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions are subject to master netting agreements that meet the criteria for offsetting in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following tables present information about financial assets and liabilities that are set off and not set off in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are subject to a master netting agreement or a similar agreement.

				Associated amounts not set off in the Consolidated Balance Sheets[1]		
As at December 31, 2016	**Gross Recognized Amounts**	**Set off amounts**	**Net amounts presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets[2]**	**Financial instruments[3]**	**Financial collateral held / pledged**	**Residual amounts not set off**
Financial assets						
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	**$ 8,677**	**$ 964**	**$ 7,713**	**$ 3,588**	**$ 4,124**	**$ 1**
Derivative financial instruments	**3,693**	**-**	**3,693**	**740**	**2,938**	**15**
Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions and other	**16**	**7**	**9**	**5**	**-**	**4**
Total financial assets	**$ 12,386**	**$ 971**	**$ 11,415**	**$ 4,333**	**$ 7,062**	**$ 20**
Financial liabilities						
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	**$ 10,834**	**$ 964**	**$ 9,870**	**$ 3,588**	**$ 6,282**	**$ -**
Derivative financial instruments	**1,225**	**-**	**1,225**	**740**	**107**	**378**
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions and other	**24**	**7**	**17**	**5**	**3**	**9**
Total financial liabilities	**$ 12,083**	**$ 971**	**$ 11,112**	**$ 4,333**	**$ 6,392**	**$ 387**

(1) Any over-collateralization is excluded from the table.

(2) The difference between the net amounts presented in this table and balances appearing in the Consolidated Balance Sheets represents financial assets and liabilities that are not subject to master netting agreements or similar agreements.

(3) Carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities that are subject to a master netting agreement or similar agreement but that do not meet offsetting criteria.

NOTE 5 – OFFSETTING FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES *(continued)*

As at December 31, 2015	Gross Recognized Amounts	Set off amounts	Net amounts presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets[2]	Associated amounts not set off in the Consolidated Balance Sheets[1]		
				Financial instruments[3]	Financial collateral held / pledged	Residual amounts not set off
Financial assets						
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	$ 8,273	$ 227	$ 8,046	$ 2,809	$ 5,230	$ 7
Derivative financial instruments	4,844	-	4,844	643	4,162	39
Amounts receivable from clients, brokers and financial institutions and other	22	1	21	9	-	12
Total financial assets	$ 13,139	$ 228	$ 12,911	$ 3,461	$ 9,392	$ 58
Financial liabilities						
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	$ 9,510	$ 227	$ 9,283	$ 2,809	$ 6,473	$ 1
Derivative financial instruments	1,491	-	1,491	643	13	835
Amounts payable to clients, brokers and financial institutions and other	18	1	17	9	8	-
Total financial liabilities	$ 11,019	$ 228	$ 10,791	$ 3,461	$ 6,494	$ 836

(1) Any over-collateralization is excluded from the table.

(2) The difference between the net amounts presented in this table and balances appearing in the Consolidated Balance Sheets represents financial assets and liabilities that are not subject to master netting agreements or similar agreements.

(3) Carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities that are subject to a master netting agreement or similar agreement but that do not meet offsetting criteria.

NOTE 6 – SECURITIES

MATURITIES OF SECURITIES

The following table presents an analysis of the maturities of the Federation's securities.

	Terms to maturity							
	Under 1 year	**1 to 3 years**	**Over 3 to 5 years**	**Over 5 to 10 years**	**Over 10 years**	**No specific maturity**	**As at December 31, 2016**	As at December 31, 2015
Financial assets								
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
Securities at fair value through profit or loss								
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:								
Canadian governmental entities	**$1,501**	**$ 1,932**	**$ 2,705**	**$ 1,018**	**$ 1,439**	**$ -**	**$ 8,595**	$ 7,310
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	**1,307**	**2,625**	**1,534**	**2,845**	**7,644**	**-**	**15,955**	14,976
School or public corporations in Canada	**1**	**-**	**-**	**16**	**99**	**-**	**116**	140
Foreign public administrations	**70**	**-**	**89**	**29**	**43**	**-**	**231**	311
Other securities								
Financial institutions	**278**	**285**	**204**	**188**	**143**	**-**	**1,098**	1,155
Other issuers[(1)]	**912**	**253**	**347**	**616**	**1,486**	**6**	**3,620**	3,675
Equity securities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,390**	**1,390**	1,148
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**4,069**	**5,095**	**4,879**	**4,712**	**10,854**	**1,396**	**31,005**	28,715
Available-for-sale financial assets								
Available-for-sale securities								
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:								
Canadian governmental entities	**246**	**774**	**944**	**49**	**5**	**-**	**2,018**	2,687
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	**1,194**	**3,003**	**931**	**1,400**	**743**	**-**	**7,271**	7,820
Foreign public administrations	**12**	**-**	**1**	**11**	**9**	**-**	**33**	41
Other securities in Canada								
Financial institutions	**287**	**316**	**226**	**82**	**-**	**-**	**911**	672
Other issuers	**38**	**67**	**137**	**345**	**11**	**-**	**598**	502
Equity securities	**-**	**9**	**11**	**-**	**5**	**3,076**	**3,101**	2,678
Total available-for-sale financial assets	**1,777**	**4,169**	**2,250**	**1,887**	**773**	**3,076**	**13,932**	14,400
Total securities	**$5,846**	**$ 9,264**	**$ 7,129**	**$ 6,599**	**$ 11,627**	**$ 4,472**	**$ 44,937**	$ 43,115

[(1)] Includes ABTNs with a fair value of $807 million as at December 31, 2016.

NOTE 6 – SECURITIES *(continued)*

UNREALIZED GAINS AND LOSSES ON AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE SECURITIES

The following tables present unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities.

As at December 31, 2016	Amortized cost	Unrealized gross gains	Unrealized gross losses	Carrying amount
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:				
Canadian governmental entities	**$ 2,015**	**$ 8**	**$ 5**	**$ 2,018**
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	**7,175**	**112**	**16**	**7,271**
Foreign public administrations	**33**	**-**	**-**	**33**
Other securities				
Financial institutions	**909**	**4**	**2**	**911**
Other issuers	**582**	**17**	**1**	**598**
Equity securities	**2,711**	**436**	**46**	**3,101**
	$ 13,425	**$ 577**	**$ 70**	**$ 13,932**

As at December 31, 2015	Amortized cost	Unrealized gross gains	Unrealized gross losses	Carrying amount
Debt securities issued or guaranteed by:				
Canadian governmental entities	$ 2,652	$ 35	$ -	$ 2,687
Provincial governmental entities and municipal corporations in Canada	7,654	175	9	7,820
Foreign public administrations	40	1	-	41
Other securities				
Financial institutions	669	5	2	672
Other issuers	486	18	2	502
Equity securities	2,524	305	151	2,678
	$ 14,025	$ 539	$ 164	$ 14,400

Impairment losses recognized

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Federation concluded that there was objective evidence of impairment. An impairment loss of $24 million ($122 million for the year ended December 31, 2015) on available-for-sale securities was recognized under “Net income on available-for-sale securities” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

NOTE 6 – SECURITIES *(continued)*

SECURITIES – ASSET-BACKED TERM NOTES (ABTN)

The Federation holds ABTNs from Master Asset Vehicles (MAV) having a fair value and a nominal value of $807 million and $839 million, respectively ($801 million and $844 million as at December 31, 2015) and allocated among MAV 1 and MAV 3, with substantially all of the value attributable to MAV 1.

The Federation participates, for an amount of $1,193 million, in the margin funding facility (MFF) intended to cover any potential collateral calls from the counterparties to the credit default swaps of MAV 1. This credit commitment matured in December 2016 and no amount had been drawn on the MFF.

MAVs are structured entities that have been created for the specific purpose of aggregating the structured notes arising from asset-backed commercial paper held by Canadian institutional investors. MAVs had assets of approximately $6,354 million as at December 31, 2016 ($6,392 million as at December 31, 2015), had no equity and were composed mainly of synthetic asset transactions. The Federation does not consolidate MAVs as it does not control them.

In January 2017, substantially all of MAV 1's ABTNs were settled, and a cash consideration of $799 million, corresponding to the nominal value of these ABTNs, was received.

ABTN valuation methodology

Since there is no active market for these securities, the Federation management estimated the fair value of its holdings and the resulting changes in value by using a valuation technique. In addition, the trading of MAV 1 notes is subject to considerable restrictions, which make these notes illiquid.

The fair value of MAV 1's ABTNs is based on a financial model that reflects uncertainties regarding return, credit spreads, the nature and credit risk of underlying assets, the amount and timing of cash inflows, as well as the maturity dates and the liquidity restrictions of the new notes.

The model uses a methodology based on the market price of comparable securities, which is adjusted to take into account the mix of underlying assets and transactions as well as the lack of liquidity of the notes held by the Federation. Assumptions used are based as much as possible on observable market data such as comparable securities and benchmark indexes for similar assets.

Impact on profit or loss

A gain of $10 million related to the fair value of ABTNs was recognized in the Federation's Consolidated Statement of Income for the year ended December 31, 2016 (gain of $43 million for the year ended December 31, 2015). In addition, a gain of $3 million related to the derivative financial instruments hedging ABTNs was recognized for the year ended December 31, 2016 (no gain for the year ended December 31, 2015).

NOTE 7 – LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

LOANS, IMPAIRED LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

The following tables present the credit quality of loans.

As at December 31, 2016	Gross loans neither past due nor impaired	Gross loans past due but not impaired	Gross impaired loans	Individual allowances	Collective allowance[1]	Net loans
Residential mortgages	**$ 3,442**	**$ 42**	**$ 2**	**$ -**	**$ 3**	**$ 3,483**
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	**14,989**	**649**	**82**	**-**	**135**	**15,585**
Business and government	**33,249**	**156**	**11**	**5**	**49**	**33,362**
	$ 51,680	**$ 847**	**$ 95**	**$ 5**	**$ 187**	**$ 52,430**

[1] Includes the collective allowance on impaired loans of $22 million.

As at December 31, 2015	Gross loans neither past due nor impaired	Gross loans past due but not impaired	Gross impaired loans	Individual allowances	Collective allowance[1]	Net loans
Residential mortgages	$ 2,845	$ 13	$ 3	$ -	$ 2	$ 2,859
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	14,016	608	73	-	109	14,588
Business and government	33,239	82	9	3	66	33,261
	$ 50,100	$ 703	$ 85	$ 3	$ 177	$ 50,708

[1] Includes the collective allowance on impaired loans of $19 million.

As at December 31, 2016, the balance of "Business and government" loans included an amount of $24 billion ($21 billion as at December 31, 2015) corresponding to loans to member caisses that are neither past due nor impaired. No collective allowance has been recognized for these loans.

GROSS LOANS PAST DUE BUT NOT IMPAIRED

The following tables present the aging of gross loans that are past due but not impaired.

As at December 31, 2016	1 to 29 days	30 to 59 days	60 to 89 days	90 days or more	Total
Residential mortgages	**$ 35**	**$ 5**	**$ 1**	**$ 1**	**$ 42**
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	**488**	**109**	**52**	**-**	**649**
Business and government	**155**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**156**
	$ 678	**$ 115**	**$ 53**	**$ 1**	**$ 847**

As at December 31, 2015	1 to 29 days	30 to 59 days	60 to 89 days	90 days or more	Total
Residential mortgages	$ 9	$ 2	$ -	$ 2	$ 13
Consumer, credit card and other personal loans	462	101	45	-	608
Business and government	82	-	-	-	82
	$ 553	$ 103	$ 45	$ 2	$ 703

ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

The following table presents the changes in the allowances for credit losses for the years ended December 31.

	Residential mortgages		Consumer, credit card and other personal loans		Business and government		Total	
	2016	2015	**2016**	2015	**2016**	2015	**2016**	2015
Balance at beginning of year	**$ 2**	$ 2	**$ 143**	$ 126	**$ 126**	$ 112	**$ 271**	$ 240
Provision for credit losses	**1**	-	**286**	289	**(39)**	13	**248**	302
Write-offs and recoveries	**-**	-	**(281)**	(272)	**-**	1	**(281)**	(271)
Balance at end of year	**$ 3**	$ 2	**$ 148**	$ 143	**$ 87**	$ 126	**$ 238**	$ 271
Composed of:								
Allowance for credit losses	**$ 3**	$ 2	**$ 135**	$ 109	**$ 54**	$ 69	**$ 192**	$ 180
Allowance for off-balance sheet items[1]	**-**	-	**13**	34	**33**	57	**46**	91

[1] The allowance for off-balance sheet items is presented under "Other liabilities – Other".

NOTE 8 – DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

FINANCIAL ASSETS TRANSFERRED BUT NOT DERECOGNIZED

Loan securitization

As part of Desjardins Group's liquidity and capital management strategy, the Federation participates in the National Housing Act (NHA) Mortgage-Backed Securities Program. Under this program, the Federation acquires interests in securitized mortgage loans from Desjardins Group member caisses. It then bundles the residential mortgage loans guaranteed by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) into mortgage-backed securities (NHA MBSs) and transfers them to the Canada Housing Trust (CHT) or legally retains them. The acquired interests in securitized mortgage loans do not meet the recognition criteria as member caisses retain substantially all the risks, including prepayment, interest rate and credit risks, and the rewards related to these securities, namely the cash flows associated with the assets. Furthermore, the Federation treats any transfers as collateralized financing transactions and recognizes a liability in that respect. Where applicable, this liability, which is equal to the consideration received for the sale of NHA MBSs that do not meet the derecognition criteria, is presented under "Deposits – Business and government" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The CHT funds these purchases by issuing Canada Mortgage Bonds (CMBs) to investors. The legal guarantee of third parties holding CMBs is limited to the transferred assets.

The terms and conditions of the program giving rise to the transfer of NHA MBSs to the CHT require that interest rate swaps be entered into by the CHT and the Federation in order to receive all cash flows related to the mortgage loans underlying the NHA MBSs every month. The Federation pays the CHT an amount corresponding to the interest payable to the holders of CMBs, the difference between these amounts being considered as excess interest margin. As part of these swaps, the Federation must also create a separate account for reinvestment purposes (principal reinvestment account) for any principal payment received on mortgage loans in order to meet the obligations related to the repayment of CMBs at maturity.

Under this same program, the Federation bundles some of its residential mortgage loans guaranteed by CMHC into NHA MBSs and transfers them to a related party. As part of these transactions, the Federation retains substantially all the risks, including prepayment, interest rate and credit risks, and the rewards related to these securities, namely the cash flows associated with the assets. As a result, these loans continue to be recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Furthermore, the Federation treats the transfers as collateralized financing transactions and recognizes a liability in that respect. This liability, which is equal to the consideration received for the sale of NHA MBSs that do not meet the derecognition criteria, is presented under "Deposits – Business and government" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

No material loss is expected on the mortgage loans as they are guaranteed by CMHC. Income related to securitization transactions is recognized under "Interest income – Securities" and "Interest income – Loans".

Securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements

As part of transactions involving securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements, the Federation transfers financial assets under terms and conditions providing for their future repurchase. These financial assets remain recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as the Federation retains substantially all the risks and rewards related to these assets.

The following table presents the carrying amount and the fair value of financial assets transferred by the Federation but not derecognized as well as the related liabilities recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

	As at December 31, 2016		As at December 31, 2015	
	Carrying amount	**Fair value**	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets transferred but not derecognized				
Financial assets transferred through securitization transactions	**$ 34**	**$ 34**	$ -	$ -
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	**8,761**	**8,761**	7,132	7,132
Securities lent	**2**	**2**	10	10
	$ 8,797	**$ 8,797**	$ 7,142	$ 7,142
Related liabilities	**$ 8,690**	**$ 8,690**	$ 7,098	$ 7,098

NOTE 9 – SEGREGATED FUNDS

Segregated fund net assets

The following table presents the carrying amount of segregated fund net assets.

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Investments		
Bonds	**$ 523**	$ 471
Shares and mutual fund units	**11,418**	9,286
Money market securities	**37**	34
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	**48**	13
Other assets	**121**	43
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	**(40)**	(8)
Liabilities	**(112)**	(30)
Net assets held for segregated fund contract holders	**$ 11,995**	$ 9,809
Assets held for the insurer	**(30)**	(28)
Total segregated fund net assets[(1)]	**$ 11,965**	$ 9,781

[(1)]The difference between the segregated fund net assets and net liabilities represents the elimination of balances between the segregated funds and the various companies included in the Federation's scope of consolidation. These eliminations amounted to $8 million as at December 31, 2016 ($5 million as at December 31, 2015).

Fair value of financial instruments

Segregated fund net assets include financial instruments recognized at fair value. The Federation classifies financial instruments recognized at fair value using a three-level hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used to measure them. A description of the three hierarchy levels and guidance on inputs used in fair value measurements are presented in Note 4, "Fair value of financial instruments".

The carrying amount of certain financial instruments that mature in the next 12 months is a reasonable approximation of their fair value. These financial instruments include the following items: "Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements", "Other assets", "Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements" and "Liabilities".

The following tables present the financial instruments included in segregated fund net assets and recognized at fair value.

As at December 31, 2016	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Investments				
Bonds	**$ 301**	**$ 222**	**$ -**	**$ 523**
Shares and mutual fund units	**5,004**	**6,394**	**20**	**11,418**
Money market securities	**26**	**11**	**-**	**37**
Total financial instruments recognized at fair value	**$ 5,331**	**$ 6,627**	**$ 20**	**$ 11,978**

As at December 31, 2015	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investments				
Bonds	$ 266	$ 205	$ -	$ 471
Shares and mutual fund units	4,671	4,607	8	9,286
Money market securities	24	10	-	34
Total financial instruments recognized at fair value	$ 4,961	$ 4,822	$ 8	$ 9,791

During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, no transfers attributable to changes in the observability of market data were made between hierarchy levels for instruments recognized at fair value.

NOTE 9 – SEGREGATED FUNDS *(continued)*

Derecognition of financial assets

As part of transactions involving securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements, the segregated funds transfer financial assets under terms and conditions providing for their future repurchase. These assets remain recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as the segregated funds retain substantially all the risks and rewards related to these assets.

As at December 31, 2016, the carrying amount of such transferred financial assets and related liabilities recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets was $6 million and $6 million, respectively ($8 million and $8 million as at December 31, 2015), and their fair value was $6 million and $6 million, respectively ($8 million and $8 million as at December 31, 2015).

Financial assets pledged and held as collateral

The carrying amount of financial assets pledged as collateral for liabilities or contingent liabilities in the normal course of the segregated funds' operations amounted to $6 million as at December 31, 2016 ($8 million as at December 31, 2015). The fair value of the financial assets held as collateral that the segregated funds are permitted to sell or repledge in the absence of default totalled $7 million ($5 million as at December 31, 2015). No financial assets held as collateral had been sold or repledged in 2016 and 2015. These financial assets were received as collateral as part of transactions involving securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements.

Financial instrument risks

The Federation is not exposed to the risks related to financial instruments included in the assets held for segregated fund contract holders since such holders assume the risks and obtain the benefits arising from these financial instruments.

Segregated fund net liabilities

The following table presents the changes in segregated fund net liabilities.

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Balance at beginning of year – Net liabilities to segregated fund contract holders	**$ 9,804**	$ 8,733
Additions		
Amounts received from contract holders	**2,811**	1,704
Net investment income	**804**	452
	3,615	2,156
Deductions		
Withdrawals and redemptions	**1,297**	949
Management fees	**135**	136
	1,432	1,085
Balance at end of year – Net liabilities to segregated fund contract holders	**$ 11,987**	$ 9,804
Liabilities to the insurer	**(30)**	(28)
Total segregated fund net liabilities[(1)]	**$ 11,957**	$ 9,776

(1) The difference between the segregated fund net assets and net liabilities represents the elimination of balances between the segregated funds and the various companies included in the Federation's scope of consolidation. These eliminations amounted to $8 million as at December 31, 2016 ($5 million as at December 31, 2015).

NOTE 10 – PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY

The following tables present the changes in property, plant and equipment and investment property.

	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						INVESTMENT PROPERTY		
	Land	Buildings	Computer equipment	Furniture, fixtures and other	Leasehold improvements	Total	Land	Buildings	Total
Cost									
As at December 31, 2014	$ 28	$ 454	$ 248	$ 172	$ 215	$ 1,117	$ 88	$ 649	$ 737
Additions[1]	5	86	49	33	26	199	47	101	148
Disposals	-	(1)	(12)	(27)	(6)	(46)	(1)	-	(1)
Other	-	2	-	-	(3)	(1)	(3)	(2)	(5)
As at December 31, 2015	$ 33	$ 541	$ 285	$ 178	$ 232	$ 1,269	$ 131	$ 748	$ 879
Additions	**-**	**12**	**61**	**16**	**33**	**122**	**57**	**139**	**196**
Disposals	**-**	**(1)**	**(29)**	**(22)**	**(8)**	**(60)**	**(2)**	**(7)**	**(9)**
Other	**-**	**34**	**13**	**12**	**10**	**69**	**-**	**(38)**	**(38)**
As at December 31, 2016	**$ 33**	**$ 586**	**$ 330**	**$ 184**	**$ 267**	**$ 1,400**	**$ 186**	**$ 842**	**$ 1,028**

[1] For more information, see Note 20, “Significant acquisitions”.

	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						INVESTMENT PROPERTY		
	Land	Buildings	Computer equipment	Furniture, fixtures and other	Leasehold improvements	Total	Land	Buildings	Total
Accumulated depreciation									
As at December 31, 2014	$ -	$ 111	$ 172	$ 83	$ 96	$ 462	$ 4	$ 182	$ 186
Depreciation	-	17	39	18	18	92	-	26	26
Disposals	-	-	(12)	(20)	(5)	(37)	-	-	-
Other	-	1	2	4	-	7	-	(2)	(2)
As at December 31, 2015	$ -	$ 129	$ 201	$ 85	$ 109	$ 524	$ 4	$ 206	$ 210
Depreciation	**-**	**19**	**44**	**17**	**20**	**100**	**-**	**27**	**27**
Disposals	**-**	**(1)**	**(24)**	**(14)**	**(6)**	**(45)**	**-**	**(1)**	**(1)**
Other	**-**	**12**	**15**	**14**	**11**	**52**	**-**	**(14)**	**(14)**
As at December 31, 2016	**$ -**	**$ 159**	**$ 236**	**$ 102**	**$ 134**	**$ 631**	**$ 4**	**$ 218**	**$ 222**

	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						INVESTMENT PROPERTY		
	Land	Buildings	Computer equipment	Furniture, fixtures and other	Leasehold improvements	Total	Land	Buildings	Total
Net carrying amount									
As at December 31, 2016	**$ 33**	**$ 427**	**$ 94**	**$ 82**	**$ 133**	**$ 769**	**$ 182**	**$ 624**	**$ 806**
As at December 31, 2015	$ 33	$ 412	$ 84	$ 93	$ 123	$ 745	$ 127	$ 542	$ 669

The buildings balance as at December 31, 2016, includes an amount of $7 million (null as at December 31, 2015) representing costs related to buildings under construction. In addition, as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Federation had no commitments related to the acquisition of these buildings.

As at December 31, 2016, the fair value of investment property was $1,383 million ($1,254 million as at December 31, 2015). Investment property is categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy as defined in Note 4, “Fair value of financial instruments”, as it is measured using techniques that are not primarily based on observable market inputs. The fair value of investment property is determined annually by independent real estate appraisers with recognized and relevant professional qualifications. These appraisers use a range of valuation methods, including normalized net income direct discounting and cash flow discounting. These techniques, which are based on observable and unobservable inputs, involve estimating capitalization rates and adjusted net operating income, in the case of the normalized net income direct discounting method, and estimating discount and capitalization rates and applicable future cash flows, in the case of the cash flow discounting method.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, rental income from investment property amounted to $147 million ($129 million in 2015). Amounts recognized in profit or loss for operating expenses related to investment property that generated rental income during the year totalled $102 million ($97 million in 2015), while no amount has been recognized for those that did not generate rental income. These amounts are presented under “Net other investment income” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

NOTE 11 – GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill

The following table presents goodwill allocated to CGUs and groups of CGUs.

	Property and Casualty Insurance segment	Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment	Total
Cost			
As at December 31, 2014	$ 416	$ 56	$ 472
As at December 31, 2015	$ 416	$ 56	$ 472
Other [1]	**(1)**	**-**	**(1)**
As at December 31, 2016	**$ 415**	**$ 56**	**$ 471**

[1] During the year ended December 31, 2016, The Federation recognized a $1 million loss as a deduction to goodwill to measure the assets and liabilities of Western Financial Group at fair value less costs to sell. The sale of Western Financial Group will be effective January 1, 2017.

The Property and Casualty Insurance segment includes Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc., Western Financial Group Inc., and Western Financial Insurance Company. The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment includes notably Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company, Desjardins Securities Inc., Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc. and Qtrade Canada Inc.

Test results show that the recoverable amount of CGUs and groups of CGUs represented by each of these segments exceeds its carrying amount and, consequently, no goodwill impairment losses have been recognized for the year ended December 31, 2016 and prior periods.

The recoverable amount of CGUs and groups of CGUs has been determined based on a calculation of value in use, using cash flow projections based on the budget and financial plan approved by the Board of Directors and covering a four-year period. The key assumptions used in the budget and financial plan are based on past performance and management's expectations of the evolution of the market. The growth rate used to extrapolate cash flow projections beyond the five-year period was 2.5% (2.5% in 2015) for the Property and Casualty Insurance segment and 2.0% (2.0% in 2015) for the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment. In addition, the discount rate used to discount the projected cash flows was 10.6% (11.1% in 2015) for the Property and Casualty Insurance segment and 6.9% (6.7% in 2015) for the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment. These rates represented the weighted average cost of capital of the Federation as at September 30 for the Property and Casualty Insurance segment and the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment, respectively.

The Federation believes that no reasonably possible change in any of the above-mentioned key assumptions would cause the carrying amount of these CGUs and groups of CGUs to exceed their recoverable amount. The carrying amount of each of these CGUs and groups of CGUs would be lower than their recoverable amount even with a decrease of 10% (10% as at December 31, 2015) in budgeted margins or a decrease of 3% (3% as at December 31, 2015) in the growth rate.

NOTE 11 – GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS *(continued)*

Intangible assets

The following tables show changes in intangible assets.

	Software	Client relationships	Other[1]	Total
Cost				
As at December 31, 2014	$ 685	$ 187	$ 177	$ 1,049
Acquisitions / additions	111	4	89	204
Disposals / retirements	(54)	(1)	(17)	(72)
Other	3	1	(1)	3
As at December 31, 2015	$ 745	$ 191	$ 248	$ 1,184
Acquisitions / additions	**163**	**3**	**2**	**168**
Disposals / retirements	**(67)**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**(73)**
Other	**5**	**6**	**(18)**	**(7)**
As at December 31, 2016	**$ 846**	**$ 197**	**$ 229**	**$ 1,272**

	Software	Client relationships	Other[1]	Total
Accumulated amortization				
As at December 31, 2014	$ 387	$ 32	$ 61	$ 480
Amortization	71	13	9	93
Disposals / retirements	(36)	-	(16)	(52)
Other	3	-	-	3
As at December 31, 2015	$ 425	$ 45	$ 54	$ 524
Amortization	**83**	**10**	**11**	**104**
Disposals / retirements	**(44)**	**-**	**(2)**	**(46)**
Other	**12**	**6**	**(18)**	**-**
As at December 31, 2016	**$ 476**	**$ 61**	**$ 45**	**$ 582**

	Software	Client relationships	Other[1]	Total
Net carrying amount				
As at December 31, 2016	**$ 370**	**$ 136**	**$ 184**	**$ 690**
As at December 31, 2015	$ 320	$ 146	$ 194	$ 660

[1] The "Other" category mainly includes trademarks, licenses and the amount related to the acquisition of insurance contract portfolios and the distribution network associated with the Canadian businesses of State Farm. The carrying amount of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives included in this category was $93 million ($93 million as at December 31, 2015).

NOTE 12 – OTHER ASSETS – OTHER

The following table presents the breakdown of "Other assets – Other".

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Accounts receivable	**$ 654**	$ 534
Investments in companies accounted for using the equity method (Note 13)	**567**	414
Interest receivable	**286**	288
Prepaid expenses	**129**	113
Taxes receivable	**50**	68
Other	**454**	435
	$ 2,140	$ 1,852

NOTE 13 – INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES

SUBSIDIARIES

The main subsidiaries of the Federation have been incorporated in Canada and their principal place of business is in this country.

The following table presents the nature of the operations of these subsidiaries and the proportion of ownership interests held by the Federation in each of them.

	Nature of operations	As at December 31, 2016[1]	As at December 31, 2015[1]
Caisse centrale Desjardins	Desjardins Group's treasurer and financial agent on the Canadian and international markets	**96.8 %**	94.9 %
Capital Desjardins Inc.	Issuance of securities on the markets and financing of the Desjardins caisses	**100 %**	100 %
Desjardins Financial Holding Inc.	Holding company	**100 %**	100 %
Zag Bank	Financial institution	**100 %**	100 %
Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc.	Holding company	**100 %**	100 %
Desjardins Global Asset Management Inc.	Asset management	**100 %**	100 %
Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc.	Property and casualty insurance	**100 %**	100 %
Property and casualty insurance subsidiaries[2]	Property and casualty insurance	**90 %**	90 %
Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company	Life and health insurance and financial services	**100 %**	100 %
Desjardins Investments Inc.[3]	Design, administration and distribution of insurance and savings products	**100 %**	100 %
Western Financial Group Inc.	Insurance brokerage and financial services	**100 %**	100 %
Western Life Assurance Company	Life and health insurance	**100 %**	100 %
Western Financial Insurance Company	Property and casualty insurance	**100 %**	100 %
Desjardins Trust Inc.	Asset custody and trust services	**100 %**	100 %
Desjardins Technology Group Inc.	Development and maintenance of Desjardins Group's technology	**100 %**	100 %
Qtrade Canada Inc.	Online brokerage and wealth management services	**77.2 %**	70.1 %
Desjardins Securities Inc.	Securities brokerage	**100 %**	100 %

(1) Represents also the proportion of voting rights held by the Federation in these subsidiaries, except for Qtrade Canada Inc. and *Caisse centrale Desjardins*, in which the Federation holds 100% of the voting rights.
(2) Represents a group of six property and casualty insurance subsidiaries.
(3) Desjardins Investments Inc. has been a wholly-owned subsidiary of Desjardins Financial Security since January 1. 2016.

NOTE 13 – INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES *(continued)*

Subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests

The following tables present summarized financial information about the subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests. This financial information is presented before eliminating intragroup accounts and transactions and has been adjusted to reflect the fair value adjustments made at the time of acquisition.

	As at December 31, 2016		As at December 31, 2015	
	Caisse centrale Desjardins	**Property and casualty insurance subsidiaries**	*Caisse centrale Desjardins*	Property and casualty insurance subsidiaries
Assets[1]	**$ 50,751**	**$ 14,980**	$ 51,842	$ 15,588
Liabilities	**47,696**	**12,122**	48,723	13,019
Equity[1]	**$ 3,055**	**$ 2,858**	$ 3,119	$ 2,569
Non-controlling interests	**$ 98**	**$ 782**	$ 158	$ 755

[1] Include goodwill of $100 million related to the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries as at December 31, 2016 ($100 million as at December 31, 2015).

	For the years ended December 31			
	2016		2015	
	Caisse centrale Desjardins	**Property and casualty insurance subsidiaries**	*Caisse centrale Desjardins*	Property and casualty insurance subsidiaries
Total income	**$ 469**	**$ 3,104**	$ 441	$ 3,207
Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses	**274**	**260**	228	328
Comprehensive income for the year	**$ 262**	**$ 352**	$ 230	$ 271
Share of net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses attributable to holders of non-controlling interests	**$ 13**	**$ 50**	$ 12	$ 59
Dividends/distributions paid to holders of non-controlling interests	**$ 13**	**$ 13**	$ 12	$ 9

On January 1, 2017, the Federation amalgamated with *Caisse centrale Desjardins* by absorption thereof. As a result of the amalgamation, the Federation holds all the rights and assumes all the obligations of *Caisse centrale Desjardins*, in addition to its own rights and obligations.

The transaction will not have a significant impact on the Consolidated Balance Sheet of the Federation other than a $98 million decrease in the non-controlling interest related to *Caisse centrale Desjardins*, and a $97 million increase in Capital stock related to the A capital shares issued by *Caisse centrale Desjardins* and held by FCPO, converted into capital shares of the Federation a the merger date.

CONSOLIDATED STRUCTURED ENTITIES

Covered bonds

Under its covered bond programs, The Federation issues debt securities guaranteed by a pool of mortgage loans. Structured entities are in place to guarantee principal and interest payments owing to the holders of the covered bonds issued by the Federation. The operations of each of these entities are included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Federation as they are controlled by the Federation. The Federation granted financing to one or another of these entities to facilitate the acquisition of the assets for purposes of guaranteeing the covered bonds issued. The financing granted by the Federation may reach a maximum amount equal to the outstanding loans held by these entities. Under the terms and conditions of each of the issuance agreements, the Federation has limited access to the assets that are legally owned by one or another of these structured entities. These assets do not meet the recognition criteria neither for the structured entities nor for the Federation, and are therefore not recognized in their respective balance sheets. The covered bonds, amounting to $6,255 million as at December 31, 2016 ($7,954 million as at December 31, 2015), are presented under “Deposits – Business and government” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

JOINT VENTURE

Information about the material joint venture

RPADS LP, an entity that acquires and develops real estate portfolios, is the only material joint venture in which the Federation holds an interest. RPADS LP has been incorporated in Canada and its principal place of business is in this country.

NOTE 13 – INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES *(continued)*

The following tables present summarized financial information about this joint venture, namely the amounts included in its IFRS financial statements adjusted to reflect adjustments made by the Federation when using the equity method, such as fair value adjustments made at the time of acquisition and adjustments for differences in accounting policies.

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Proportion of ownership interest held	**50.10 %**	50.10 %
Assets	**$ 440**	$ 305
Liabilities[1]	**48**	64
Equity	**$ 392**	$ 241
Interest in the joint venture[2]	**$ 197**	$ 121

[1] Consisting primarily of financial liabilities other than accounts payable and provisions.
[2] Represents the carrying amount of the interest in the joint venture recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

	For the years ended December 31	
	2016	2015
Total income	**$ 78**	$ 61
Net income and comprehensive income for the year	**$ 18**	$ 14

JOINT OPERATION

The Federation entered into a joint arrangement with Fonds Immobilier Cogir 1 to invest in undivided co-ownership in commercial buildings in the Province of Quebec. This joint arrangement is a joint operation giving the joint operators rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities based on their ownership interests, and the Federation has an ownership interest of 80% in the arrangement. All decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the joint operators. The joint operation has been incorporated in Canada and its principal place of business is in this country. It is the only material joint operation in which the Federation holds an interest.

ASSOCIATES

Information about material associates

The Federation holds interests in two material associates: Fiera Holdings Inc. and Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P. (Northwest & Ethical). These entities operate in the investment management industry. They have been incorporated in Canada and their principal place of business is in this country. Although the Federation holds a 50% ownership interest in Northwest & Ethical and 50% of the voting rights, it does not have the ability to direct the relevant operations that significantly affect the returns of this entity and there are no agreements giving the Federation joint control of this entity.

The following tables present summarized financial information about these associates, namely the amounts included in their IFRS financial statements adjusted to reflect adjustments made by the Federation when using the equity method, such as fair value adjustments made at the time of acquisition and adjustments for differences in accounting policies.

	As at December 31, 2016		As at December 31, 2015	
	Fiera Holdings Inc.	**Northwest & Ethical**	Fiera Holdings Inc.	Northwest & Ethical
Proportion of ownership interest held[1,2]	**36.67%**	**50.00%**	36.51 %	50.00 %
Assets[3,4]	**$ 1,018**	**$ 200**	$ 783	$ 202
Liabilities[4]	**472**	**51**	333	51
Equity[3,4]	**$ 546**	**$ 149**	$ 450	$ 151
Interests in associates[5]	**$ 55**	**$ 85**	$ 53	$ 86

[1] Represents also the proportion of voting rights held by the Federation in the associates.
[2] As at December 31, 2016, The Federation indirectly held a 9.00 % ownership interest (10.17 % as at December 31,2015) in Fiera Capital Corporation through its interest in Fiera Holdings Inc.
[3] Include goodwill of $10 million and $19 million, respectively, related to Fiera Holdings Inc. and Northwest & Ethical ($10 million and $19 million as at December 31, 2015).
[4] The assets, liabilities and equity of Fiera Holdings Inc. and Northwest & Ethical for 2016 and 2015 are as at September 30.
[5] Represents the carrying amount of the interests in associates recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

	For the years ended December 31			
	2016		2015	
	Fiera Holdings Inc.	**Northwest & Ethical**	Fiera Holdings Inc.	Northwest & Ethical
Total income[1]	**$ 294**	**$ 108**	$ 236	$ 112
Net income and comprehensive income for the year[1]	**$ 26**	**$ 10**	$ 27	$ 11

[1] Total income, net income and comprehensive income of Fiera Holdings Inc. and Northwest & Ethical are based on data for the twelve-month period ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 13 – INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES *(continued)*

UNCONSOLIDATED STRUCTURED ENTITIES

Mutual funds

The Federation holds interests in mutual fund units. Even though it holds, in certain cases, a significant exposure to or has the right to a significant share of variable returns as a result of the units it holds in these funds, these units do not give the Federation power over the relevant operations of these funds. Accordingly, the Federation does not control these funds, which are considered as unconsolidated structured entities.

Investments are made pursuant to a diversified investment policy, and the nature of the operations of these funds and their characteristics are comparable to those that are found under normal market terms for these types of funds. The Federation's maximum exposure to loss from its interests in these mutual funds is limited to the value of the investments in such funds.

MAV 1

MAV 1 is considered as an unconsolidated structured entity. For more information about this entity, see the "Securities – Asset-backed term notes" section of Note 6, "Securities".

NOTE 14 – DEPOSITS

Deposits consist of demand deposits (payable on demand), notice deposits (payable upon notice) and term deposits (payable on a fixed date). Demand deposits are interest-bearing or non-interest-bearing deposits, primarily accounts with chequing privileges, for which the Federation does not have the right to require notice prior to withdrawal. Notice deposits are interest-bearing deposits, primarily savings accounts, for which the Federation has the legal right to require notice prior to withdrawal. Term deposits are interest-bearing deposits, primarily fixed-term deposit accounts, guaranteed investment certificates or other similar instruments, with a term that generally varies from one day to 10 years and mature on a predetermined date.

The following tables present the breakdown of deposits.

	As at December 31, 2016				As at December 31, 2015			
	Payable on demand	**Payable upon notice**	**Payable on a fixed date**	**Total**	Payable on demand	Payable upon notice	Payable on a fixed date	Total
Individuals	**$ 2,623**	**$ 51**	**$ 1,143**	**$ 3,817**	$ 1,831	$ 28	$ 659	2,518
Business and government	**2,642**	**-**	**34,138**	**36,780**	2,423	1	36,501	38,925
Deposit-taking institutions	**2,664**	**-**	**3,641**	**6,305**	2,431	-	4,048	6,479
	$ 7,929	**$ 51**	**$ 38,922**	**$ 46,902**	$ 6,685	$ 29	$ 41,208	$ 47,922

NOTE 15– INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES

PREMIUMS

	2016			2015		
	Life and health insurance	**Property and casualty insurance**	**Total**	Life and health insurance	Property and casualty insurance	Total
Gross premiums	**$ 4,431**	**$ 4,173**	**$ 8,604**	$ 4,240	$ 4,023	$ 8,263
Premiums ceded under reinsurance treaties	**(217)**	**(1,124)**	**(1,341)**	(211)	(1,046)	(1,257)
Net premiums	**$ 4,214**	**$ 3,049**	**$ 7,263**	$ 4,029	$ 2,977	$ 7,006

COMPOSITION OF INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Insurance contract liabilities		
Actuarial liabilities − Life and health insurance	**$ 17,574**	$ 16,895
Provisions for claims and adjustment expenses − Property and casualty insurance	**6,679**	6,936
Unearned premiums	**2,132**	1,796
Policyholder deposits	**638**	633
Provisions for benefits, policyholder dividends and experience refunds	**88**	400
Other	**382**	74
	$ 27,493	$ 26,734

ACTUARIAL LIABILITIES – LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE

Composition

Actuarial liabilities and assets backing actuarial liabilities comprise the following amounts.

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Gross actuarial liabilities		
Non-participating policies	**$ 13,814**	$ 13,070
Participating policies	**3,760**	3,825
	17,574	16,895
Amounts ceded to reinsurers	**(935)**	(822)
Net actuarial liabilities	**$ 16,639**	$ 16,073

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Composition of assets backing net actuarial liabilities		
Bonds	**$ 10,411**	$ 10,290
Mortgage and business loans	**2,783**	2,484
Investment property	**1,347**	1,221
Equities	**1,242**	1,018
Other	**856**	1,060
	$ 16,639	$ 16,073

The fair value of assets backing net actuarial liabilities was $17,291 million as at December 31, 2016 ($16,692 million as at December 31, 2015).

Actuarial assumptions

The computation of actuarial liabilities is based on estimates and assumptions. The nature of the main assumptions used in the computation of actuarial liabilities and the method used to establish these assumptions are described in the following paragraphs.

The basic assumptions used in computing actuarial liabilities are those that prove to be the best estimates for various contingencies. The appointed actuary must, for each of these assumptions, establish a margin for adverse deviation in order to mitigate the random event, allow for the risk of deteriorating underwriting experience and ensure that provisions are adequate to meet future commitments. The extent of the margins for adverse deviation is prescribed by Canadian accepted actuarial practices. These margins vary for each assumption and type of product. The margins for adverse deviation increase actuarial liabilities and reduce the profit or loss that would otherwise be recognized at inception of the contracts. With time and as estimation risks decline, these margins are reversed and recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

NOTE 15 – INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES *(continued)*

The risks associated with the accuracy of the actuarial assumptions used to compute actuarial liabilities arise from the non-materialization of expected assumptions. The actuary periodically carries out studies on the underwriting experience related to each assumption and modifies the assumptions, if appropriate, to take into account the current and future expected situation. Any impact resulting from these modifications is immediately recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Mortality

The life and health insurance subsidiaries determine their mortality assumptions based on the annual studies of their recent underwriting experience and, when the results cannot serve as the sole source of reference due to their insufficient credibility, they also take into account industry studies. Mortality assumptions vary based on gender, risk category and type of contract. A future mortality improvement assumption is taken into account in accordance with Canadian accepted actuarial practices.

Morbidity

For morbidity assumptions regarding the occurrence of accidents and illness, the life and health insurance subsidiaries use industry-developed morbidity tables modified based on current data provided by their studies of their underwriting experience and those of the industry.

Contract cancellation rates

The life and health insurance subsidiaries carry out an annual study of their underwriting experience with respect to individual insurance contract cancellation, as holders can cancel their policy before the expiry of their contractual coverage period by discontinuing premium payment without using the non-forfeiture options, if any. The contract cancellation rate assumptions are based on the life and health insurance subsidiaries' recent underwriting experience. These assumptions are adjusted on the basis of the industry's underwriting experience when the assumptions of the subsidiaries are not sufficiently credible.

Investment return

Investment return is based on projected investment income using the current portfolios of assets backing the actuarial liabilities and projected reinvestment strategies. The life and health insurance subsidiaries manage the investments backing their actuarial liabilities by taking into account the characteristics of the commitments of each of their business segments, using clearly defined mechanisms set out in their matching policy. By closely matching the cash flows related to the assets with those related to the actuarial liabilities, the life and health insurance subsidiaries mitigate their sensitivity to future changes in interest rate levels. According to CALM, changes in the fair value of assets backing the actuarial liabilities are essentially offset by corresponding changes in the value of actuarial liabilities.

Under CALM, cash flows from these assets are matched with cash flows that will arise from future asset acquisitions or sales to determine the expected rates of return on these assets for the coming years. The projected reinvestment strategies are determined based on the characteristics of the commitments of each segment, and reinvestment returns are based on current and expected market rates for fixed-rate investments and on expected rates for floating-rate investments. In addition, the asset cash flow projections include assumptions for investment management fees and credit risk.

Investment return assumptions take into account expected future credit losses on fixed-income investments. In that regard, in addition to the provisions for non-performing investments recognized through a write-down of the carrying amount of the assets, a provision amounting to $355 million as at December 31, 2016 ($311 million as at December 31, 2015) has been included in actuarial liabilities as a protection against the risk of insufficient return on assets.

Operating expenses and taxes

The operating expense assumptions reflect the projected costs for managing and processing contracts in force, including indirect overhead expenses. The life and health insurance subsidiaries carry out an annual study of operating expenses by major product line, and these expenses are projected using the expected rate of inflation and the expected development of blocks of business, when relevant.

Taxes reflect the assumptions relating to future premium taxes and taxes other than income taxes. For income taxes, actuarial liabilities are adjusted only when there are temporary differences or to take into account the impact of non-deductible or non-taxable items on cash flows from the liabilities and the assets related to insurance contracts.

NOTE 15 – INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES *(continued)*

Sensitivity of actuarial liabilities to changes in assumptions

The following table shows the impact on "Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses" of the sensitivity of actuarial liabilities to changes in underlying non-economic best estimate assumptions for the years ended December 31.

	2016	2015
2% negative change in future mortality rates		
Products for which a rate increase increases actuarial liabilities	**$ (47)**	$ (44)
Products for which a rate decrease increases actuarial liabilities	**(21)**	(19)
5% increase in future morbidity rates	**(73)**	(65)
10% negative change in future contract cancellation rates	**(149)**	(141)
5% increase in future operating expenses	**(42)**	(39)

Changes in actuarial liabilities

The change in net actuarial liabilities during the years ended December 31 was due to business activities and to changes in actuarial estimates, as follows:

	2016			2015		
	Gross amount	**Amount ceded to reinsurers**	**Net amount**	Gross amount	Amount ceded to reinsurers	Net amount
Balance at beginning of year	**$ 16,895**	**$ (822)**	**$ 16,073**	$ 15,253	$ (762)	$ 14,491
Change due to						
Business acquisition	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,076	-	1,076
Passage of time	**92**	**(54)**	**38**	134	(46)	88
New business	**514**	**(23)**	**491**	452	(13)	439
Changes in actuarial assumptions	**31**	**1**	**32**	(41)	(1)	(42)
	637	**(76)**	**561**	1,621	(60)	1,561
Other changes	**42**	**(37)**	**5**	21	-	21
Balance at end of year	**$ 17,574**	**$ (935)**	**$ 16,639**	$ 16,895	$ (822)	$ 16,073

Changes in actuarial assumptions

The economic and non-economic assumptions taken into account in the computation of actuarial liabilities are periodically updated to reflect the actual or projected underwriting experience associated with each of them. The following table presents the impact of changes made to assumptions on "Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses" for the years ended December 31.

	2016	2015
Changed assumptions		
Mortality	**$ 21**	$ (19)
Morbidity	**11**	(6)
Contract cancellation rates	**(169)**	(112)
Investment return	**18**	168
Operating expenses	**(20)**	1
Methods and other	**115**	4
	$ (24)	$ 36

NOTE 15 – INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES *(continued)*

PROVISIONS FOR CLAIMS AND ADJUSTMENT EXPENSES – PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

Methodology and assumptions

The provisions for claims and adjustment expenses include provisions on file for each claim reported as well as provisions for adjustment expenses, changes in reported claims and claims incurred but not reported by the insured parties.

The provisions for claims and adjustment expenses are estimated using appropriate actuarial methods for loss prospective valuation in accordance with Canadian accepted actuarial practices. These methods are used to estimate the ultimate claims by projecting claims amounts by business lines and accident year.

The main assumption underlying these methods is that past claims development can be used to project what future claims development will be (or that future claims development will be similar to past claims development). An additional qualitative judgment is made to assess the extent by which past trends may not apply in the future and make the necessary adjustments to ensure that the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses are adequate and represent the best estimates of future payments on outstanding claims, including claims incurred but not reported that can be expected, based on data and information currently known. The assumptions used to develop this estimate are selected by risk category and geographic area. In addition, the estimates take into consideration various factors, including the average settlement cost per claim, the average number of claims and claims severity and frequency trends.

The initial estimate of the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses is a non-discounted amount. This estimate is then discounted to take into account the time value of money. The discount rate used is based on the rate of return for the assets backing the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses.

Since determining claims estimates is subject to uncertainties and such estimates may change significantly in the short term, the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries include margins for adverse deviation in the assumptions with respect to claims development, expected reinsurance recoveries and future investment income from the asset portfolio backing the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses. These margins for adverse deviation are determined in accordance with Canadian accepted actuarial practices to ensure that the amount of the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses is sufficient to settle future benefits.

Change in provisions for claims and adjustment expenses

The following table shows the change in the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses for the years ended December 31.

	2016			2015		
	Gross amount	**Amount ceded to reinsurers**	**Net amount**	Gross amount	Amount ceded to reinsurers	Net amount
Balance at beginning of year	**$ 6,936**	**$ (598)**	**$ 6,338**	$ 2,121	$ (17)	$ 2,104
Business acquisition	**-**	**-**	**-**	4,793	-	4,793
Claims incurred during the year	**3,479**	**(1,028)**	**2,451**	3,099	(887)	2,212
Development of claims incurred in prior years	**(630)**	**12**	**(618)**	(339)	-	(339)
Changes in discount rates	**(33)**	**2**	**(31)**	21	(3)	18
Claims paid during the year	**(3,073)**	**532**	**(2,541)**	(2,759)	309	(2,450)
Balance at end of year	**$ 6,679**	**$ (1,080)**	**$ 5,599**	$ 6,936	$ (598)	$ 6,338

Changes in assumptions had no material impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements as at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Assumption sensitivity analysis

The following table shows the impact on the Consolidated Statements of Income of the sensitivity of the provisions for claims and adjustment expenses to changes in certain key assumptions for the years ended December 31. The impact of a change in the discount rate is presented in the "Interest rate risk management" section of this note.

	Changes in actuarial assumptions		**Impact on "Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses"**	
			2016	2015
Average claims settlement cost	+ 5	%	**$ (158)**	$ (172)

NOTE 15 – INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES *(continued)*

Claims and adjustment expenses development

The following table shows the development of claims and adjustment expenses on a net basis. It presents the estimated ultimate claims amount, including claims reported and claims incurred but not reported at the reporting date for each accident year, with cumulative payments made to date.

	2006 and before	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	**2016**	Total
Estimated ultimate claims amount												
At the end of the accident year		$ 1,023	$ 1,156	$ 1,092	$ 1,118	$ 1,291	$ 1,396	$ 1,495	$ 1,563	$ 2,215	**$ 2,449**	
1 year later		994	1,110	1,079	1,120	1,291	1,343	1,471	2,479	2,197		
2 years later		962	1,111	1,093	1,108	1,257	1,349	2,210	2,375			
3 years later		959	1,111	1,088	1,088	1,240	1,988	2,110				
4 years later		954	1,097	1,078	1,072	1,799	1,860					
5 years later		943	1,088	1,065	1,594	1,676						
6 years later		934	1,091	1,482	1,532							
7 years later		923	1,291	1,395								
8 years later		1,044	1,255									
9 years later		1,031										
Cumulative payments to date		936	1,114	1,123	1,162	1,268	1,317	1,381	1,461	1,503	**1,329**	
Net provisions for claims and adjustment expenses	$ 313	$ 95	$ 141	$ 272	$ 370	$ 408	$ 543	$ 729	$ 914	$ 694	**$ 1,120**	$ 5,599
Reinsurers' share in provisions for claims and adjustment expenses	9	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	451	**615**	1,080
Gross provisions for claims and adjustment expenses	$ 322	$ 95	$ 141	$ 272	$ 370	$ 408	$ 548	$ 729	$ 914	$ 1,145	**$ 1,735**	$ 6,679

Insurance risk management

Insurance risk refers to the risk that events may turn out differently from the assumptions used when designing, pricing or measuring actuarial reserves for insurance products, and that profitability of these products may be affected.

The life and health insurance subsidiaries are exposed to insurance risk through the products they sell. Depending on the insurance product, these life and health insurance subsidiaries may be exposed to mortality risk, morbidity risk and forfeiture risk. All products sold expose the life and health insurance subsidiaries to expenditure risk.

The property and casualty insurance subsidiaries underwrite automobile, home and commercial property insurance contracts to individuals and businesses. In the normal course of their operations, these subsidiaries are exposed to insurance risk, which includes several components: underwriting risk, catastrophe risk and reserve risk.

To manage insurance risk, the insurance subsidiaries apply stringent policies and criteria with respect to product and service development and pricing, and regularly carry out analyses to compare forecasts with actual results and revise pricing assumptions if needed.

In addition, for the life and health insurance subsidiaries, certain products allow for price adjustments depending on whether assumptions materialize or not.

Furthermore, for property and casualty insurance subsidiaries, insurance risk is also managed through various aspects, including by actively and rigorously managing risk segmentation (through underwriting and pricing) and claims.

The insurance subsidiaries also set up actuarial liabilities and provisions for claims and adjustment expenses in accordance with Canadian accepted actuarial practices and constantly monitor the development of loss experience.

Use of reinsurance

In order to limit their losses, the life and health and property and casualty insurance subsidiaries enter into reinsurance treaties for contracts with coverage in excess of certain maximum amounts that vary based on the nature of the activities. In addition, they purchase additional reinsurance protection with respect to large-scale catastrophic events.

In connection with the acquisition of the Canadian businesses of State Farm, the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries signed a share reinsurance treaty under which, over a 5-year period, all premiums and claims from new business and renewals related to the acquired businesses occurring after the acquisition date are ceded using percentages decreasing from 90% for the 2015 accident year to 10% for the 2019 accident year. Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the reinsurance treaty, amounts payable and receivable under the treaty will be settled on a net basis.

In order to reduce reinsurance risk, the life and health and property and casualty insurance subsidiaries do business with many reinsurers that meet financial strength criteria, most of which are governed by the same regulatory authorities as the subsidiaries. In addition, the solvency of the companies to which they cede a portion of their risks is periodically examined. These reinsurance treaties do not release the life and health and property and casualty insurance subsidiaries from their obligations toward their policyholders, but they mitigate the risks to which they are exposed. Under the share reinsurance treaty signed with State Farm on the acquisition, State Farm must hold investment in trust so that it can fulfill its reinsurance obligations.

NOTE 15 – INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES *(continued)*

For the years ended December 31, the impact of reinsurance reduced the Consolidated Statements of Income items presented in the table below by the following amounts:

	2016			2015		
	Life and health insurance	**Property and casualty insurance**	**Total**	Life and health insurance	Property and casualty insurance	Total
Premiums	**$ 217**	**$ 1,124**	**$ 1,341**	$ 211	$ 1,046	$ 1,257
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**203**	**1,015**	**1,218**	128	890	1,018

Segregated fund risk management

Investments held for segregated fund contract holders are exposed to various financial risks. Pursuant to the contracts' clauses, the risks and rewards associated with the return of these investments accrue to the holders, even though these investments are held by the life and health insurance subsidiary that sells segregated fund contracts. This life and health insurance subsidiary offers minimal guarantees for death benefits, maturity value and withdrawals in payout situations to protect the unitholders of certain funds. The actuarial liabilities of this subsidiary include amounts sufficient to pay these minimal guarantees.

To reduce the potential negative impact that may arise from the segregated fund contract guarantee risk, the life and health insurance subsidiary selling segregated fund contracts uses a hedging program aimed at offsetting the impact of unfavourable stock market movements on the future cost of guarantees as well as a hedging program aimed at offsetting the impact of unfavourable changes in interest rates on these future costs. These programs cover all the segregated fund contracts that include a guarantee offered to clients by this subsidiary.

Interest rate risk management

The insurance subsidiaries are exposed to interest rate risk, which represents the potential impact of interest rate fluctuations on the Consolidated Statements of Income and equity. Sound and prudent management is applied to minimize the negative impact of interest rate movements.

The asset-liability matching policy of the life and health insurance subsidiaries describes the techniques used to measure interest rate risk, the tolerated limits and the monitoring procedures to use in managing this risk. The policy sets out, in particular, the limits of the gap between the duration of liabilities and the duration of the related assets. The life and health insurance subsidiaries' management is responsible for applying the policy and ensures that there are practices in place to administer and monitor interest rate risk. In addition, if needed, it may apply rebalancing techniques to correct or improve the backing status.

The non-matching of cash flows would have no impact on the Consolidated Statements of Income in the event that interest rates fluctuate within the limits considered to establish actuarial liabilities; however, interest rate fluctuations outside these limits would have an impact on the Consolidated Statements of Income of the life and health insurance subsidiaries. In addition, for the guarantees offered under segregated fund contracts, the actuarial liabilities are calculated using the current rates curve, and a change in these rates would have a direct impact on the value of these liabilities and, consequently, on the Consolidated Statements of Income. However, the life and health insurance subsidiary that sells these contracts has implemented a hedging program for these segregated fund products in order to minimize the impact of interest rate fluctuations on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following table shows, for the years ended December 31, the estimated impact on "Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses" arising from the impact of a change in interest rates on the life and health insurance subsidiaries' actuarial liabilities and the assets backing these actuarial liabilities.

	2016	2015
1% increase in interest rates	**$ 43**	$ 41
1% decrease in interest rates	**(69)**	(45)

The interest rate risk management policy of the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries describes the techniques used to measure interest rate risk, the tolerated limits and the monitoring procedures to use in managing this risk. The policy sets out, in particular, the limit of the gap compared to the target duration of the consolidated fixed-income portfolio and as well as the limit of the gap between the duration of assets and liabilities to be backed. The property and casualty insurance subsidiaries' management is responsible for applying the policy and ensures that there are practices in place to administer and monitor interest rate risk. In addition, if needed, it may implement an action plan apply rebalancing techniques to correct or improve the backing status.

NOTE 15 – INSURANCE CONTRACT LIABILITIES *(continued)*

The following table shows, for the years ended December 31, the estimated impact on "Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses" arising from the impact of a change in interest rates on the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries' provisions for claims and adjustment expenses and the assets backing these provisions.

	2016	2015
1% increase in interest rates	**$ 1**	$ 8
1% decrease in interest rates	**1**	(5)

Liquidity risk management

The life and health insurance subsidiaries manage liquidity risk in order to ensure that they have timely and cost-effective access to the funds needed to meet their financial obligations as they become due, in both routine and crisis situations.

For the life and health insurance subsidiaries, managing this risk involves maintaining a sufficient level of liquid securities, monitoring indicators and adopting a contingency plan to implement in the event of a liquidity crisis.

For the property and casualty insurance subsidiaries, managing this risk involves maintaining a sufficient level of liquid securities and spreading the collection of insurance premiums throughout the year, which generally supports a large portion of the cash outflows associated with claims and other expenses.

The following table presents the contractual maturity terms for actuarial liabilities and provisions for claims and adjustment expenses. The projections in this table are greater than the balances for actuarial liabilities and provisions for claims and adjustment expenses presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets since they represent expected outflows that exclude, among others, the impact of discounting. The cash flows related to actuarial liabilities included in this table are presented net of expected periodic premium flows from insured parties. In addition, the amounts are presented net of reinsurance and represent estimated cash flows that may differ from actual cash flows.

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Less than 1 year	**$ 2,510**	$ 2,549
1 to 5 years	**5,608**	5,960
Over 5 years	**32,774**	30,374
Total	**$ 40,892**	$ 38,883

NOTE 16 – NET DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN LIABILITIES

This note should be read in conjunction with Note 16, "Net defined benefit plan liabilities", to the audited Combined Financial Statements of Desjardins Group for the year ended December 31, 2016 approved on February 24, 2017, which presents the defined benefit group plans and the risks related to pension plans.

GROUP PLANS

Pension plans

The Federation participates in a pension plan and a supplemental pension plan through Desjardins Group's defined benefit group plans. Consequently, the Federation recognizes its share in the liabilities of these plans in its Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Post-retirement benefit plan

The Federation also offers a post-retirement benefit plan, including medical, dental and life insurance, to retiring employees and their dependents through the defined benefit group plan of Desjardins Group. Consequently, the Federation recognizes its share in the liabilities of these plans in its Consolidated Balance Sheets.

NOTE 16 – NET DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN LIABILITIES *(continued)*

NON-GROUP PLANS

The Corporation also offers certain active and retired executives other defined benefit supplemental pension plans for which a liability representing future obligations with respect to these plans was recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In addition, the employees of certain subsidiaries are offered pensions plans and a specific defined benefit post-retirement benefit plan that are not part of Desjardins Group's defined benefit group plans.

The following tables present the recognized defined benefit plan liabilities, cost and remeasurement of net liabilities for all the plans as well as the Federation's share in defined benefit group plans.

	As at December 31, 2016		As at December 31, 2015	
Net defined benefit plan liabilities				
Group plans				
Pension plan	**$ 743**	**64 %**	$ 865	61 %
Post-retirement benefit plans	**434**	**55**	408	54
	1,177		1,273	
Non-group plans	**301**		275	
Total net defined benefit plan liabilities	**$ 1,478**		$ 1,548	

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Defined benefit plan cost recognized		
Group plans		
Pension plan	**$ 202**	$ 212
Post-retirement benefit plans	**22**	13
	224	225
Non-group plans	**44**	32
Total defined benefit plan cost recognized	**$ 268**	$ 257

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Remeasurement of net defined benefit plan liabilities		
Group plans		
Pension plan	**$ (101)**	$ (139)
Post-retirement benefit plans	**13**	25
	(88)	(114)
Non-group plans	**16**	(26)
Total remeasurement of net defined benefit plan liabilities	**$ (72)**	$ (140)

NOTE 17 – OTHER LIABILITIES – OTHER

The following table presents the breakdown of "Other liabilities – Other".

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Accounts payable	**$ 2,236**	$ 2,126
Interest payable	**381**	173
Deferred income related to loyalty programs	**288**	267
Provisions for risks and expenses	**238**	288
Taxes payable	**116**	174
Borrowings from financial institutions	**30**	37
Other	**1,958**	1,609
	$ 5,247	$ 4,674

NOTE 18 – SUBORDINATED NOTES

The subordinated notes presented in the Federation's Consolidated Balance Sheets are senior notes issued by *Capital Desjardins inc*. whose gross proceeds are invested in notes issued by the Desjardins caisses in Quebec that are subordinated to the claims of depositors and certain other creditors. These senior notes rank prior, in right of payment, to the subordinated debt securities of *Capital Desjardins inc.* and are secured by a hypothec on the subordinated notes issued by the Desjardins caisses in Quebec.

Repayments and cancellations of the notes are subject to the consent and approval of the various regulatory authorities. These notes comprise the following items:

	As at December 31,2016	As at December 31,2015
Senior Series F notes (par value of $500 million), issued on June 1, 2009, maturing in June 2021, bearing interest at an annual rate of 5.541% for the first 7 years, and for the following 5 years, at an annual rate equal to the 90-day bankers' acceptance rate plus 3.88%, redeemable at the option of the issuer.[(1)]	**$ -**	$ 497
Senior Series G notes (par value of $900 million), issued on May 5, 2010, maturing in May 2020, bearing interest at an annual rate of 5.187%, redeemable at the option of the issuer.	**892**	889
Senior Series J notes (par value of $500 million), issued on December 15, 2011, maturing in December 2026, bearing interest at an annual rate of 4.954% for the first 10 years, and for the following 5 years, at an annual rate equal to the 90-day bankers' acceptance rate plus 2.67%, redeemable at the option of the issuer starting in 2021.	**486**	498
	$ 1,378	$ 1,884

(1) The right to call the Senior Series F notes was exercised on June 1, 2016.

Redemption

In 2016, all of the outstanding Series F subordinated notes, amounting to $500 million, have been called.

In 2015, all of the outstanding Series H subordinated notes, amounting to $700 million, have been called.

NOTE 19 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The Federation's derivative financial instruments include the following types of contracts:

Interest rate contracts

Interest rate contracts include swaps, forward rate agreements and futures. Interest rate swaps are transactions in which two parties exchange interest flows on a specified notional amount for a predetermined period based on agreed-upon fixed and floating rates. Principal amounts are not exchanged. Forward rate agreements are forward transactions on interest rates, based on a notional amount, which call for cash settlement at a future date for the difference between the contractual interest rate and the market rate. Futures represent a future commitment to purchase or deliver financial instruments on a later specified date at a specified price. Futures are traded in predetermined amounts on organized exchanges and are subject to daily cash margining. The Federation uses interest rate contracts primarily for asset and liability management purposes.

Foreign exchange contracts

Foreign exchange contracts include forward contracts, spot transactions and currency swaps. Forward exchange contracts are commitments to exchange, at a future date, two currencies based on a rate agreed by both parties at the inception of the contract. Spot transactions are similar to forward exchange contracts, except that delivery must be made within two business days following the contract date. Currency swaps and cross-currency interest rate swaps are transactions in which the parties exchange interest payments on notional amounts in different currencies. Principal notional amounts are exchanged upon entering into the transaction and upon maturity. The Federation uses currency swaps and cross-currency interest rate swaps to manage its foreign-currency denominated asset and liability exposures.

NOTE 19 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES *(continued)*

Other financial derivative contracts

Other derivative financial contracts used by the Federation include total return swaps and stock index options, which are related to financial index transactions, as well as credit default swaps, which are used to manage the credit risk associated with assets and liabilities. Total return swaps are transactions in which one party agrees to pay to or receive from the other party the rate of return on an underlying asset, group of assets or index in exchange for a remuneration specified in the contract. Credit default swaps are transactions in which one of the parties agrees to pay interest to the other party who, in turn, undertakes to make a payment if a predetermined credit incident occurs.

Options

Options are contractual agreements under which the seller grants the purchaser the right but not the obligation to buy (call option) or sell (put option) a specified amount of a financial instrument at a predetermined price, on or before a specified date. The seller receives a premium from the purchaser in exchange for this right. The Federation enters into various options, such as interest rate, currency, stock index and commodity options, primarily to meet the needs of its members and clients and to manage its own asset-liability exposures.

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MATURITIES

The following table presents the maturities of the notional amounts of derivative financial instruments.

	Terms to maturity				As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
	Under 1 year	1 to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Notional amount	Notional amount
Interest rate contracts						
Over-the-counter contracts						
Interest rate swaps	**$ 36,976**	**$ 62,885**	**$ 46,288**	**$ 4,510**	**$ 150,659**	$ 144,289
Forward rate agreements	**1,255**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,255**	2,810
Options purchased	**1,313**	**1,417**	**708**	**-**	**3,438**	1,978
Options written	**550**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**550**	100
Contracts traded through a clearing house						
Interest rate swaps	**3**	**1,669**	**1,105**	**463**	**3,240**	5
Exchange-traded contracts						
Futures	**6,933**	**327**	**-**	**-**	**7,260**	5,667
Options purchased	**8,313**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8,313**	33,264
Options written	**11,341**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11,341**	20,619
	66,684	**66,298**	**48,101**	**4,973**	**186,056**	208,732
Foreign exchange contracts						
Over-the-counter contracts						
Forward contracts	**14,433**	**691**	**12**	**-**	**15,136**	16,947
Currency swaps	**6,493**	**5,764**	**2,136**	**53**	**14,446**	15,218
Options purchased	**551**	**192**	**-**	**-**	**743**	827
Options written	**646**	**199**	**-**	**-**	**845**	913
Exchange-traded contracts						
Forward contracts	**11**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11**	15
	22,134	**6,846**	**2,148**	**53**	**31,181**	33,920
Other contracts[(1)]						
Over-the-counter contracts						
Swaps	**-**	**43**	**90**	**-**	**133**	453
Options purchased	**2,280**	**6,088**	**8,324**	**46**	**16,738**	13,546
Options written	**2,170**	**5,784**	**7,515**	**-**	**15,469**	13,032
Contracts traded through a clearing house						
Swaps	**-**	**-**	**644**	**-**	**644**	692
Exchange-traded contracts						
Futures	**1,111**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,111**	1,021
Options purchased	**-**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**2**	45
	5,561	**11,917**	**16,573**	**46**	**34,097**	28,789
Total derivative financial instruments	**$ 94,379**	**$ 85,061**	**$ 66,822**	**$ 5,072**	**$ 251,334**	$ 271,441

(1) Includes contracts related to indexed term savings products.

NOTE 19 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES *(continued)*

The following table presents the fair value of derivative financial instruments recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

	As at December 31, 2016			As at December 31, 2015		
	Notional amount	**Assets**	**Liabilities**	Notional amount	Assets	Liabilities
Designated as hedging instruments						
Fair value hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Swaps – Other	**$ 13,872**	**$ 128**	**$ 86**	$ 15,443	$ 257	$ 73
	13,872	**128**	**86**	15,443	257	73
Foreign exchange contracts						
Forward contracts	**109**	**-**	**1**	81	1	-
Currency swaps	**12,533**	**937**	**251**	14,034	1,857	-
	12,642	**937**	**252**	14,115	1,858	-
Total – Fair value hedges	**26,514**	**1,065**	**338**	29,558	2,115	73
Cash flow hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Swaps	**2,291**	**9**	**5**	1,157	7	2
	2,291	**9**	**5**	1,157	7	2
Foreign exchange contracts						
Forward contracts	**37**	**4**	**-**	103	13	-
	37	**4**	**-**	103	13	-
Total – Cash flow hedges	**2,328**	**13**	**5**	1,260	20	2
Total – Designated as hedging instruments	**28,842**	**1,078**	**343**	30,818	2,135	75
Trading purposes						
Interest rate contracts						
Swaps traded through a clearing house	**3,240**	**7**	**19**	5	-	-
Swaps – Other	**134,496**	**1,025**	**766**	127,689	1,320	1,102
Forward rate agreements	**1,255**	**1**	**9**	2,810	14	26
Futures	**7,260**	**-**	**-**	5,667	-	-
Options purchased	**11,751**	**7**	**-**	35,242	7	-
Options written	**11,891**	**-**	**6**	20,719	-	1
	169,893	**1,040**	**800**	192,132	1,341	1,129
Foreign exchange contracts						
Forward contracts	**15,001**	**142**	**79**	16,778	294	213
Currency swaps	**1,913**	**86**	**14**	1,184	55	10
Options purchased	**743**	**20**	**-**	827	34	-
Options written	**845**	**-**	**20**	913	-	29
	18,502	**248**	**113**	19,702	383	252
Other contracts						
Swaps traded through a clearing house	**644**	**10**	**-**	692	4	-
Swaps – Other	**133**	**1**	**1**	453	1	4
Futures	**1,111**	**-**	**-**	1,021	-	-
Options purchased	**16,740**	**1,329**	**-**	13,591	1,015	-
Options written	**15,469**	**-**	**1,283**	13,032	-	1,018
	34,097	**1,340**	**1,284**	28,789	1,020	1,022
Total – Trading purposes	**222,492**	**2,628**	**2,197**	240,623	2,744	2,403
Total derivative financial instruments before impact of master netting agreements	**$ 251,334**	**$ 3,706**	**$ 2,540**	$ 271,441	$ 4,879	$ 2,478
Less:						
Impact of master netting agreements[(1)]	**-**	**740**	**740**	-	643	643
Total derivative financial instruments after impact of master netting agreements	**$ 251,334**	**$ 2,966**	**$ 1,800**	$ 271,441	$ 4,236	$ 1,835

[(1)] Impact of offsetting credit exposure when the Federation holds master netting agreements without the intention of settling on a net basis or simultaneously.

NOTE 19 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES *(continued)*

HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The following table presents the gross amounts related to the ineffectiveness of fair value hedges and cash flow hedges that are recognized under "Net income (loss) on securities at fair value through profit or loss" in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31.

	2016	2015
Gains (losses) on hedged items	**$ 1,204**	$ (1,313)
Gains (losses) on derivative instruments	**(1,207)**	1,324
Fair value hedge ineffectiveness	**$ (3)**	$ 11

Cash flows

The following tables present the expected dates of occurrence of hedged cash flows.

2016	**Terms to maturity**				
	Under 1 year	**1 to 3 years**	**Over 3 to 5 years**	**Over 5 years**	**Total**
Cash inflows (assets)	**$ 8**	**$ 15**	**$ 7**	**$ 1**	**$ 31**
Cash outflows (liabilities)	**45**	**25**	**10**	**1**	**81**
Net cash flows	**$ (37)**	**$ (10)**	**$ (3)**	**$ -**	**$ (50)**

2015	Terms to maturity				
	Under 1 year	1 to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Cash inflows (assets)	$ 6	$ 7	$ 5	$ 1	$ 19
Cash outflows (liabilities)	67	39	2	1	109
Net cash flows	$ (61)	$ (32)	$ 3	$ -	$ (90)

The net impact on excess cash flows related to interest is recognized using the effective interest method over the life or the underlying instrument. During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the main hedging transactions occurred as expected.

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – CREDIT RISK

The credit risk associated with derivative financial instruments refers to the risk that a counterparty will fail to honour its contractual obligations toward the Federation at a time when the fair value of the instrument is positive for the Federation. The manner in which the Federation assesses this risk as well as the objectives, policies and methods it uses to manage it are presented in Section 4.1, "Risk Management", of the Management's Discussion and Analysis. The shaded areas containing text and tables presented in that section are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Notional amount	Contract amount to which a rate or price is applied in order to calculate the exchange of cash flows.
Replacement cost	The cost of replacing, at current market rates, all contracts with a positive fair value, without taking into consideration the impact of netting agreements or any collateral which may be obtained.
Credit risk equivalent	The total of the replacement cost and future credit exposure, which is represented by the change in value determined using a formula prescribed by the Bank for International Settlements (BIS), excluding items prescribed by the BIS, such as the replacement cost of forward exchange contracts with an original maturity of less than 14 days and exchange-traded derivatives subject to daily cash margining.
Risk-weighted balance	The balance weighted by the risk related to the creditworthiness of the counterparty calculated at the rates prescribed by the BIS.

NOTE 19 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES *(continued)*

The following table gives an overview of the Federation's derivative financial instruments portfolio and related credit risk, before and after the impact of master netting agreements.

	As at December 31, 2016				As at December 31, 2015			
	Notional amount	**Replacement cost**	**Credit risk equivalent**	**Risk-weighted balance**	Notional amount	Replacement cost	Credit risk equivalent	Risk-weighted balance
Interest rate contracts								
Swaps	**$ 153,899**	**$ 1,169**	**$ 1,803**	**$ 455**	$ 144,294	$ 1,584	$ 2,141	$ 654
Forward rate agreements	**1,255**	**1**	**10**	**10**	2,810	14	38	37
Futures	**7,260**	**-**	**-**	**-**	5,667	-	-	-
Options purchased	**11,751**	**7**	**16**	**5**	35,242	7	14	5
Options written	**11,891**	**-**	**-**	**-**	20,719	-	-	-
	186,056	**1,177**	**1,829**	**470**	208,732	1,605	2,193	696
Foreign exchange contracts								
Forward contracts	**15,147**	**146**	**323**	**151**	16,962	308	499	217
Currency swaps	**14,446**	**1,023**	**1,487**	**373**	15,218	1,912	2,547	660
Options purchased	**743**	**20**	**35**	**16**	827	34	50	24
Options written	**845**	**-**	**-**	**-**	913	-	-	-
	31,181	**1,189**	**1,845**	**540**	33,920	2,254	3,096	901
Other contracts								
Swaps	**777**	**11**	**17**	**3**	1,145	5	42	10
Futures	**1,111**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,021	-	-	-
Options purchased	**16,740**	**1,329**	**2,637**	**858**	13,591	1,015	2,067	610
Options written	**15,469**	**-**	**-**	**-**	13,032	-	-	-
	34,097	**1,340**	**2,654**	**861**	28,789	1,020	2,109	620
Total derivative financial instruments before impact of master netting agreements	**$ 251,334**	**$ 3,706**	**$ 6,328**	**$ 1,871**	$ 271,441	$ 4,879	$ 7,398	$ 2,217
Less:								
Impact of master netting agreements[(1)]	**-**	**740**	**-**	**879**	-	643	-	1,067
Total derivative financial instruments after impact of master netting agreements	**$ 251,334**	**$ 2,966**	**$ 6,328**	**$ 992**	$ 271,441	$ 4,236	$ 7,398	$ 1,150

(1) Impact of offsetting credit exposure when the Federation holds master netting agreements without the intention of settling on a net basis or simultaneously.

NOTE 19 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES *(continued)*

The following table presents derivative financial instruments by credit risk rating and type of counterparty.

	As at December 31, 2016		As at December 31, 2015	
	Replacement cost	**Risk-weighted balance**	Replacement cost	Risk-weighted balance
Credit risk rating[1]				
AAA, AA+, AA, AA-	**$ 2,117**	**$ 952**	$ 1,514	$ 519
A+, A, A-	**1,334**	**745**	3,016	1,338
BBB, B, BB-, BBB-	**40**	**66**	231	96
Not rated	**215**	**108**	118	264
Total	**3,706**	**1,871**	4,879	2,217
Less:				
Impact of master netting agreements[2]	**740**	**879**	643	1,067
Total after impact of master netting agreements	**$ 2,966**	**$ 992**	$ 4,236	$ 1,150
Type of counterparty				
Financial institutions	**$ 3,476**	**$ 1,635**	$ 4,643	$ 1,862
Other	**230**	**236**	236	355
Total	**3,706**	**1,871**	4,879	2,217
Less:				
Impact of master netting agreements[2]	**740**	**879**	643	1,067
Total after impact of master netting agreements	**$ 2,966**	**$ 992**	$ 4,236	$ 1,150

[1] Credit risk ratings are established by recognized credit agencies. Non-rated counterparties are mainly member caisses or clients of the Federation.

[2] Impact of offsetting credit exposure when the Federation holds master netting agreements without the intention of settling on a net basis or simultaneously.

NOTE 20 – SIGNIFICANT ACQUISITIONS

ACQUISITIONS

Year ended December 31, 2016

Desjardins Group had made no significant acquisition during that year.

Year ended December 31, 2015

On January 1, 2015, the Federation completed the acquisition of all of the Canadian property and casualty and life and health insurance, mutual fund, loan and living benefit businesses of State Farm. The acquisition of the property and casualty and life and health insurance businesses was carried out by transferring assets and assuming liabilities, while the acquisition of the other businesses was carried out by purchasing company shares. This acquisition has allowed the Federation to develop a multi-product distribution network that gives it access to a new client base and to reach a scale, in particular in property and casualty insurance, that should provide it with competitive advantages.

The following table presents the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed as at the acquisition date.

Net identifiable assets acquired		
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	$	12
Securities		6,409
Loans		197
Premiums receivable		442
Reinsurance assets		2
Property, plant and equipment		86
Intangible assets		91
Deferred tax assets		111
Other assets – Other		82
Insurance contract liabilities		(6,611)
Net defined benefit plan liabilities		(106)
Deferred tax liabilities		(9)
Other liabilities – Other		(453)
	$	253
Consideration		
Acquired cash and cash equivalents	$	12
Net cash used for the acquisition		76
Contingent consideration		113
Total consideration	$	201
Gain on acquisition	$	52

Securities of $5,090 million received as part of the acquisition were pledged as collateral pursuant to the reinsurance treaty that transfers the property and casualty insurance contract liabilities of the Canadian businesses of State Farm to the Federation.

The acquisition agreement includes a price adjustment clause based on the favourable and unfavourable development of the provision for claims and adjustment expenses related to the property and casualty insurance contract liabilities transferred as part of the acquisition. State Farm will compensate the Federation for 95% of the unfavourable development of these liabilities, while the Federation will have to give State Farm 90% of the favourable development of these liabilities. As at the acquisition date, the Federation determined that the fair value of the contingent consideration it expects to pay was $113 million. As at December 31, 2016, the value of the contingent consideration recognized under “Other liabilities – Other” amounted to $364 million ($258 million as at December 31, 2015).

As part of this transaction, State Farm and *Groupe des Assurances du Crédit Mutuel S.A.*, a minority partner in Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. (DGIG), have respectively invested $450 million in non-voting preferred shares and $200 million in common shares, non-voting preferred shares and subordinated notes of DGIG’s insurance subsidiaries. The Federation’s ownership interest in the common shares of these subsidiaries did not change as a result of these investments.

The determination of the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired was completed during the year ended December 31, 2015.

As at December 31, 2015, the contribution of the Canadian businesses of State Farm to the Federation’s “Total income” and “Net surplus earnings for the year after member dividends”, excluding the gain on acquisition, amounted to $848 million and $194 million, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, closing costs of $7 million directly attributable to the acquisition of the Canadian businesses of State Farm were recognized under “Non-interest expense – Other” in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

NOTE 21 – CAPITAL STOCK

AUTHORIZED

The capital stock of the Federation comprises the following qualifying shares and capital shares:

There is an unlimited number of qualifying shares with a par value of $5. These shares may be issued only to members of the Federation and are redeemable only at the Board of Directors' option under certain conditions stipulated in the by-law.

There is an unlimited number of A and G capital shares with a par value of $5 and an unlimited number of F capital shares with a par value of $10. The A and G shares may be issued only to members of the Federation, while F capital shares may be issued only to members of Desjardins caisses in Quebec, including their auxiliary members. The Federation has the right, by resolution of the Board of Directors and with the authorization of the AMF, to redeem unilaterally, in whole or in part, the A and G capital shares and the F capital shares at any time. The Federation may also purchase, in whole or in part, A and G capital shares by private agreement, at any time, with the authorization of the AMF. Furthermore, the A and G capital shares may be converted, at any time, by a resolution of the Board of Directors, in whole or in part, into another category of shares issued for this purpose. The rate of interest of the A and G capital shares and of capital F shares is determined by the Board of Directors. The repayment of principal and payment of interest on the F capital shares are subject to compliance with certain conditions.

There is an unlimited number of CCD, FIN-5A, INV, SER, and FED-7 capital shares related to an investment fund. These shares may be issued only to members of the Federation; they have no par value and do not bear interest. Subject to provisions of the Federation's by-law concerning investment funds, the holders of these shares divide up the net income of the funds. These shares are redeemable, with the authorization of the AMF, at the option of the Board of Directors or by private agreement. Furthermore, they may be converted, by a resolution of the Board of Directors, in whole or in part, into another category of shares issued for this purpose.

The qualifying share and the capital shares of the Federation do not entitle their holders to be called, participate or vote at the Federation members meetings.

SHARES ISSUED AND PAID

(in thousands of dollars)	**As at December 31, 2016**		As at December 31, 2015	
	Number of shares	**Amount**	Number of shares	Amount
Qualifying shares	**33,000**	**$ 165**	33,440	$ 167
A capital shares	**8,864,047**	**44,320**	8,864,047	44,320
B capital shares	**-**	**-**	2,210,760	11,054
C capital shares	**-**	**-**	4,737,811	23,690
D capital shares	**-**	**-**	38,040	190
F capital shares	**414,623,037**	**4,127,474**	354,784,277	3,531,423
CCD capital shares	**598,296,746**	**2,930,367**	598,296,746	2,930,367
INV capital shares	**47,856,914**	**18,946**	47,856,914	18,946
SER capital shares	**2,865,680**	**23,395**	2,865,680	23,395
FED-7 capital shares	**1,084,566**	**4,676**	1,084,566	4,676
FIN-5A capital shares	**694,258,599**	**916,974**	694,258,599	916,974
		$ 8,066,317		$ 7,505,202

NOTE 21 – CAPITAL STOCK *(continued)*

ISSUANCE OF SHARES

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Federation issued 49,776,013 F capital shares for a cash consideration of $496 million, which represents the gross proceeds of this issuance of $498 million less issue costs of $2 million. In addition, the Federation issued 10,062,747 F capital shares having a value of $100 million as interest payments when the holders elected to receive their remuneration in F capital shares.

In 2015, the Federation issued 99,385,471 F capital shares for a cash consideration of $990 million, which represents the gross proceeds of this issuance of $994 million less issue costs of $4 million. In addition, the Federation issued 6,476,912 F capital shares having a value of $64 million as interest payments when the holders elected to receive their remuneration in F capital shares. It also issued 56,235,485 CCD capital shares for a cash consideration of $290 million.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Federation redeemed for cancellation all B, C and D shares for a cash consideration of $35 million. The federation also redeemed 440 qualifying shares for a non-significant cash consideration.

In 2015, the Federation redeemed 177,481,400 PL-2 capital shares for a cash consideration of $887 million.

RETURN OF CAPITAL

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Federation returned capital on INV capital shares for an amount of $2 million. These returns of capital were carried out without reducing the number of shares of this class.
.

NOTE 22 – ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The following table presents the main components of "Accumulated other comprehensive income" (net of taxes).

	As at December 31, 2016		As at December 31, 2015	
	Group's share	**Non-controlling interests' share**	Group's share	Non-controlling interests' share
Items that will be reclassified subsequently to the Consolidated Statements of Income				
Net unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities	**$ 382**	**$ 15**	$ 248	$ 37
Net gains on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges	**10**	**-**	15	1
Net unrealized exchange gains on the translation of a net investment in a foreign operation, net of hedging transactions	**1**	**1**	2	1
Accumulated other comprehensive income	**$ 393**	**$ 16**	$ 265	$ 39

NOTE 23 – CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

Capital management is a crucial element of financial management covering all Desjardins Group operations, including those of the Federation. Accordingly, the description of the Federation's capital management and the manner in which it meets its capital management objectives is derived from the orientation followed for all Desjardins Group operations. The goal of capital management at Desjardins Group is to ensure that a sufficient level of high-quality capital is maintained for the following reasons: to have flexibility for its development, to maintain favourable credit ratings and to maintain the confidence of depositors and financial markets.

DESJARDINS GROUP'S INTEGRATED CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The regulatory capital adequacy and composition of Desjardins Group as a whole are evaluated using the guideline on adequacy of capital base standards applicable to financial services cooperatives (the guideline) issued by the AMF. The AMF requires that a minimum amount of capital be maintained on a combined basis by all the Desjardins Group components. The holding company Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc., which mainly holds the insurance companies, is deconsolidated and presented as a deduction to capital. This company is subject to the guideline on capital adequacy requirements for life and health insurers issued by the AMF.

Some Desjardins Group subsidiaries are subject to regulatory requirements issued by the AMF or other regulatory authorities. Most of these subsidiaries must comply with minimum capital requirements that could limit the ability of Desjardins Group to allocate a portion of such capital to other purposes.

Desjardins Group's capital management is the responsibility of the Federation's Board of Directors. To support it with this task, it has mandated the Finance and Risk Management Committee to ensure that Desjardins Group has a sufficient and reliable capital base. The Finance, Treasury and Administration Executive Division is responsible for preparing, on an annual basis and, with the help of Desjardins Group's components, a capitalization plan that is combined with the Integrated Capital Management Framework to forecast regulatory capital trends, devise strategies and recommend action plans for achieving capital objectives and targets.

BASEL III

Capital comprises the elements described in the Statements of Changes in Equity as well as the subordinated notes described in Note 18, "Subordinated notes". Note 21, "Capital stock", describes the main changes that occurred in equity during the year.

As mentioned in Note 21, "Capital stock", in 2016, the Federation issued shares for net proceeds of $496 million. In addition, the Federation issued capital shares having a value of $100 million as interest payments when the holders elected to receive their remuneration in capital shares. Furthermore, on December 21, 2016, the Federation was authorized by the AMF to file a new prospectus for the issuance of additional shares totalling $250 million. This new issuance began on January 24, 2016.

NOTE 23 – CAPITAL MANAGEMENT *(continued)*

In compliance with Basel III requirements, capital instruments that no longer meet the eligibility criteria for capital tiers have been excluded from them effective January 1, 2013. However, in accordance with the transitional provisions set out in the guideline, instruments that meet certain conditions are being phased out from capital at an annual rate of 10% over a nine-year period that began January 1, 2013. The subordinated notes described in Note 18, "Subordinated notes", are subject to this 10% amortization. In order to be fully eligible as Tier 2 capital, such notes must meet Non-Viability Contingent Capital requirements. Discussions concerning the application of these requirements to cooperative entities are still in progress at the international level. Desjardins Group does not plan to issue any financial instruments of this type until these requirements are further clarified.

COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS

The Federation's subsidiaries that are subject to regulatory requirements with respect to minimum capital were in compliance with said requirements as at December 31, 2016, as they were in the previous year.

NOTE 24 – NET INCOME ON SECURITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS HELD FOR TRADING

The following table presents the impact of income from financial instruments held for trading on the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31.

	2016	2015
Income		
Net interest income	**$ 38**	$ 17
Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**54**	(28)
	$ 92	$ (11)

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS DESIGNATED AS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

The following table presents the impact of income from financial instruments designated as at fair value through profit or loss on the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31.

	2016	2015
Income		
Net interest income	**$ 2**	$ 5
Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**518**	715
	$ 520	$ 720

NOTE 25 – NON-INTEREST EXPENSE – OTHER

For the years ended December 31, "Non-interest expense – Other" presented in the Consolidated Statements of Income consisted of the following:

	2016	2015
Commissions	**$ 808**	$ 763
Recovery of expenses related to reinsurance	**(292)**	(264)
Professional fees	**497**	524
Business and capital taxes	**297**	274
Other employee expenses	**111**	98
Amortization of intangible assets	**102**	93
Sponsorships and donations	**35**	35
Other	**684**	584
	$ 2,242	$ 2,107

NOTE 26 – INCOME TAXES ON SURPLUS EARNINGS

INCOME TAXES ON SURPLUS EARNINGS FOR THE YEAR

The income tax expense (recovery) recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31 is detailed as follows:

	2016	2015
Consolidated Statements of Income		
Current income taxes		
Current income tax expense on surplus earnings	**$ 361**	$ 284
Adjustments for current tax of prior years	**(9)**	(13)
Current tax recovery on remuneration on capital stock	**(153)**	(68)
Tax recovery on dividends to member caisses	**(7)**	-
	192	203
Deferred income taxes		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	**(52)**	6
Changes in tax rates	**-**	(1)
	(52)	5
	140	208
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income		
Current income taxes	**34**	(64)
Deferred income taxes	**36**	50
	70	(14)
Total income tax expense	**$ 210**	$ 194

Income taxes on surplus earnings presented in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31 are detailed as follows:

	2016	2015
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**$ 147**	$ 208
Tax recovery on dividends to member caisses	**(7)**	-
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**$ 140**	$ 208

TAX RATE RECONCILIATION

The income tax expense (recovery) on surplus earnings recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31 differs from the income tax expense (recovery) determined using the Canadian statutory rate for the following reasons:

	2016	2015
Income taxes at the combined statutory rate of 26.87% (26.82% in 2015)	**$ 353**	$ 361
Small business deduction and additional credit for credit unions	**(2)**	(5)
Non-taxable investment income and other items	**(62)**	(54)
Changes in tax rates	**-**	(1)
Non-deductible expenses	**8**	7
Adjustment for current tax of prior years	**(9)**	(13)
Current tax recovery on remuneration on capital stock	**(153)**	(68)
Net tax gain on business combination	**-**	(15)
Other	**5**	(4)
	$ 140	$ 208

NOTE 26 – INCOME TAXES ON SURPLUS EARNINGS *(continued)*

DEFERRED INCOME TAXES

The deferred income tax sources are as follows:

	Consolidated Balance Sheets		Consolidated Statements of Income	
	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015	**2016**	2015
Deferred tax assets				
Insurance contract liabilities	**$ 14**	$ 39	**$ 25**	$ 37
Allowance for credit losses	**32**	43	**11**	(6)
Net defined benefit plan liabilities	**392**	410	**-**	13
Tax losses	**130**	78	**(62)**	17
Other	**101**	82	**(6)**	(42)
	669	652	**(32)**	19
Deferred tax liabilities				
Property, plant and equipment and investment property	**146**	151	**(20)**	-
Securities and other financial instruments	**46**	41	**-**	(14)
	192	192	**(20)**	(14)
Net deferred income tax assets	**$ 477**	$ 460	**$ (52)**	$ 5

For the purposes of presenting the Consolidated Balance Sheets, deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured by legal entities and presented as follows:

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Deferred tax assets[(1)]	**$ 724**	$ 678
Deferred tax liabilities[(1)]	**247**	218
	$ 477	$ 460

(1) Deferred income taxes will reverse mainly in the long term.

There were no deductible temporary differences, tax losses and tax credits for which no deferred tax assets have been recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 27 – COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

COMMITMENTS AND FINANCIAL GUARANTEES

In the normal course of operations, the Federation uses credit instruments and off-balance sheet guarantees to meet the financing needs of its member caisses and clients. The following table shows the contractual amount of commitments as well as the maximum potential amount of future payments under the guarantees that the Federation granted to third parties. The maximum credit risk associated with commitments corresponds to the full amount of additional credit that the Federation could be required to grant if commitments were entirely used. The maximum credit risk associated with guarantees corresponds to the maximum cash outflows that the Federation could be required to make in the event of a complete default by the parties to the guarantees, without taking into account the amounts it could possibly recover through collateral held, insurance policies or other credit risk mitigation methods. These commitments and guarantees do not necessarily represent future cash requirements since many of these instruments will expire or terminate without being funded. In both cases, the maximum risk of loss is substantially greater than the amount recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The amounts shown in the following table represent the maximum exposure to credit risk for financial instruments whose maximum risk differs from the value recognized. Other financial instruments presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets expose the Federation to a credit risk. For such instruments, the maximum exposure to credit risk is equal to their carrying amount.

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Commitments		
Credit commitments[1]	**$ 87,955**	$ 78,811
Indemnification commitments related to securities lending	**1,772**	1,818
Documentary letters of credit	**5**	7
Financial guarantees		
Guarantees and standby letters of credit	**676**	729
Credit default swaps	**577**	637

[1] As at December 31, 2015, included the funding facility related to MAV 1. Additional information is provided in the "Asset-backed term notes" section of Note 6, "Securities".

Credit commitments

Credit commitments represent unused portions of authorizations to extend credit in the form of loans, guarantees or letters of credit. The primary purpose of these instruments is to ensure that member caisses and clients have funds available, when necessary, for variable maturity terms and under specific conditions.

Indemnification commitments related to securities lending

As part of its asset custody operations, the Federation enters into securities lending agreements with clients. The Federation makes indemnification commitments to certain clients who lend securities to ensure that the fair value of the securities lent will be reimbursed in the event that the borrower does not return the borrowed securities and the fair value of assets held as collateral is insufficient to cover the fair value of the securities lent. These commitments usually mature before being used.

The borrower must secure the loan at all times with marketable securities generally issued by the federal or provincial governments and representing 102% of the contractual amount. There is a risk of loss if the borrower defaults on its commitments and the value of the collateral is not adequate to cover the amount of the loan. To limit this risk, the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower is adjusted on a daily basis, which ensures a sufficient coverage.

Documentary letters of credit

Documentary letters of credit are instruments issued for a client and represent the Federation's agreement to honour drafts presented by a third party upon completion of certain activities, up to a set maximum amount. The Federation is exposed to the risk that the client does not ultimately pay the amount of the drafts. However, the amounts used are secured by the related goods.

Guarantees and standby letters of credit

Guarantees and standby letters of credit represent irrevocable commitments by the Federation to make payments in the event that a client cannot meet financial obligations to third parties. The Federation's policy with respect to collateral received for these instruments is generally the same as for loans.

Credit default swaps

In the normal course of its investment operations, the Federation entered into credit default swaps and undertook to assume the credit risk for the bonds that constitute the underlying assets for these swaps. The guarantee given is to provide partial or total payment for one security or a group of securities in the event of a payment default by the issuer.

The maximum amount of the guarantee is equal to the notional amount of the swap. The amounts that could be required to be paid depend on the nature of the default and the recovery rates of the securities in collection.

NOTE 27 – COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES *(continued)*

Other indemnification agreements

In the normal course of its operations, the Federation enters into agreements containing indemnification provisions. These indemnifications are normally related to acquisition, disposal, service and lease contracts, clearing agreements and contracts entered into with directors or officers. Under these agreements, the Federation may be liable for indemnifying a counterparty if certain events occur, such as amendments to statutes and regulations (including tax rules) as well as to disclosed financial positions, the existence of undisclosed liabilities, and losses resulting from third-party activities or as a result of third-party litigation. The indemnification provisions vary from one contract to the next. In several cases, no predetermined amount or limit is stated in the contract, and future events that would trigger a payment are difficult to foresee. Therefore, the maximum amount that the Federation could be required to pay counterparties cannot be estimated. In the past, payments made under these indemnification agreements have been immaterial.

ASSETS PLEDGED AND HELD AS COLLATERAL

In the normal course of its operations, the Federation enters into asset pledge agreements and receives from its clients assets as collateral that it is permitted to sell or repledge in the absence of default in accordance with the standardized terms and conditions for these types of transactions. Following are examples of terms and conditions for assets pledged as collateral:

- The risks and rewards of the assets pledged as collateral accrue to the borrower;
- Additional collateral is required when the market value of the transaction exceeds the threshold agreed upon with the borrower;
- The creditor's right to sell the assets or repledge them depends on the agreement under which the assets have been pledged as collateral;
- The assets pledged as collateral are returned to the borrower when mandatory terms and conditions are met. When the creditor is permitted to sell or repledge an asset held as collateral, a comparable asset is returned to the borrower.

The following table shows the carrying amount of the Federation's financial assets pledged as collateral for liabilities or contingent liabilities as well as the fair value of assets from third parties held as collateral or repledged.

	As at December 31, 2016	As at December 31, 2015
Financial assets of the Federation pledged as collateral:		
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	**$ 34**	$ 17
Securities	**12,719**	11,842
Loans	**2,434**	9,260
	15,187	21,119
Assets from third parties:		
Assets held as collateral that may be sold or repledged	**9,005**	10,064
Less: Assets not sold or not repledged	**809**	3,825
	8,196	6,239
	$ 23,383	$ 27,358
Use of assets		
Transactions involving commitments related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent and borrowed	**$ 9,770**	$ 9,077
Transactions involving commitments related to securities sold short	**7,186**	4,304
Securitization transactions	**34**	-
Transactions on derivative financial instruments	**145**	114
Clearing systems, payment systems and depositories[(1)]	**2,893**	9,668
Transactions involving provisions for claims and adjustment expenses[(2)]	**3,222**	4,068
Caisse network money supply from the Bank of Canada	**132**	125
Other	**1**	2
	$ 23,383	$ 27,358

(1) In the normal course of its operations, the Federation must pledge intraday collateral to the Bank of Canada for the use of the Large Value Transfer System. Such collateral is excluded as it is released back at the end of the daily settlement cycle.

(2) Securities amounting to $5,090 million received as part of the acquisition have been pledged as collateral in connection with the reinsurance treaty that transfers the property and casualty insurance contract liabilities of the Canadian businesses of State Farm to the Federation.

LITIGATION

In the normal course of its business, the Federation is involved in various litigation matters and legal proceedings. It is not currently possible to predict the outcome of certain of these litigation matters and legal proceedings, the timing of such outcomes, or the potential impact on the financial position of the Federation. In management's opinion, the fair value of the contingent liabilities resulting from such litigation matters and legal proceedings, to the extent that it can be measured, could have an impact on the profit or loss of the Federation for a specific period, but would not have a significant adverse impact on its financial position.

NOTE 28 – LEASES

LEASES – AS LESSEE

Operating leases

The minimum future commitments under leases for premises and equipment for the years ended December 31 are presented in the following table.

	2016	2015
Under 1 year	**$ 103**	$ 135
1 to 5 years	**234**	266
Over 5 years	**102**	80
Total minimum future commitments	**$ 439**	$ 481

Lease payments recognized as expenses for the year ended December 31, 2016 totalled $47 million ($41 million in 2015).

LEASES – AS LESSOR

Operating leases

For the years ended December 31, future minimum lease payments to be received under non-cancellable leases for premises and equipment are as follows:

	2016	2015
Under 1 year	**$ 72**	$ 55
1 to 5 years	**228**	167
Over 5 years	**259**	96
Total future minimum payments	**$ 559**	$ 318

No contingent rents were recognized as income for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 29 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

The Federation and its subsidiaries are exposed to different types of financial instrument risks in the normal course of operations, such as credit risk, market risk and liquidity risk. The manner in which the Federation assesses these risks as well as the objectives, policies and methods it uses to manage them are presented in Section 4.1, “Risk Management”, of the Management’s Discussion and Analysis. The shaded areas containing text and tables presented in that section are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTE 30 – INTEREST RATE RISK EXPOSURE

The following table presents the exposure to interest rate risks. Financial instruments are presented based on their maturity date or repricing date, whichever is earlier.

	Floating rate	Under 3 months	3 to 6 months	Over 6 to 12 months	Over 1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-interest-sensitive and provisions	As at December 31, 2016
Assets								
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	$ 160	$ 510	$ 3	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 539	$ 1,212
Effective interest rate		*0.54 %*	*0.62 %*					
Securities	634	4,165	1,172	1,535	13,401	18,017	6,013	44,937
Effective interest rate		*1.15 %*	*0.93 %*	*1.31 %*	*1.95 %*	*3.68 %*		
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	-	7,713	-	-	-	-	-	7,713
Effective interest rate		*0.43 %*						
Loans	9,549	28,435	1,015	1,598	9,057	2,750	26	52,430
Effective interest rate		*3.39 %*	*4.75 %*	*5.57 %*	*5.79 %*	*6.00 %*		
Segregated fund assets and other assets[1]	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,366	28,366
	$ 10,343	$ 40,823	$ 2,190	$ 3,133	$ 22,458	$ 20,767	$ 34,944	$ 134,658
Liabilities and equity								
Deposits	$ 8,091	$ 18,470	$ 1,056	$ 3,184	$ 15,305	$ 781	$ 15	$ 46,902
Effective interest rate		*0.81 %*	*2.08 %*	*2.02 %*	*1.65 %*	*2.10 %*		
Commitments related to securities sold short	86	2	90	92	3,212	4,012	702	8,196
Effective interest rate		*1.51 %*	*0.26 %*	*1.51 %*	*1.08 %*	*3.54 %*		
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	-	9,870	-	-	-	-	-	9,870
Effective interest rate		*0.50 %*						
Insurance contract liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,493	27,493
Other liabilities[1]	2	-	-	-	15	13	27,025	27,055
Subordinated notes	-	-	-	-	1,378	-	-	1,378
Effective interest rate					*5.03 %*			
Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,764	13,764
	$ 8,179	$ 28,342	$ 1,146	$ 3,276	$ 19,910	$ 4,806	$ 68,999	$ 134,658
Gap – Consolidated Balance Sheet items	$ 2,164	$ 12,481	$ 1,044	$ (143)	$ 2,548	$ 15,961	$ (34,055)	$ -
Gap – Derivative financial instruments, based on notional amounts	-	(11,995)	3,612	238	4,960	3,185	-	-
Total gap	$ 2,164	$ 486	$ 4,656	$ 95	$ 7,508	$ 19,146	$ (34,055)	$ -

[1] Segregated fund assets and liabilities have no impact on the Federation interest rate risk exposure. For more information, see the "Segregated fund risk management" section of Note 15, “Insurance contract liabilities”.

NOTE 31 – SEGMENTED INFORMATION

The Federation is made up of the three following segments: Personal and Business Services; Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance; and Property and Casualty Insurance. These segments have been structured according to the needs of the members of the Desjardins caisse network and clients and the markets in which the Federation operates, and they reflect the Federation's internal management method. Financial information related to activities that are not specific to a business segment is presented under the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category.

Personal and Business Services have similar economic characteristics and offer ranges of comparable products and services using the same distribution network. They are subject to the same regulatory environment and their performance is jointly assessed. Accordingly, these two services are aggregated into one segment called "Personal and Business Services". The Personal and Business Services segment is responsible for upgrading and marketing a comprehensive, integrated offer designed to meet the needs of individuals, businesses, institutions, non-profit organizations and cooperatives, through the Desjardins caisse network, the Desjardins Business centres as well as specialized teams. The line of products and services includes day-to-day, convenience transactions, savings, card and payment services, financing, specialized services, access to capital markets, development capital, business ownership transfers and advice. The Personal and Business Services segment supports the caisses and their service centres in distributing products and services by optimizing the performance and profitability of physical and virtual networks through the introduction and management of complementary access networks, by phone, online and via, applications for mobile devices, as well as ATMs.

The Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment offers members and clients of Desjardins Group a range of products and services tailored to the changing wealth management and financial security needs of individuals, groups, businesses and cooperatives. The products and services of the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment are distributed through advisors and financial planners across the Desjardins caisse network and in the Private Management team, financial security advisors, life insurance and employee benefits representatives and brokers, and securities brokers. Certain product lines are also distributed online, via applications for mobile devices and through client care centres.

The Property and Casualty Insurance segment offers insurance products allowing members and clients of Desjardins Group to protect themselves against the impact of a disaster. It includes the activities of Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc., and Western Financial Group Inc. Its products are distributed through property and casualty insurance agents in the Desjardins caisse network and in several client contact centres and Desjardins Business centres, through a network of exclusive agents in the field in Quebec and outside Quebec, online and via applications for mobile devices.

The Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities category includes financial information that is not specific to any particular business segment. It primarily includes treasury activities related to *Caisse centrale Desjardins*'s operations and financial intermediation between surplus liquidity and the liquidity needs of the caisses, as well as orientation and organizational activities for Desjardins Group. This category also includes the operations of *Capital Desjardins inc.* as well as those related to ABTN securities held by the Federation. It also includes Desjardins Technology Group Inc., which encompasses all of Desjardins Group's IT operations. In addition to the various adjustments that are necessary to prepare the consolidated financial statements, the intersegment balance eliminations are classified in this category.

Intersegment transactions are recognized at the exchange amount, which represents the amount agreed to by the various legal entities and business units. The terms and conditions of these transactions are comparable to those offered on financial markets. The results of the main segments reflect data collected by internal financial reporting systems and are consistent with the policies applicable to the preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Federation.

NOTE 31 – SEGMENTED INFORMATION *(continued)*

RESULTS BY BUSINESS SEGMENT

The following table provides a summary of the Federation's financial results by business segment for the years ended December 31.

	Personal and Business Services		Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance		Property and Casualty Insurance		Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities		Consolidated	
	2016	2015	**2016**	2015	**2016**	2015	**2016**	2015	**2016**	2015
Net interest income	**$ 1,003**	$ 949	**$ -**	$ -	**$ 1**	$ 1	**$ 271**	$ 227	**$ 1,275**	$ 1,177
Net premiums	**-**	-	**4,204**	4,057	**3,207**	3,113	**(148)**	(164)	**7,263**	7,006
Other income	**1,462**	1,379	**2,181**	2,205	**151**	332	**771**	756	**4,565**	4,672
Total income	**2,465**	2,328	**6,385**	6,262	**3,359**	3,446	**894**	819	**13,103**	12,855
Provision for credit losses	**248**	302	**-**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-	**248**	302
Claims, benefits, annuities and changes in insurance contract liabilities	**-**	-	**3,609**	3,524	**1,838**	1,922	**(1)**	(15)	**5,446**	5,431
Non-interest expense	**1,789**	1,673	**2,208**	2,104	**1,132**	1,070	**942**	930	**6,071**	5,777
Operating surplus earnings	**428**	353	**568**	634	**389**	454	**(47)**	(96)	**1,338**	1,345
Income taxes on surplus earnings	**79**	69	**107**	131	**93**	94	**(132)**	(86)	**147**	208
Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses[1]	**349**	284	**461**	503	**296**	360	**85**	(10)	**1,191**	1,137
Dividends to member caisses, net of income tax recovery	**18**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-	**18**	-
Net surplus earnings for the year after dividends to member caisses	**$ 331**	$ 284	**$ 461**	$ 503	**$ 296**	$ 360	**$ 85**	$ (10)	**$ 1,173**	$ 1,137
of which:										
Group's share	**$ 325**	$ 280	**$ 440**	$ 392	**$ 245**	$ 303	**$ 78**	$ (18)	**$ 1,088**	$ 957
Non-controlling interests' share	**6**	4	**21**	111	**51**	57	**7**	8	**85**	180

[1] For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Group's share of "Surplus earnings before dividends to member caisses" was $343 million ($280 million in 2015) for the Personal and Business Services segment, $440 million ($392 million in 2015) for the Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment, $245 million ($303 million in 2015) for the Property and Casualty Insurance segment and $78 million (($18) million in 2015) for the Treasury and Other Support to Desjardins Group Entities.

SEGMENT ASSETS

	Personal and Business Services	Management and Life and Health Insurance	Property and Casualty Insurance	Support to Desjardins Group Entities	Consolidated
As at December 31, 2016	**$ 43,163**	**$ 38,616**	**$ 14,568**	**$ 38,311**	**$ 134,658**
As at December 31, 2015	$ 38,568	$ 35,393	$ 14,420	$ 40,276	$ 128,657

NOTE 32 – RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

The Federation's related parties include entities included in the group scope of Desjardins Group and primarily member caisses. They also include associates, joint ventures and benefit plans for the benefit of employees, as well as certain entities for which the substance of the relationship indicates that they are related to the Federation, including the Desjardins Funds. In addition, they include key management personnel and close members of their family, as well as entities over which these persons exercise, directly or indirectly, control, joint control or significant influence.

TRANSACTIONS WITH THE FEDERATION'S RELATED PARTIES

Transactions with the Federation's related parties were entered into under normal market terms and conditions and were initially recognized at fair value.

The Federation and its subsidiaries carry out transactions with related parties, and primarily member caisses. Services rendered to member caisses include various technical, administrative and financial services for which income, such as assessments and fees, are earned. On the other hand, member caisses earn remuneration income from the Federation on products and services such as credit cards, payroll services, as well as fund and investment services and financial engineering. Through *Caisse centrale Desjardins*, the Federation also plays a treasurer role, which allows the caisses to borrow or lend liquidities. Swaps are also entered into between member caisses and *Caisse centrale Desjardins*.

Through Desjardins Investments inc., the Federation earns management fees as Manager of the Desjardins Funds for the following services: accounting, record-keeping, securities custody, portfolio management and transfer agent services. Through Desjardins Trust Inc., the Federation also earns fees as fund custodian. Finally, the Federation also earns management income from pension plans and pays interest expense to the Desjardins Group Pension Plan.

These transactions and balances as at the reporting dates are as follows:

	2016				2015			
	Member caisses	**Associates**	**Other related parties**	**Total**	Member caisses	Associates	Other related parties	Total
Consolidated Statements of Income								
Interest income	**$ 443**	**$ 2**	**$ 2**	**$ 447**	$ 450	$ 2	$ 3	$ 455
Interest expense	**(160)**	**-**	**(1)**	**(161)**	(171)	-	(1)	(172)
Net premiums	**95**	**-**	**-**	**95**	99	-	-	99
Assessments	**392**	**-**	**1**	**393**	339	-	-	339
Service agreements	**664**	**-**	**28**	**692**	718	-	18	736
Brokerage and investment fund services	**-**	**-**	**440**	**440**	-	-	385	385
Net income on securities at fair value through profit or loss	**67**	**-**	**(2)**	**65**	(563)	-	(11)	(574)
Remuneration and other	**(492)**	**-**	**-**	**(492)**	(471)	-	-	(471)
Other income	**167**	**11**	**(16)**	**162**	163	12	111	286
Other expenses	**(62)**	**(10)**	**(3)**	**(75)**	(69)	(10)	8	(71)
Consolidated Balance Sheets								
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	**$ 128**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 128**	$ 104	$ -	$ -	$ 104
Securities	**1**	**9**	**423**	**433**	6	-	250	256
Securities borrowed or purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	**23**	**-**	**1,124**	**1,147**	164	-	651	815
Segregated fund net assets	**-**	**-**	**988**	**988**	-	-	784	784
Loans	**23,915**	**127**	**-**	**24,042**	23,994	100	67	24,161
Other assets	**273**	**2**	**22**	**297**	214	1	32	247
Deposits	**5,022**	**64**	**325**	**5,411**	4,981	32	355	5,368
Commitments related to securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	**-**	**-**	**234**	**234**	-	-	113	113
Derivative financial instruments	**1,722**	**-**	**28**	**1,750**	1,739	-	38	1,777
Other liabilities	**622**	**2**	**6**	**630**	334	2	13	349
Other								
Credit commitments given	**$ 34,725**	**$ -**	**$ 218**	**$ 34,943**	$ 30,089	$ 10	$ 213	$ 30,312
Guarantees given	**35**	**-**	**234**	**269**	2	-	113	115
Credit commitments received	**35**	**-**	**-**	**35**	39	-	-	39
Guarantees received	**23**	**-**	**1,124**	**1,147**	164	-	651	815

NOTE 32 – RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES *(continued)*

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL COMPENSATION

The Federation's key management personnel comprises the members of its Board of Directors and its Management Committee. These individuals have the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Federation. In the normal course of operations, the Federation carries out financial transactions with its management personnel. In addition to the compensation paid to key management personnel, the main financial transactions also include routine financial intermediation transactions as well as wealth management, life and health insurance, and property and casualty insurance transactions with the various entities included in the scope of consolidation of the Federation. These transactions were entered into under terms and conditions equivalent to those of arm's length transactions and were initially recognized at fair value.

For the years ended December 31, the compensation of the Federation's key management personnel was as follows:

	2016	2015
Short-term benefits	**$ 16**	$ 14
Long-term and post-employment benefits	**6**	8
Termination benefits	**9**	-
	$ 31	$ 22

NOTE 33 – SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On February 16, 2017, Desjardins Group announced the conclusion of an agreement to sell two of its subsidiaries, namely Western Financial Group Inc., a financial services company, and Western Life Assurance Company, a life and health insurance company, to Trimont Financial Ltd., a subsidiary of The Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Company, for a total transaction value of approximately $775 million. The contribution of these two subsidiaries to the net earnings before members' dividends amounts to $31 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The results of these subsidiaries are currently presented under the Property and Casualty Insurance segment.

The transaction is expected to close in the third quarter of 2017, subject to the required regulatory approvals and standard closing conditions.

DISTINCTIVE GOVERNANCE THAT PLACES OUR MEMBERS AND CLIENTS AT THE HEART OF OUR DECISIONS

As a cooperative financial group, Desjardins Group (hereinafter also referred to as Desjardins) focuses its actions to offer its members and clients the very best financial services experience. We are also a key leader in the socio-economic development of the communities we serve with a view to sustainable development. In short, we aim to be everyone's number-one financial institution.

In compliance with regulatory requirements, we take a continuous improvement approach to our governance framework and work to make sure it remains consistent with our cooperative values, our mission and our ambitions.

HIGHLIGHTS

Desjardins Group's governing bodies were very active with respect to governance in 2016. The main highlights are as follows:

1- Desjardins Group leadership change and transition

At the end of a process that enabled all potential candidates to promote their platform to the electoral college and made use of new tools such as a profile of the Desjardins Group President and CEO and a candidate evaluation tool, the electoral college, formed of members of the 17 regional councils and the group caisse council, elected Guy Cormier to the top post of Desjardins Group. The Board of Directors had already set out the parameters of the next mandate of the President and CEO and implemented a guidance process to ensure a smooth transition between the outgoing president and her successor. These steps were taken with a view to adopting governance best practices and to meet the expectations of regulatory authorities in terms of governance, integrity and competency.

2- Composition of the management team and organizational structure

In order to help move Desjardins Group forward, our organizational structure was revised in June to:

- Form a management team that firmly believes in the cooperative values of Desjardins Group and is proud of its difference; a team made up of people on the ground who can work together and pool their efforts to exploit our strength to the fullest
- Bring together leaders who are truly committed to a culture centred on our members and clients
- Make room for the next generation of leaders identified by the Management Committee and the Board of Directors over the course of the past few years
- Have the best people in the right places, without compromise

This revision of the organizational structure also led to the creation of the position of Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer of Desjardins Group who assumes responsibility for operational activities to free up the president and CEO. Accordingly, he will be able to concentrate, as a promoter of our cooperative business model and with the support of the Board of Directors, on managing Desjardins Group, defining and developing our key strategic directions and overseeing their implementation, listening to members and clients, and also to focus on our development and innovation, our governance, and his role in terms of engaging people and representing Desjardins Group as a socio-economic leader.

3- Consultation process on cooperative life and governance

The Board of Directors has approved a proposal to hold consultation process to update Desjardins Group's cooperative life and governance framework, allowing us to strengthen local governance and exercise agile and effective collective leadership within Desjardins Group, while respecting our traditions and democratic values. The consultation process will give members, officers and general managers from the caisse network the opportunity to discuss the current strengths and challenges of cooperative life and governance in the organization. More specifically, it aims to give members a voice so their expectations of Desjardins are clearly heard, especially with regard to these two topics.

This consultation will lead up to the 23rd Congress of Elected Officers in the fall of 2017. Caisse delegates will be asked to discuss the following:

1. Member involvement in cooperative life
2. Evolution of the boards of supervision
3. Evolution of regional councils and group caisses
4. The roles of chair of the board and CEO
5. Leadership transition

4- Evolving corporate culture

Through Desjardins Group's mission, vision and values that are focused on enriching people's lives and the communities in which they live, the President and CEO has prioritized actions to align our organization with a corporate culture with an emphasis on the member and client experience. He held numerous meetings with employees, managers and elected officers to explain what kind of behaviours he expected them to adopt to fulfill the vision of a simple, people-focused, modern and high-performance Desjardins.

5- Desjardins Group attuned to the needs of young people

A Youth Advisory Committee was put in place to encourage young people to find their place within Desjardins and feel that their expectations and needs are being addressed, as well as to help Desjardins better adapt to new realities. The committee will allow young people to have a voice with the Board of Directors and the Management Committee. The highest governing bodies will thus benefit directly from the opinions of young members, elected officers, employees and managers.

6- Skills development for the members of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors has followed the skills development plan for its members based on the findings of the collective assessment performed in 2015 which resulted in the skills matrix published for the first time in the 2015 governance disclosure. Advanced training sessions were held on IT governance, financial performance and financial controls, treasury and total compensation policies.

7- Merger of Caisse centrale Desjardins with the Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec

The merger was supported by the special general meetings of the Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec (Federation) and Caisse centrale Desjardins (CCD) on November 28, 2016, and became effective on January 1, 2017. This important decision resulted from an examination conducted by Desjardins Group's Board of Directors and Management Committee as to the evolution of its organizational and financial structure. CCD's activities will be assumed by the Federation, which will simplify Desjardins Group's governance and financial disclosure. The consolidation of the activities and balance sheets of the Federation and CCD in a single entity will also make Desjardins a more cohesive group with a structure that our investors, our members and other stakeholders can more readily understand.

8- New $100-million regional development fund

Desjardins Group created a new development fund with a budget of $100 million over three years with a view to bolstering socio-economic leadership role. The regional councils and the group caisse council will be asked to assess local projects from the caisse network. The fund, available to caisses and regions, group caisses and Ontario caisses, will enable them to express their sense of leadership and support projects benefitting members, communities and regions.

9- Community Development Fund

Our role to enrich people's lives and the communities in which they live will also take shape at the local level through greater member participation in defining the priorities of their caisse's Community Development Fund, which is established by decision of the annual general meeting based on the surplus earnings of the previous year. These surplus earnings, which result from the business relationships of members with their caisse, are returned in the form of individual or collective dividends, transferred into the general reserve to increase capitalization, or used to promote caisse development.

10- Act respecting financial services cooperatives and guidelines

Desjardins Group continued its work with government and regulatory authorities as part of the update of the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* and the *Act respecting the Mouvement Desjardins,* which are aimed at strengthening its financial solidarity. It did likewise to follow up on the updates of various guidelines set by the Autorité des marchés financiers (AMF), including that on governance.

GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The purpose of Federation's corporate governance practices is to enable us to carry out our mission, which is to contribute to improving the economic and social well-being of people and communities. The Federation oversees the development and application of a Desjardins-wide governance framework that takes into account its cooperative nature, its social responsibility objectives, the complexity of its activities, and AMF guidelines. This framework covers the activities of the Federation, the Fonds de sécurité Desjardins, the Fédération des caisses populaires de l'Ontario Inc., the Desjardins subsidiaries and the caisses. As certain components are subject to specific laws and regulations, the framework largely complies with rules established by the Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA) and the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, as well as on industry best practices.

MANDATE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1. ADMINISTRATION OF THE FEDERATION

Pursuant to the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives*, the Board is responsible for managing the affairs of the Federation, with support from its commissions and committees. It ensures that the necessary mechanisms and structure are in place for it to play its role as the organization that guides, plans, coordinates, monitors and controls all Desjardins Group operations. As part of its fiduciary role, it makes the necessary decisions and coordinates the actions of the components to ensure Desjardins Group's long-term viability. The organizational structure, which is built around the business sectors and support functions, serves to optimize overall performance, streamline the organization and improve financial and risk management. The Board's responsibilities include the following:

a. Corporate culture

The Board of Directors is responsible for promoting the corporate culture based on the values of Desjardins Group: money at the service of human development, democratic action, personal commitment, integrity and rigour in the cooperative enterprise, solidarity with the community, and intercooperation, with a view to earning the trust of the public and of members and clients in their financial services cooperative. The Board is also responsible for enforcing Desjardins Group's rules of professional conduct.

The Federation has a Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct, the members of which are all independent from management and from the Board of Directors. For Desjardins Group caisses, responsibility for ethics and professional conduct rests with the "board of supervision" in Quebec and an audit committee comprising caisse directors in Ontario. The Federation also has a policy for reporting violations of regulatory frameworks and of the *Desjardins Group Code of Professional Conduct* (the Code). This policy is combined with a confidential reporting mechanism that protects the anonymity of those who use it.

The Code, which is available to the public on Desjardins.com, is applicable to all Desjardins Group components. It includes a section on ethics and Desjardins Group's mission and values, and a section that describes all the rules of professional conduct. In addition, all Desjardins employees and officers are given online training on professional conduct, and must sign an annual acknowledgement that they have read the Code.

b. Strategic and financial planning process

The Board of Directors has an ongoing strategic and financial planning process for Desjardins Group that includes a financial plan, crisis scenarios, a funding plan and a capitalization plan. This process is the basis for all other plans (for the caisse network, business sectors and support functions) and focuses on maintaining business continuity, putting priorities first and fostering commitment. The Board adopts a rolling strategic plan that is updated periodically. For this process, it requests the participation of the caisses, Desjardins Group's democratic bodies and business sectors, as well as the decision-making bodies of its subsidiaries. Once this plan is adopted, each region and caisse in the cooperative network is responsible for developing its own annual business plan.

The respective boards of directors of Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company, Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc., Desjardins Securities Inc., and Desjardins Trust Inc. each adopts strategic and financial plans specific to their own sector, which tie in with the overall Desjardins Group strategic plan.

A unique trait of Desjardins Group, the strategic planning process allows those responsible for the planning exercise to occasionally call on the Congress of Elected Officers to define certain key priorities. The Congress is an assembly of more than 1,000 caisse delegates. It is also an opportunity to consult the Assembly of Representatives, made up of members of the regional councils and group caisse council, as well as the President and CEO, which ensures the legitimacy and agility of decision-making on major Desjardins Group issues. With regard to consistency, mechanisms are in place to ensure that all components are aligned with key strategic directions.

The Board plays a supervisory and monitoring role in this process, for which it also receives support from the Desjardins Group Management Committee. To do this, the Management Committee also produces regular reports so the Board can monitor the progress of the business plans and make any changes, as needed.

c. Identification and management of main risks

The Board is responsible for identifying the main risks for the Federation and Desjardins Group, setting risk tolerance and appetite limits and ensuring that management sets up the required systems to manage these risks in an integrated manner. The Federation is supported in these tasks by the Risk Management Executive Division. Backed by the Risk Management Commission, the Board works with the Audit and Inspection Commission, which is responsible for risks related to the financial disclosure process. The same applies to Desjardins Trust Inc. The Management Committee also supports the Board in carrying out its financial disclosure responsibilities. At every one of their sessions, the members of the Risk Management Commission hold closed-door meetings with the Executive Vice President, Risk Management, as well as closed-door meetings which are not attended by management. The Board can count on the contribution of the Desjardins Group Finance and Risk Management Committee and the integrated risk management committee, which mainly comprise managers from finance, risk management, compliance, and IT, as well as the business sectors.

A detailed presentation of the risk management principles applied at Desjardins Group can be found in the Risk Management section of the Management's Discussion and Analysis on page 44.

The complete mandate and composition of the commissions and committees that support the Federation's Board of Directors in the performance of its duties are available on the Desjardins Group website, at www.desjardins.com/ca/about-us/desjardins/governance-democracy/. Additional information specifically about the Risk Management Commission and its governance practices can also be found.

d. Succession planning

The Board oversees the Management Succession and Development Program and is supported in this task by the Human Resources Commission (HRC) and the Human Resources and Communications Executive Division. The HRC runs the program and reports to the Board, making recommendations as needed. This program is an important tool for the Desjardins Group Management Committee, as it promotes personal development, supports succession planning, and helps protect the organization against human resources-related risks.

Talent development, succession planning and hiring processes promote professional qualification and diversity among Desjardins Group staff.

President and CEO

In keeping with Desjardins's cooperative nature, the President and CEO of Desjardins Group is chosen by a 255-person electoral college made up of representatives from Quebec and Ontario caisses (the members of the regional councils and the group caisse council), plus the sitting President and CEO of Desjardins Group. Although the Board of Directors does not appoint the incumbent, it oversees the succession process, by determining the main parameters for the mandate of the Desjardins Group President and CEO.

The electoral process is governed by a Federation By-Law and the *Desjardins Group Code of Professional Conduct*, and is overseen by an election committee made up of elected officers, independent from the Board of Directors, whose responsibility is to establish the rules of the electoral process and the rules of conduct to which the electoral college, candidates, employees and elected officers must adhere. There is a two-term limit for the position of President and CEO of Desjardins Group. In addition to these parameters, the Board of Directors also establishes the profile for the function of President and CEO, and develops a candidate evaluation guide based on this profile to be used by the members of the Electoral College.

Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer

To bolster independence, stability and succession planning, and pursuant to applicable legislation, the Board approves the appointment of the Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer who assumes, for the purposes of the law and the Internal By Laws, the role of General Manager of the Federation. The Board also recommends a working organizational structure for Federation and Desjardins Group senior executives to the President and CEO.

e. Integrity of internal control and management reporting systems

Seconded by its Audit and Inspection Commission, the Board ensures the implementation of effective accounting, administrative and management control systems to safeguard the integrity of its operations and obtain the required reporting information from management. The Board is supported in this responsibility by the Chief Monitoring Officer of Desjardins Group, whose annual work plan is approved by its Audit and Inspection Commission. A rigorous financial governance process is applied throughout Desjardins Group to properly support the Executive Vice-President of Finance, Treasury and Administration and Chief Financial Officer who, together with Desjardins Group's President and Chief Executive Officer, is responsible for certifying Desjardins Group's Combined Financial Statements.

The Federation discloses financial information in compliance with CSA *National Instrument 52-109 – Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings*. Desjardins Group is not, on a combined basis, a reporting issuer according to the Regulation. However, it has elected to comply with the Regulation to show its willingness to observe best practices in financial governance. Under Federation's financial governance system, its signing officers certify, at the end of the fiscal year, the design and operating effectiveness of disclosure controls and procedures, as well as the internal controls over financial reporting.

The caisse network has an effective and efficient internal control system in place that is tailored to its particular needs. This system is designed to provide decision-making bodies with reasonable assurance that the network is achieving its business objectives in compliance with regulatory requirements.

The Board ensures that the Desjardins Group Management Committee provides the Board and its commissions and committees with information that is accurate, timely and adapted to the specific needs of its directors so they can take advantage of business opportunities and measure the risks involved. Board members are invited to assess the quality of documents used in the decision-making process.

The Board benefits from the information used by each business sector to effectively monitor key performance indicators, as it allows its members to quickly obtain strategic information pertinent to the decision-making process.

Board members receive financial and operating reports at least quarterly so they can assess Desjardins Group's situation and the status of the Federation's projects. The Board ensures that appropriate policies and procedures are in place to facilitate the production and presentation of this information.

To effectively carry out its duties, the Board holds regular meetings on a predetermined schedule. Board members receive the meeting agenda in advance, along with any relevant documentation, to ensure productive discussions and to facilitate the decision-making process. The Board constantly seeks to be more efficient and focus its efforts on strategic files, which involves delegating certain operational tasks to the Management Committee.

Directors have access to technological tools, including an intranet portal purpose-built for them, where they can securely access all meeting-related documentation and management frameworks for Desjardins's operations. They are required to comply with Desjardins Group's information security policy.

f. Strategic communications

The Board adopts a communications policy and strategic communications priorities for the Federation, in line with the Desjardins Group Strategic Plan, including actions to be taken and targets. The Federation also draws up internal and external communications plans or strategies in order to better manage its relations with the caisses and their members; the business sectors and their clients; its employees; socio-economic, community and non-governmental organizations; opinion makers; the public; the media; rating agencies; and the government.

The Federation oversees the financial reporting process and the disclosure of any major changes that may affect the financial position of Desjardins Group. It uses different teams and various channels to communicate effectively with its many stakeholders.

These teams and channels include: the Office of the Ombudsman, the Desjardins Group ethics and professional conduct support team and the caisse complaint-handling procedure (*Your Satisfaction, Our Priority*); as well as, within Desjardins Group: the annual general meetings, the disclosure of quarterly financial results, publications (including our annual report, which includes social and cooperative responsibility disclosure, set out in a separate document), toll-free telephone numbers, intranet portals, including one designed especially for caisse officers, the website (which includes information on the Co-opme Program on education, cooperation and dialogue with our members and clients, as well as a Member Relations section), the Federation's Member Services Committee, and the procedure for reporting violations of the *Desjardins Group Code of Professional Conduct* and other regulatory instruments, newsletters, and social media (Facebook, YouTube, LinkedIn, Twitter, etc.).

In addition, the Federation maintains relations with international rating agencies and coordinates Desjardins Group's relationships with the different levels of government in compliance with applicable lobbying legislation.

2. COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Federation's Board of Directors consists of 22 directors, 3 (14%) of whom are women, and the majority of whom are independent directors.

The vice-presidents of two regional councils (Outaouais, Abitibi-Témiscamingue and Nord du Québec; and Bas-Saint-Laurent and Gaspésie–Îles-de-la-Madeleine) also serve on the Board as managing directors and, as such, have no voting rights.

Additionally, three management members support the Board by attending its meetings: the Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer, the Executive Vice-President of Finance, Treasury and Administration and Chief Financial Officer, the Secretary General and Vice-President of Governance and Sustainable Development, and the Vice-President, Officer Relations, Cooperation and Officer Support and Office of the President.

3. NOMINATION PROCESS

In accordance with the democratic structure of Desjardins Group and the principle of delegation, 17 of the 22 members of the Board of Directors are directly elected by the delegates of the Federation member caisses at regional or group caisse meetings. These individuals, who represent their communities, chair the regional councils and the group caisse council.[1] The Federation therefore benefits from having directors who have in-depth knowledge of their community and the activities of Desjardins Group yet remain independent of management. Their knowledge of the organization is one of the considerable advantages of Desjardins Group's democratic structure.

The presidents of the regional councils and the group caisse council are also responsible for ensuring, firstly, that their caisses have a full understanding of the strategic directions established by the Board, and secondly, that the Board takes into consideration the expectations and comments of the caisses. They play an important leadership role in helping to achieve the objectives of the regions and Desjardins Group, managing performance and in promoting intercooperation. Chairs must also consider succession planning with their boards, especially with regard to leadership. The Federation has designed tools to support boards with this matter.

Four of the remaining positions on the Board are filled by caisse general managers who are elected during the Federation's Assembly of Representatives. The final position is reserved for the President and CEO of Desjardins Group. Having four caisse general managers on the Board is a way to ensure that the priorities adopted by the Board reflect the concerns and needs of the caisses.

The methods for selecting the members of the Board and its Chair are designed so that each position is subject to a separate electoral process and a separate electoral college. This approach reinforces the independence of Board members from management.

Board members have three-year renewable terms, and each year one-third of the Board members are outgoing. In 2015, the Federation Annual General Meeting acted on a priority of the Elected Officers Congress by amending the Internal By-Laws to introduce a term limit for members of the Federation's Board of Directors and Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct. The limit of four three-year terms, consecutive or not, will apply once the revision of the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* takes effect. The members of these two bodies have already taken action to respect the wishes of the Congress and the general meeting.

The membership of the Board of Directors is contingent on a democratic process. There is no nominating committee for directors, nor is there a policy governing the search and selection of candidates for the position, and the Board may not impose female representation during the search for candidates. However, the Federation has designed tools to help electors understand the requirements of the director function so they can make an informed choice.

To promote gender parity, Desjardins Group components have adopted a voluntary commitment policy favouring balanced representation on their boards. This policy will have an effect in the medium term on the representativity of members of the regional councils, the group caisse council, and Desjardins Group decision-making bodies, since there are just as many women as men who are members of a caisse. This representativity, which reflects the gender proportion of local governing bodies, should extend to the regional level and, ultimately, the Board of the Federation.

4. APPLICATION OF THE DEFINITION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

A director is considered independent if they do not have any significant relationship with Desjardins Group that, in the opinion of the Board, may affect the independence of his or her judgment.

There are five non-independent members of the Board of Directors: the President and CEO of Desjardins Group, plus four caisse general managers. The former is a non-independent party because they are a member of Federation management, and the other four are non-independent parties because they are employees of cooperatives belonging to Desjardins Group (the caisses). None of these directors has any business or personal relationships with members of the Desjardins Group Management Committee; nor do they have any interests which, in the opinion of the Board, could significantly interfere with their ability to act in the best interests of the Federation or Desjardins Group, or any interests of any other nature which, in the opinion of the Board, could reasonably be perceived as harmful. As a result, the members of the Board, both individually and collectively, are able to exercise objective and impartial judgment on Desjardins Group business free of undue influence from senior management or third parties.

For guidance in these matters, the Board refers to the provisions of the *Desjardins Group Code of Professional Conduct*, which governs the actions of its directors, and to the declarations of interests filed annually by the directors. None of the directors sits on another board of directors for any other public company.

[1] The regional councils and the group caisse council have the power to influence decisions affecting major priorities of the Federation, specifically regarding Desjardins Group strategic planning and key projects. They represent the caisses in their region, making sure they maintain relationships with the Federation and their communities. They also adhere to and promote the culture and the values of the caisses and Desjardins Group, acting in their best interests at all times. They are mainly responsible for keeping the caisses active in their community; identifying business development opportunities, updating the distribution network and overseeing the relationships among the caisses, management and other Federation decision-making bodies.

INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

In the opinion of the Board of Directors, and in accordance with CSA *Regulation 52-110 Respecting Audit Committees* and the AMF Governance Guideline, the following directors are independent:

- Jacques Baril
- Louis Babineau
- Claude Chapdelaine
- Stéphane Corbeil
- Jean-Robert Laporte
- Serge Rousseau
- Christian Savard
- Serge Tourangeau
- Yvon Vinet
- Annie P. Bélanger
- Serges Chamberland
- Carole Chevalier
- Luc Forand
- Denis Paré
- Sylvie Saint-Pierre Babin
- Mario Simard
- Stéphane Trottier

Michel Allard and Benoît Turcotte are managing directors. They are independent in the same way as directors are independent.
André Gagné, Andrée Lafortune, Sylvie Larouche and Marcel Lauzon were members until April 9, 2016. Donat Boulerice was a member until April 23, 2016.

NON-INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

In the opinion of the Board of Directors, and in accordance with CSA *Regulation 52-110 Respecting Audit Committees* and the AMF Governance Guideline, the following directors are not independent:

- Guy Cormier
- Sylvain Dessureault
- Yves Genest
- Neil Hawthorn
- Alain Raîche

5. PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

Every other year, the Board of Directors and its commissions and committees conduct a review of their performance, which gives rise to a two-year action plan, which is then submitted to the Board by the Corporate Governance Commission, which oversees the plan.

This exercise is accompanied by an individual meeting of each director with the Chair of the Board. These meetings, whether formal or not, are intended to enhance the performance of decision-making bodies. The new Chair held these meetings during the past year.

Moreover, on the recommendation of the members of its Governance Commission and in accordance with the AMF Guideline Governing Integrity and Competency Criteria, the Board performs a self-assessment of the skills of its members. Each member completes a self-assessment grid for this purpose. The compiled results from these grids are used to guide the selection of training activities and to design a competency composed of 16 skills areas generally expected of the board of directors of a financial institution. It was adapted to take into account the cooperative nature of Desjardins Group.

Assuming that the members of the Board have the knowledge and the basic skills required to carry out their duties as directors of the Federation, given their career path through the democratic structure at the local, regional and Desjardins-wide levels and their relevant experience, the resulting matrix is focused on bringing out their individual strengths, considering their professional background and personal experience. It shows that they collectively possess a wide range of experience and complementary skills that enable them to make an active and enlightened contribution to Desjardins Group's governance. This voluntary disclosure, which will evolve over time, constitutes an assessment point to guide the future development of Board members' skills. Weighting for self-assessments is determined by the Chair and the Vice-Chair of the Board.

	SKILLS															
Directors	**Needs and expectations of members and clients**	**Strategic planning**	**Human resources management**	**Financial performance and controls**	**Risk management**	**Governance of the Federation and subsidiaries**	**Governance of IT**	**Cooperative, community and intercooperative engagement**	**Legal and regulatory framework**	**Corporate social responsibility**	**Education**	**Strategic communications**	**Market trends and competition**	**Insurance industry**	**Treasury**	**Government affairs**
Allard, Michel	✔						✔	✔	✔							
Babineau, Louis	✔	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔			✔					✔
Baril, Jacques	✔	✔		✔	✔			✔		✔	✔		✔			
Bélanger, Annie P.	✔	✔	✔			✔		✔			✔		✔	✔		
Chamberland, Serges	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔						✔	
Chapdelaine, Claude	✔	✔	✔		✔		✔	✔				✔	✔			
Chevalier, Carole	✔		✔					✔		✔	✔					
Corbeil, Stéphane, CFA	✔			✔	✔			✔							✔	
Cormier, Guy	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
Dessureault, Sylvain	✔		✔	✔	✔			✔			✔		✔		✔	
Forand, Luc	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔	✔			✔	✔	✔			
Genest, Yves	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔	
Hawthorn, Neil	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔				✔		✔	
Laporte, Jean-Robert	✔				✔	✔		✔	✔		✔			✔		✔
Paré, Denis	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔			✔				✔
Raîche, Alain	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔			✔		✔		✔	
Rousseau, Serge	✔		✔					✔			✔					
Saint-Pierre Babin, Sylvie	✔	✔			✔	✔		✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
Savard, Christian	✔		✔					✔		✔		✔				✔
Simard, Mario	✔			✔				✔			✔					
Tourangeau, Serge	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔								✔
Trottier, Stéphane	✔	✔						✔			✔		✔			
Turcotte, Benoît	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		✔			✔		✔		✔	
Vinet, Yvon	✔	✔	✔			✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔		

6. ONBOARDING AND TRAINING PROGRAM FOR NEW DIRECTORS

The Federation organizes onboarding sessions for all of its directors, provides ongoing training opportunities, and plans activities tailored to their specific needs. All new directors attend an orientation session where they meet with members of management and receive a reference manual containing all the information they need to carry out their duties. This manual is also available to all officers on their dedicated intranet site (the Elected Officer Portal). Onboarding sessions are held to ensure effective and efficient integration of new members of Board commissions and committees.

Upon request, meetings with specialists from the Federation and Desjardins Trust Inc. are organized when needed to help directors increase their general and specialized knowledge of the organization and of its main strategic projects.

The training program for Board members is designed in accordance with their specific needs, which are closely tied to the skills matrix. The Desjardins Cooperative Institute is involved due to its expertise as the training institute for Desjardins Group's elected officers, managers and employees. The Board also holds conferences on specific topics related to Desjardins Group strategic planning and resulting challenges. These conferences held occasionally with members of the Management Committee prove to be intensive skills development opportunities for Board members.

7. DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY

The Board reviews, whenever it deems it necessary and at least every three years, its policy on the compensation of its directors, members of the Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct, and members of the regional councils and the group caisse council. It receives recommendations from the Corporate Governance Commission, which keeps a close eye on industry developments. The policy's compensation rates are consistent with those of comparable cooperative organizations in Quebec, Canada and Europe

It includes guidelines for calculating the compensation for elected officers of the caisses and the Federation as well as for directors of subsidiaries.

In accordance with the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives*, the total budget for the payment of attendance fees to members of the Board, the regional councils, the group caisse council and the Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct is authorized by the Federation's General Meeting. The total compensation budget (annual stipends plus attendance fees) is reported to the General Meeting. The General Meeting receives a report on changes to the compensation budget every year. The total budget for 2016 was $2,550,000, the same as in 2015.

The policy's compensation rates can be found on page 179 of this section of the Desjardins Group annual report.

8. INDEPENDENCE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FROM DESJARDINS GROUP MANAGEMENT

Desjardins Group governing bodies have established a number of structures and procedures to ensure the Board's independence from management:

- There is only one Board member who is also a member of Desjardins Group management: the President and CEO of Desjardins Group. To ensure legitimacy and independence, this individual is also an officer elected by the Assembly of Representatives.

- The Vice-Chair of the Board of Directors, an independent director, presides over the Board's meetings, playing the role of lead director, when the issues being discussed require the recusal of the President and CEO. The Federation's Internal By-laws specify that the Vice-Chair of the Board replaces the Chair of the Board when the latter is unable to act, such as when the Chair is in a real or perceived conflict of interest. Descriptions of the positions of Vice-Chair and Secretary of the Board were drawn up and adopted by the Board.

- The directors hold periodic informal meetings among themselves. The Chair of the Board and CEO of Desjardins Group provides updates to the members of the Desjardins Group Management Committee, who are not present at these meetings. Both independent and non-independent directors do attend these meetings, given that the discussions pertain to matters that do not bear any risk of conflict of interest for the non-independent directors.

- Closed-door sessions not attended by management (except for the Chair of the Board and CEO) are held at the end of each meeting of the Board of Directors and of the Executive Committee. The same is true for Board commissions and committees.

- Closed-door sessions not attended by the President and CEO are held with the individuals in independent oversight functions, namely the Executive Vice-President of Finance, Treasury and Administration and Chief Financial Officer, the Executive Vice President, Risk Management and the Vice-President and Chief Compliance Officer.

- The chairs of the Audit and Inspection Commission and the Risk Management Commission are independent directors.

- The Corporate Governance Commission, chaired by the Vice-Chair of the Board and of which only one member is a non-independent party, assumes responsibility for:
  - Managing relations between the Board of Directors and the Desjardins Group Management Committee
  - Ensuring that the Board fulfills its duties (however, the responsibility of drawing up and overseeing meeting agendas for the Board and its commissions and committees falls to the Chair of the Board)

- Only independent directors serve on the Committee on the Aggregate Remuneration of the President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group (CAR).

- The division of responsibilities between the Board and Desjardins Group's Management Committee is formally documented in the Federation's Internal By-Laws, the governance policy and the mandates of these two governing bodies, which define their respective areas of activity.

- Following his election and in the context establishing of the new management team, the President and Chief Executive Officer became Chair of the Desjardins Group Management Committee in 2016. This situation will be reviewed during 2017 in relation to the progress of the current cultural shift undertaken by the new leadership.

- The members of the Human Resources Commission and the CAR are seconded, when needed, by an external consultant when dealing with issues involving the aggregate remuneration of senior management. The Board of Directors can invite delegates of the Federation's Annual General Meeting to hold an advisory vote on the compensation guidelines for Desjardins Group staff members, including senior management.

POSITION AGAINST SEPARATING THE FUNCTIONS OF CHAIR OF THE BOARD FROM THOSE OF CEO

The responsibilities of the President and CEO of Desjardins Group are set out in the Federation's Internal By-Laws. The functions of Chair of the Board and CEO of Desjardins Group have not been separated. This decision was made by the Federation's General Meeting and has been integrated into its Internal By-laws.

Desjardins Group's current position is that non-separation promotes the legitimacy and independence of the President and CEO of Desjardins Group. The main arguments in favour of this position are the following:

- The Desjardins CEO is elected by an electoral college of 255 Federation member representatives and the current or outgoing President and CEO. This individual's primary responsibility is to ensure that the interests of Desjardins members are protected, democratic bodies are functioning properly and that cooperative values are complied with.
- The Chair of the Board and CEO of Desjardins Group has no influence over the choice of directors because they cannot recommend candidates, and each director is elected at either a regional or group caisse general meeting or the Assembly of Representatives, where the Chair of the Board and CEO has no voting rights. The same applies to selecting the members of the Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct.
- The Board of Directors created the Committee on the Aggregate Remuneration of the President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group (CAR). The CAR is chaired by the Vice-Chair of the Board of Directors, who plays the role of lead director, and is made up entirely of independent directors, to eliminate any risk of conflict of interest. The CAR's meetings are closed-door, and it also holds working sessions with the Board of Directors, which the Chair does not attend.
- Owing to the complex nature of Desjardins Group's management structure and activities, and to the expectations of regulators and the general public, it is essential that the Chair of the Board be thoroughly familiar with the activities, business and projects of both the Federation and Desjardins Group in order to effectively act as a leader and uniting force for the elected officers, the management teams of the Desjardins components, caisse members, and clients.
- Desjardins Group's structure frees its CEO from the everyday operational concerns of the Federation and Desjardins Group. They can therefore focus more on other areas, such as managing Desjardins Group, defining and developing our key strategic directions and overseeing their implementation, listening to members and clients, and on our development and innovation, our governance, and their role in terms of engaging people and representing Desjardins Group as a socio-economic leader.
- With a view to freeing the President and CEO from such responsibilities, the Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer oversees all Desjardins Group business sectors and support functions.

9. SENIOR MANAGEMENT REVIEWS

a. Setting annual management objectives

President and CEO

The annual objectives of the Desjardins Group President and CEO are recommended to the Board of Directors by the CAR. The CAR is chaired by the Vice-Chair of the Board of Directors, who acts as lead director, in accordance with the established independence standards. The President and CEO is not present for the committee's deliberations.

Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer

The annual objectives of the Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer are set by the Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Human Resources Commission.

Executive vice-president members of the Desjardins Group Management Committee

The objectives of the executive vice-president members of the Desjardins Group Management Committee are set by the President and CEO and the Senior Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer, and reviewed by the Human Resources Commission.

b. Performance reviews

The Board of Directors has guidelines for setting objectives to ensure the sound management and equitable application of the incentive plans for all Desjardins components. The degree to which these objectives are achieved is measured through an annual review process. The CAR supervises the performance review of the President and CEO of Desjardins Group, with each director participating anonymously using a set of criteria prepared in advance by the CAR and without the presence of management.

10. EXTERNAL CONSULTANTS

A director may retain the services of an external consultant at the Federation's expense. However, to ensure that such services are relevant, a request must be submitted to the Corporate Governance Commission.

MANDATES AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE FEDERATION'S COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES, AND BOARD OF ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

As at December 31, 2016

The Board creates a number of committees and commissions and defines their mandates in order to support and streamline its strategic direction, planning, supervisory and control activities. These commissions and committees are made up entirely or almost entirely of independent parties. At the end of each meeting, these commissions and committees hold closed-door sessions which management members do not attend, except for the Chair of the Board and CEO (unless his recusal is necessary for independence reasons). The composition and mandate of these commissions and committees are reviewed annually. Any work carried out by a commission or committee is documented in a report, which is presented at the next Board meeting. The detailed mandates of these bodies are available on Desjardins.com, under *About us* in the *Governance and democracy* section.

Note: In this section, when the name of a director is followed by an asterisk (*), it means that the person is an independent director, and a double asterisk (**) indicates that the person is also a managing director.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

This committee has the same functions and powers as the Board of Directors, with the exception of those which the Board may reserve for itself or assign to another committee or commission. It held eight meetings, including four conference calls, in 2016.

The Executive Committee is composed of seven directors:

- Guy Cormier, Chair of the Board[(i)]
- Yvon Vinet,* Vice-Chair of the Board
- Jean-Robert Laporte,* Secretary of the Board[(i)]
- Annie P. Bélanger*
- Yves Genest[(ii)]
- Serge Rousseau*[(ii)]
- Sylvie Saint-Pierre Babin*

(i) Term began on April 9, 2016.
(ii) Term began on May 11, 2016.

Monique F. Leroux, C.M., O.Q., FCPA, FCA, was a member until April 9, 2016.
Serges Chamberland,* Denis Paré* and Alain Raîche were members until May 11, 2016.

COOPERATION AND NETWORK LIAISON COMMISSION

This commission assists the Board of Directors with issues related to Desjardins Group's cooperative culture and the relationship between the Federation's governing bodies and the caisse network. The commission ensures the effective and efficient implementation of mechanisms for collaboration, participation and connection with the network. In addition, it examines Desjardins Group's social and cooperative responsibility report and recommends its adoption to the Board. It also makes recommendations to the Board, if need be. It held six meetings in 2016.

The Cooperation and Network Liaison Commission is composed of seven directors:

- Sylvie Saint-Pierre Babin,* Chair
- Michel Allard*/**
- Claude Chapdelaine*[(i)]
- Sylvain Dessureault
- Alain Raîche[(i)]
- Mario Simard*[(i)]
- Denis Paré,* ex-officio member

(i) Term began on June 9, 2016.

Serges Chamberland*, Neil Hawthorn, Sylvie Larouche* and Serge Rousseau* were members until June 9, 2016.

AUDIT AND INSPECTION COMMISSION

The Audit and Inspection Commission (AIC), established under the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives*, acts as the audit committee for the Federation's caisse inspection activities. It is composed entirely of independent directors, and its chair has accounting expertise.

The roles and responsibilities of the AIC have been defined in such a way so as to give its members a clear understanding of their oversight duties. It reviews all financial information, supervises the required reporting activities and plays a lead role in overseeing financial disclosure controls and assessing their accuracy. The Audit and Inspection Commission has a direct line of communication with the Monitoring Office, which oversees the internal audit of the Desjardins Group subsidiaries and components and the inspection of the Quebec and Ontario caisses. It also has a line of communication with the external auditors, should the need to discuss and review certain issues arise.

The Monitoring Office provides independent opinions on the management of the caisses. Through its inspections, it monitors the risks associated with network activities and determines whether these risks are being managed according to sound and prudent practices and in compliance with applicable legislation, regulations, standards and rules of conduct.

The Audit and Inspection Commission ensures the independence of the Desjardins Group internal audit sector and adopts its annual action plan. It held 11 meetings, including 3 conference calls, in 2016.

The AIC is composed of five directors:

- Serges Chamberland,* Chair[(i)]
- Jacques Baril*
- Stéphane Corbeil,* CFA[(i)]
- Luc Forand*
- Benoît Turcotte*/**

(i) Term began on June 9, 2016.

Alain Raîche, Michel Magnan and Robert Saint-Aubin, FCPA, FCA, sit on the Audit and Inspection Commission as observers.
Donat Boulerice* was a member until April 23, 2016. André Gagné,* CPA, CGA, was a member until April 9, 2016.
Roger Desrosiers FCPA, FCA, and Serge Hamelin sat on the AIC as observers until June 9, 2016.

RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION

This commission assists the Board of Directors in identifying and monitoring major risks to the Federation and Desjardins Group. It held seven meetings, including two conference calls, in 2016.

The Risk Management Commission (RMC) is composed of five directors:

- Serge Tourangeau,* Chair
- Michel Allard*/**
- Louis Babineau*[(i)]
- Christian Savard*
- Mario Simard*[(i)]

(i) Term began on June 9, 2016.

Serges Chamberland,* Claudia Champagne, Sonia Gauthier and Neil Hawthorn sit on the RMC as observers.
Serges Chamberland* was a member until June 9, 2016, and has been an observer since that date.
Serge Rousseau* was a member until June 9, 2016.
André Gagné and Yves Genest sat on the RMC as observers until June 9, 2016.

HUMAN RESOURCES COMMISSION

This commission supports the Board in areas such as Desjardins Group frameworks and the management of risks related to human resources and overall compensation; creating and maintaining the integration and skills development program for general managers, managers and employees; the senior management succession plan; creating and maintaining the profile of general managers, managers and employees; annual salary recommendations, including incentive plans; the group insurance plan; changes to the pension plan; union relations and the management structure. The mandate of the HRC does not include the terms of employment for the President and Chief Executive Officer. It held nine meetings, including three conference calls, in 2016.

The HRC is composed of six directors:

- Guy Cormier, Chair of the Board and Chair of the commission[(i)]
- Yvon Vinet,* Vice-Chair of the Board
- Jean-Robert Laporte,* Secretary of the Board[(i)]
- Annie P. Bélanger*
- Carole Chevalier*
- Denis Paré*

(i) Term began on April 9, 2016.
(ii) Term began on June 9, 2016.

Monique F. Leroux, C.M., O.Q., FCPA, FCA, was a member until April 9, 2016.

COMMITTEE ON THE AGGREGATE REMUNERATION OF THE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF DESJARDINS GROUP

This committee, whose members are all independent directors, is mandated to make recommendations to the Board regarding the remuneration and working conditions, as well as the annual objectives, of the President and Chief Executive Officer. It held four meetings in 2016.

The CAR is composed of five directors:

- Yvon Vinet,* Vice-Chair of the Board and Chair of the committee
- Jean-Robert Laporte,* Secretary of the Board[(i)]
- Annie P. Bélanger*
- Carole Chevalier*
- Denis Paré*

(i) Term began on June 9, 2016.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMISSION

This commission supports the Board of Directors in applying and updating the corporate governance framework. It examines the guidelines and reports issued by regulatory authorities. It has no say in selecting the members of the Federation's Board of Directors but oversees the selection process for the directors of Desjardins Group's subsidiaries. It is responsible for supervising the performance review program for members of the Board of Directors and its commissions and committees, as well as the integration and skills development program for Federation officers. It also administers the Sustainable Development Policy and Voting Rights Policy. It held six meetings, including one conference call, in 2016.

The Corporate Governance Commission is composed of six directors:

- Yvon Vinet,* Vice-Chair of the Board and Chair of the commission[(i)]
- Louis Babineau*[(i)]
- Guy Cormier, Chair of the Board[(ii)]
- Denis Paré*
- Sylvie Saint-Pierre Babin*
- Christian Savard*

(i) Term began on June 9, 2016.
(ii) Term began on April 9, 2016.

Marcel Lauzon* and Monique F. Leroux, C.M., O.Q., FCPA, FCA ,were members until April 9, 2016.

INVESTMENT COMMISSION

This commission's role is fourfold: monitor the markets and develop an integrated vision; provide a Desjardins-wide framework for portfolio positioning and asset distribution; follow up on strategies and directions; and act as an advisory body. The commission's activities complement those of the Risk Management Commission and Desjardins Group's various other investment committees and do not overlap with them. It held four meetings in 2016.

The Investment Commission is composed of six directors:

- Luc Forand,* Chair[(i)]
- Sylvain Dessureault
- Yves Genest
- Neil Hawthorn
- Serge Tourangeau*[(i)]
- Stéphane Trottier* [(i)]

(i) Term began on June 9, 2016.

Henry Jr. Klecan and Normand Provost sit on the Investment Commission as observers.
Andrée Lafortune*, FCPA, FCA, was a member until April 9, 2016.

DESJARDINS GROUP RETIREMENT COMMITTEE

By virtue of the powers vested in it by the *Supplemental Pension Plans Act* and by the Desjardins Group Pension Plan (DGPP) Regulation, the Desjardins Group Retirement Committee (DGRC) is in charge of administering the DGPP, managing the pension fund and paying members and their survivors the benefits they are entitled to. The members represent employees, employers and retirees and share the role of trustee for the pension fund. It held five meetings, including one conference call, in 2016.

The Federation represents all Desjardins employers with respect to the DGPP. The Federation's Board of Directors has decision-making power in certain areas, including the DGPP Regulation, the nature and terms of benefit payments to members and retirees, contribution rates and the use of any surplus. Through its Board of Directors, the Federation stands surety for the obligations (payment of benefits) resulting from the participation of all Desjardins Group employers in the DGPP.

The DGRC is composed of 14 members: 6 employer representatives, 4 participant representatives, 3 retiree representatives and one consultant. Employer representatives are appointed by the Federation's Board of Directors. Members' and retirees' representatives are elected democratically by the group that they represent.

Members of the Board of Directors, representing the employer:

- Serge Rousseau,* Chair
- Carole Chevalier,* Vice-Chair
- Jacques Baril,*(i) Secretary
- Claude Chapdelaine*(i)
- Stéphane Corbeil,* CFA(i)
- Benoît Turcotte*/**

(i) Term began on June 20, 2016.

Sylvie Larouche,* Andrée Lafortune,* FCPA, FCA, and Jean-Robert Laporte* were members until June 7, 2016.

Representing active participants:

- Robert Bastien
- David Gingras
- Jérôme Mercier
- Sébastien Vallée

Consultant representative:

- Marc Saint-Pierre

Representing retirees and members entitled to a deferred pension:

- Michel-Pierre Bergeron

Observer representing active participants:

- Mario Lévesque

Observer representing retirees, beneficiaries and participants entitled to a deferred pension:

- Robert Desbiens

DGRC INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Under the responsibility of the DGRC, which adopts the investment policy, the Investment Committee's mandate is to ensure that the policy is applied, respected and followed as well as to oversee the activities of the fund managers to whom management mandates are entrusted. It held 10 meetings, including 3 conference calls, in 2016.

The DGRC Investment Committee is composed of nine members:

- Carole Chevalier,* Chair
- Benoît Turcotte,*/** Secretary
- Jacques Baril*(i)
- Robert Bastien(i)
- Claude Chapdelaine*(i)
- Marc Saint-Pierre, consultant
- Serge Rousseau,* ex-officio member(i)
- Réal Bellemare, observer
- Nicolas Richard, observer

(i) Term began on June 20, 2016.

Sylvie Larouche,* Andrée Lafortune,* FCPA, FCA, and Jean-Robert Laporte* were members until June 7, 2016.

BOARD OF ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

Pursuant to the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives*, the Federation has a Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct that is independent of the Board of Directors. The eight members of this board are independent Desjardins Group elected officers. The Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct is supported by a team that reports to the Secretariat General and Governance and Sustainable Development Division, which enables it to organize education and training activities and provide advisory services.

One of the main responsibilities of this board is to ensure the independence and objectivity of the Federation's inspection services for the caisses (Desjardins Group Monitoring Office) and make recommendations to the President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group regarding the appointment of the person responsible for managing these services. In addition to the above-mentioned responsibilities, the role of the Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct includes adopting the rules of conduct applicable to the officers of Desjardins Group and the subsidiaries and to the employees of the Federation and the caisses; presenting said rules for approval to the Board of Directors and ensuring the caisses and the Federation comply with them; supporting the caisses and the Federation in applying the rules of conduct; issuing advice, observations and recommendations on ethical and professional conduct issues (Desjardins Group's mission and values), particularly in cases of misconduct; notifying the Board of Directors of violations to the rules of professional conduct or if the Federation violates the provisions of the *Act respecting financial services cooperatives* or the regulations governing restricted party transactions and conflicts of interest; and ensuring that complaints about the Federation originating from the caisses or other Federation members (holding companies or subsidiaries) are addressed. The Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct holds closed-door meetings that are not attended by management.

It held nine meetings, including two conference calls, in 2016. The members of the Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct were also invited to participate in the Quebec Organizational Ethics Network's conference.

The Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct is composed of eight members:

- Gabriel Plourde, Chair
- Michel Guénette, Secretary
- Michel C. Bélisle
- André Ménard
- Ronald Pichette
- Roger Turcotte
- Lucie Tremblay
- Michel Yelle

DESJARDINS GROUP MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

This committee supports the President and CEO of Desjardins Group and the Board of Directors in their responsibility of managing Desjardins Group. The committee helps the Board incorporate the strategic directions of the cooperative network, business sectors and support functions and implement business development strategies. It also ensures the smooth running of operations in accordance with the frameworks and requirements set by the Board of Directors and other Desjardins Group governing bodies. The Management Committee is responsible for operational files with economic, environmental and social significance that have an impact on Desjardins Group. It held 24 meetings, including 1 conference call, in 2016.

The Management Committee is composed of 11 management members, including 3 women (27%):

- **Guy Cormier**
  President and CEO of Desjardins Group
- **Réal Bellemare**
  Executive Vice-President of Finance, Treasury, Administration and Chief Financial Officer
- **Denis Berthiaume**
  Senior Executive Vice-President of Desjardins Group and Chief Operating Officer
- **Marie-Claude Boisvert, FCPA, FCA**
  Executive Vice-President, Business Services
- **Francine Champoux**
  Executive Vice-President, Risk Management
- **André Chatelain**
  Executive Vice-President, Personal Services, Payments and Desjardins Group Marketing
- **Grégory Chrispin, CFA**
  Executive Vice-President, Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance
- **Marie-Huguette Cormier**
  Executive Vice-President, Human Resources and Communications
- **Denis Dubois**
  Executive Vice-President, Property and Casualty Insurance
- **Chadi Habib**
  Executive Vice-President, Information Technology
- **Éric Lachaîne**
  Executive Vice-President, Caisse Network and Member and Client Services

The Management Committee has Desjardins-wide coordination committees in the following areas:

- development planning and follow-up
- finance and risk management
- Desjardins Group Pension Plan
- credit
- disclosure
- operational governance and follow-up with governing bodies
- marketing
- assets/liabilities
- pricing
- risk data governance

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Certain Desjardins Group components, namely the Federation and Capital Desjardins inc., are subject to a number of obligations regarding the disclosure of executive compensation. As required by *Regulation 51-102 respecting Continuous Disclosure Obligations*, the compensation of executives from these components is presented in the Annual Information Form of the Federation and the disclosure document filed by Capital Desjardins inc. and incorporated by reference in this annual report. The Annual Information Form and the disclosure document are available on the SEDAR website (www.sedar.com) under each component's respective company profile.

COMPENSATION RATES FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARDS OF DIRECTORS OF THE FEDERATION AND DESJARDINS TRUST INC., AND THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF THE FEDERATION

	Federation	Desjardins Trust Inc.	Subsidiaries
Chair of the Board of Directors[1]	$0 This position is held by the President and CEO of Desjardins Group	$0 This position is held by the President and CEO of Desjardins Group	$10,000
Annual stipend for a member of a commission or committee of the Board of Directors[2]	$6,500	$6,500	$6,500
Annual stipend for the Vice-Chair of the Board of Directors	$6,667	$6,667	--
Annual stipend for a member of the Board of Directors[3]	$21,333	$10,667	$10,000
Annual stipend for a member of a commission or committee of the Board of Directors[4]	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
Attendance fee for a meeting of the Board of Directors[4]	$1,200 (daily maximum)	$1,200 (daily maximum)	$1,200 (daily maximum)
Attendance fee for commission or committee meetings[5]	$600 (per half-day)	$600 (per half-day)	$600 (per half-day)
Conference call	$200	$200	$200
Attendance fee for a meeting of the Board of Ethics and Professional Conduct or the Ethics Committee	$2,400 for the chair $1,200 for the members	$2,400 for the chair $1,200 for the members	$600 (per half-day)
Annual stipend for the president of a regional council or the group caisse council[3]	$15,000	N/A	N/A
Attendance fee for a meeting of the regional council or the group caisse council	$300	N/A	N/A

N/A: Not applicable

(1) The position of Chair of the Board of the following subsidiaries is held by a member of the Federation's Board of Directors: Développement international Desjardins, Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc., Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company, Desjardins Securities Inc., Desjardins Financial Holding Inc. and Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc.

(2) The attendance fee is doubled in lieu of the annual stipend for the chairs of commissions or committees that hold fewer than four meetings per year, except for the chair of the Committee on the Aggregate Remuneration of the President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group.

(3) Federation Board members receive an annual stipend of $32,000 for their service as directors of the Federation and of Desjardins Trust Inc. This amount is equally allocated among these two components. The stipend paid to the two managing directors is $24,800, with an additional $7,500 for their roles as vice-presidents of their respective regional council.

(4) The annual member stipend is paid regardless of the number of commissions or committees the member sits on for the Federation or Desjardins Trust Inc. In other words, a single stipend is paid for all positions held for both components.

(5) The maximum daily attendance fee is $1,200, regardless of the number of Board, commission or committee meetings a member attends in a single day. Every effort is made to schedule multiple meetings on the same day to keep costs to a minimum. The Federation's Board of Directors may invite any elected caisse officer to sit on any of its committees. The Board of Directors determines the compensation to be paid based on the nature of the responsibilities entrusted to the officer and the compensation schedule.

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The compensation paid to each member in 2016 for the duties they assume as directors of the Federation, Caisse centrale Desjardins (before its merger with the Federation) Desjardins Trust Inc., Capital Desjardins inc. or other titles listed below is detailed as follows:

	Compensation received as director of the Federation, CCD, Desjardins Trust and Capital Desjardins inc		Other fees[1]		
Name	**Attendance Fees ($)**	**Annual Stipend ($)**	**Attendance Fees ($)**	**Annual Stipend ($)**	**TOTAL 2016 ($)**
Allard, Michel	38,332.11	34,300.00	3,266.85	7,500.00	83,398.96
Babineau, Louis[3]	23,351.62	35,447.22	140.66	0.00	58,939.50
Baril, Jacques	31,820.21	49,000.00	5,179.79	10,555.56	96,555.56
Bélanger, Annie P. (Chair of the Board, DID)[2]	34,586.41	48,336.00	17,013.58	41,164.00	141,099.99
Boulerice, Donat[5]	13,099.28	15,244.44	1,600.76	5,444.45	35,388.93
Chamberland, Serges	42,302.22	71,749.99	6,197.77	15,194.44	135,444.42
Chapdelaine, Claude[3]	19,659.33	35,447.22	440.66	5,481.56	61,028.77
Chevalier, Carole	34,016.47	48,667.00	3,683.52	10,083.33	96,450.32
Corbeil, Stéphane, CFA[3]	21,779.29	35,410.11	2,320.70	6,944.45	66,454.55
Cormier, Guy (Chair of the Board, DGIG)[2][3][4]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dessureault, Sylvain	13,157.14	33,184.00	142.86	0.00	46,484.00
Forand, Luc	35,078.54	55,500.00	4,821.46	5,000.00	100,400.00
Gagné, André, CPA, CGA[5]	15,224.48	18,456.95	1,475.52	6,331.94	41,488.89
Genest, Yves	14,473.80	34,000.00	1,926.19	5,696.22	56,096.21
Hawthorn, Neil	13,457.14	32,000.00	142.86	2,516.00	48,116.00
Lafortune, Andrée, FCPA, FCA[5]	11,157.14	13,176.88	3,142.86	3,091.66	30,568.54
Laporte, Jean-Robert (Chair of the Board, DFS)[2]	31,648.16	48,834.00	24,751.85	35,083.31	140,317.32
Larouche, Sylvie[5]	11,657.14	13,176.88	4,542.86	5,962.48	35,339.36
Lauzon, Marcel[5]	12,457.15	13,022.79	28,642.86	16,304.99	70,427.79
Paré, Denis[6]	43,678.08	90,967.85	1,621.92	4,388.81	140,656.66
Raîche, Alain	13,807.82	33,850.00	1,392.19	5,110.11	54,160.12
Rousseau, Serge	36,364.82	51,870.83	3,535.18	16,141.12	107,911.95
Saint-Pierre Babin, Sylvie	37,785.27	52,611.11	19,614.74	18,500.00	128,511.12
Savard, Christian	37,333.12	49,000.00	1,466.85	0.00	87,799.97
Simard, Mario[3]	23,851.62	35,373.22	7,940.66	9,000.00	76,165.50
Tourangeau, Serge	35,883.11	52,611.11	1,616.85	4,750.00	94,861.07
Trottier, Stéphane[3]	20,059.33	33,414.89	4,790.66	12,311.11	70,575.99
Turcotte, Benoit (Chair of the Board, FSD)[2]	30,935.69	34,300.00	7,464.32	17,305.56	90,005.57
Vinet, Yvon[7]	38,751.92	78,032.20	11,948.07	31,247.26	159,979.45
Total	735,708.41	1,146,984.69	170,825.05	301,108.36	2,354,626.51

N/A: Not applicable

(1) Amounts received for: Chairing the board of a subsidiary; sitting on the Desjardins Group Retirement Committee (DGRC) or the DGRC Investment Committee; sitting on the Board of Directors of Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc., Desjardins Financial Holding Inc. Capital Desjardins inc., Fonds de sécurité Desjardins, Desjardins Technology Group Inc., or Desjardins Shared Services Group Inc.; contributing to the Greater Montreal Committee, the Desjardins Group Advisory Committee or other ad hoc committees.

(2) Développement international Desjardins (DID); Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc. (DGIG), Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company (DFS), Fonds de sécurité Desjardins (FSD)

(3) Term began on April 9, 2016.

(4) The Desjardins Group President and CEO does not receive any compensation for the position of Chair of the Board of Directors of the Federation, CCD (before its merger with the Federation), Desjardins Trust or DGIG.

(5) André Gagné, Andrée Lafortune, Sylvie Larouche, Marcel Lauzon and Monique F. Leroux, C.M., O.Q., FCPA, FCA, were members until April 9, 2016. Donat Boulerice was a member until April 23, 2016.

(6) Denis Paré was a member until January 30, 2017. He was replaced by Nadine Groulx on February 23, 2017.

(7) Yvon Vinet received indemnities following his nomination as Vice-Chair of the Board of Directors, Chair of the Governance Commission and Chair of the Committee on the Aggregate Remuneration of the President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group.

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE FEDERATION'S BOARD OF ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

Name	Attendance Fees ($)
Belisle, Michel C	4,600.00
Guénette, Michel, Secretary	5,600.00
Ménard, André	5,800.00
Pichette, Ronald	5,800.00
Plourde, Gabriel, Chair	10,800.00
Tremblay, Lucie	6,000.00
Turcotte, Roger	6,000.00
Yelle, Michel	6,000.00

RECORD OF ATTENDANCE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE FEDERATION'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Name	BoD	BoD conf. calls	EC	CNLC	AIC	RMC	HRC	CAR	CGC	IC	DGRC	IC DGRC	RC
Allard, Michel*/**	10/10	7/7		6/6		7/7							7/7
Babineau, Louis*	7/7	5/5				4/4			3/3				6/6
Baril, Jacques*	10/10	7/7			11/11						3/3	3/3	9/9
Bélanger, Annie P.*	10/10	5/7	8/8				9/9	4/4					7/7
Boulerice, Donat*	3/3	2/2			3/4								5/5
Chamberland, Serges*	10/10	7/7	3/3	3/3	10/11	7/7							8/8
Chapdelaine, Claude*	7/7	3/5		3/3							2/3	3/3	5/5
Chevalier, Carole*	10/10	7/7					9/9	4/4			5/5	10/10	11/11
Corbeil, Stéphane*	7/7	5/5			6/6						2/3		6/6
Cormier, Guy	7/7	5/5	7/7				6/6		4/4				-
Dessureault, Sylvain	9/10	5/7		5/6						4/4			7/9
Forand, Luc*	10/10	7/7			11/11					4/4			9/9
Gagné, André*	3/3	2/2			3/4	2/2							2/2
Genest, Yves	9/10	6/7	6/6			4/4				4/4			6/7
Hawthorn, Neil	10/10	5/7		3/3		3/4				4/4			7/8
Lafortune, Andrée*	3/3	1/2								0/1	2/2	7/7	3/3
Laporte, Jean-Robert*	10/10	7/7	5/6				5/5	1/2			2/2	7/7	8/8
Larouche, Sylvie*	3/3	2/2		1/1							2/2	7/7	2/2
Lauzon, Marcel*	3/3	2/2							2/2				2/2
Leroux, Monique F.	3/3	2/2	2/2				3/3		2/2				-
Paré, Denis*[(1)]	10/10	6/7	3/3	6/6			9/9	4/4	6/6				9/9
Raîche, Alain	10/10	7/7	3/3	3/3	7/8								8/8
Rousseau, Serge*	10/10	7/7	6/6	3/3		4/4					4/5	2/3	7/7
Saint-Pierre Babin, Sylvie*	10/10	7/7	8/8	6/6					6/6				7/7
Savard, Christian*	10/10	7/7				7/7			6/6				6/6
Simard, Mario*	7/7	5/5		3/3		4/4							6/6
Tourangeau, Serge*	10/10	6/7				7/7				2/2			9/9
Trottier, Stéphane*	7/7	5/5								2/2			9/9
Turcotte, Benoît*/**	10/10	7/7			11/11						5/5	9/10	5/6
Vinet, Yvon*	10/10	7/7	8/8				9/9	4/4	4/4				9/9

BoD = Board of Directors; EC = Executive Committee; CNLC = Cooperation and Network Liaison Commission; AIC = Audit and Inspection Commission; RMC = Risk Management Commission; HRC = Human Resources Commission; CAR = Committee on the Aggregate Remuneration of the President and Chief Executive Officer of Desjardins Group; CGC = Corporate Governance Commission; IC = Investment Commission; DGRC = Desjardins Group Retirement Committee; DGRC IC = Desjardins Group Retirement Committee Investment Committee; RC = regional councils and group caisse council.

(1) Denis Paré was a member until January 30, 2017. He was replaced by Nadine Groulx on February 23, 2017.

Note: In the above table, when the name of a director is followed by an asterisk (*), it means that the person is an independent director, and a double asterisk (**) indicates that the person is also a managing director.

The Board of Directors held 10 meetings over 20 days and 7 conference calls in 2016. Every effort is made to schedule multiple meetings on the same day to keep costs to a minimum. The Board of Directors may invite any elected caisse officer to sit on any of its committees. The Board of Directors determines the compensation to be paid based on the nature of the responsibilities entrusted to the officer and the compensation schedule. Directors may be absent for professional or personal reasons, but justification is required in all instances. If a president of a regional council or the group caisse council is absent, they may be replaced by the vice-president, who acts as managing director, to ensure the region and group caisses remain represented.

ATTENDANCE RECORD FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE FEDERATION'S BOARD OF ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

Name	Number of meetings
Bélisle, Michel C.	8/9
Guénette, Michel	8/9
Ménard, André	9/9
Pichette, Ronald	9/9
Plourde, Gabriel	9/9
Tremblay, Lucie	9/9
Turcotte, Roger	9/9
Yelle, Michel	9/9

MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL COUNCILS AND GROUP CAISSE COUNCIL

Rather than publish attendance figures for all 255 members, the Board of Directors has decided to publish meeting attendance rates for the 17 regional councils and the group caisse council.

2016	Number of meetings	Attendance rate (%)
Bas-Saint-Laurent and Gaspésie—Îles-de-la-Madeleine	7	95.54
Kamouraska and Chaudière-Appalaches	7	82.14
Québec-Est	8	90.98
Québec-Ouest and Rive-Sud	8	89.84
Saguenay—Lac-Saint-Jean, Charlevoix and Côte-Nord	8	94.53
Centre-du-Québec	6	90.83
Mauricie	11	86.29
Eastern Townships	9	87.60
Richelieu-Yamaska	9	89.29
Lanaudière	8	87.31
Rive-Sud de Montréal	9	92.08
Laval–Laurentides	8	94.96
Ouest de Montréal	8	90.32
Est de Montréal	9	84.33
Outaouais – Région Ouest	7	89.66
Abitibi-Témiscamingue and Nord-du-Québec(1)	6	76.92
Group caisse	9	82.24
Ontario	14	91.35

(1) The regional council for the Outaouais, Abitibi-Témiscamingue and Nord du Québec region divides its meetings into two sectors.

ASSEMBLY OF REPRESENTATIVES

Date	Number of representatives present	Vacant positions	Attendance rate (%)
February 13, 2016	234/256	0	91.4
March 19, 2016	251/256	0	98.0
April 8, 2016	249/256	0	97.3
June 11, 2016	212/256	1	83.1
October 29, 2016	227/256	5	90.4

MAIN SUBSIDIARIES[1]

Subsidiaries	Main activities
FÉDÉRATION DES CAISSES DESJARDINS DU QUÉBEC[2]	Planning, supervision, coordination, treasury and development of Desjardins Group and Desjardins Group's financial agent on the Canadian and international markets
CAPITAL DESJARDINS INC.	Capital issuances on financial markets and financing for the Desjardins caisses
DESJARDINS FINANCIAL SERVICES FIRM INC.	Mutual fund brokerage and financial planning services
DESJARDINS VENTURE CAPITAL INC.	Development and venture capital fund management
DESJARDINS FINANCIAL HOLDING INC.	Holding company
Zag Bank	Financial institution
Desjardins Financial Corporation Inc.	Holding company
Desjardins Global Asset Management Inc.	Asset management
Desjardins General Insurance Group Inc.	Property and casualty insurance
Certas Direct Insurance Company	Property and casualty insurance
Certas Home and Auto Insurance Company	Property and casualty insurance
Desjardins General Insurance Inc.	Property and casualty insurance
Desjardins General Insurance Services Inc.	Property and casualty insurance
The Personal General Insurance Inc.	Property and casualty insurance
The Personal Insurance Company	Property and casualty insurance
Desjardins Financial Security Life Assurance Company	Life and health insurance and financial services
Assistel Inc.	Assistance services
Desjardins Investment Product Operations Inc.	Processing and administration of savings and investment accounts and specialized products for Desjardins Group components
Desjardins Investments Inc.	Design, administration and distribution of insurance and savings products
Desjardins Financial Security Investments Inc.	Mutual fund and insurance brokerage
Western Financial Group Inc.[3]	Insurance brokerage and financial services
Coast Capital Insurance Services Ltd.	Insurance brokerage
Western Life Assurance Company[3]	Life and health insurance
Desjardins Trust Inc.	Custody and trust services
Desjardins Investment Management Inc.	Investment management
Desjardins Technology Group Inc.	Development, maintenance and modernization of Desjardins Group technology
Qtrade Canada Inc.	Online brokerage and wealth management services
Desjardins Securities Inc.	Securities brokerage

[1] Additional information on the Federation's activities is presented in Section 2.2 "Analysis of business segment results" in the 2016 Management's Discussion and Analysis.
[2] Merger of Caisse centrale Desjardins with the Fédération des caisses Desjardins du Québec, effective January 1, 2017.
[3] On February 16, 2017, the Federation announced the sale of Western Financial Group Inc. and Western Life Assurance Company.

GLOSSARY

ACCEPTANCE

Short-term debt security traded on the money market, guaranteed by a financial institution for a borrower in exchange for a stamping fee.

ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

Amount deemed sufficient by management to cover the anticipated losses on a loan portfolio. The allowance for credit losses is increased by individual and collective provisions and decreased by write-offs, net of recoveries.

ALT-A MORTGAGE LOAN

Loan to a borrower with non-standard income documentation.

AMORTIZED COST

For a financial asset or a financial liability, represents the historical cost at initial recognition, decreased or increased by amortization and any differences that made it fluctuate from initial recognition to maturity.

ANNUITY PREMIUM

Amount invested by a policyholder in order to receive annuity payments, immediately or after an accumulation period.

ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT AND ASSETS UNDER ADMINISTRATION

Assets managed or administered by a financial institution that are beneficially owned by clients or caisse members and are therefore not recognized on the financial institution's consolidated balance sheet. Services provided in respect of assets under administration are administrative in nature, such as custodial services, collection of investment income and settlement of buy and sell transactions, while services provided in respect of assets under management include selecting investments and offering investment advice. Assets under management may also be administered by the financial institution. Assets resulting from securitization transactions are not considered assets under administration or under management.

AUTORITÉ DES MARCHÉS FINANCIERS

Organization whose mission is to enforce the laws governing the financial industry in Quebec, particularly in the areas of insurance, securities, deposit-taking institutions and financial product and service distribution.

BASIC INDICATOR APPROACH

Risk measurement approach used to assess capital requirements for operational risk. This measure corresponds to average annual gross revenues for the last three years multiplied by a fixed percentage of 15%.

BASIS POINT

Unit of measure equal to one one-hundredth of a percent (0.01%).

BOND

Certificate evidencing a debt under which the issuer promises to pay the holder a specified amount of interest for a specified period of time, and to repay the borrowing at maturity. Generally, assets are pledged as security for the borrowing, except in the case of government or corporate bonds. This term is often used to describe any debt security.

CAPITAL RATIOS

Regulatory Tier 1A capital, Tier 1 capital or total regulatory capital divided by risk-weighted assets. These measures are governed by the guidelines issued by the *Autorité des marchés financiers*, which are based on the standards developed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision.

COLLECTIVE ALLOWANCE

Allowance established for loan portfolios that are not subject to an individual allowance and are included in groups of financial assets having similar credit characteristics.

COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITY

Security created through the securitization of a pool of commercial mortgage loans.

COMMITMENT

- Direct commitment
  Any agreement entered into by a Desjardins Group component with a natural or legal person creating a on- or off-balance sheet exposure, either disbursed or non-disbursed, revocable or irrevocable, with or without condition, that may lead to losses for the component if the debtor is unable to meet its obligations.
- Indirect commitment
  Any financial receivable creating a credit exposure that is acquired by a Desjardins Group component in connection with a purchase on the market or the delivery of financial collateral by a client or a counterparty, whose value may change in particular as a result of the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the counterparty associated to this receivable or changes in market prices

COUNTERPARTY AND ISSUER RISK

Credit risk related to different types of securities, derivative financial instruments and securities lending transactions.

COVERED BOND

Full recourse on-balance sheet obligation issued by a financial institution and secured by assets, comprised mainly of mortgage loans, over which investors enjoy a priority claim in the event of an issuer's insolvency or bankruptcy. These assets are separated from the issuer's assets in the event of the issuer's insolvency or bankruptcy and belong to a bankruptcy remote structured entity that guarantees the bond.

CREDIT COMMITMENT

Unused portions of authorizations to extend credit in the form of loans, guarantees or letters of credit, whose primary purpose is to ensure that caisse members and clients have funds available, when necessary, for variable maturity terms and under specific conditions.

CREDIT INSTRUMENT

Credit facility offered in the form of a loan or other financing vehicle recognized in the consolidated balance sheets or in the form of an off-balance sheet product. Credit instruments include credit commitments, documentary letters of credit as well as, guarantees and standby letters of credit.

CREDIT RISK

Risk of losses resulting from a borrower's, guarantor's, issuer's or counterparty's failure to honour its contractual obligations, whether or not such obligations appear on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Pension plan guaranteeing each participant a defined level of retirement income that is often based on a formula set by the plan in terms of the participant's salary and years of service.

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT, OR DERIVATIVE

Financial contract whose value fluctuates based on an underlying asset, but that does not require holding or delivering the underlying asset itself. Derivatives are used to transfer, modify or reduce current or expected risks, including risks related to interest and exchange rates and financial indexes.

DESJARDINS GROUP COMPONENT

Cooperative or subsidiary that is part of Desjardins Group.

DOCUMENTARY LETTER OF CREDIT

Instrument issued for a client that represents Federation's agreement to honour drafts presented by a third party upon completion of certain activities, up to a set maximum amount. Federation is exposed to the risk that the client does not ultimately pay the amount of the drafts. However, the amounts used are secured by the related goods.

ECONOMIC CAPITAL

Amount of capital that an institution must maintain, in addition to anticipated losses, to ensure its solvency over a certain horizon and at a high confidence level.

EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE

Rate determined by discounting total future cash flows, including those related to commissions paid or received, premiums or discounts and transaction costs.

ENVIRONMENTAL RISK

Risk of financial, operational or reputational loss for Desjardins Group as a result of the impact of environmental issues, whether they occur through Desjardins Group's credit or investment activities or its operations.

EXPOSURE AT DEFAULT

Estimate of the amount of a given exposure at time of default. For balance sheet exposures, it corresponds to the balance as at observation time. For off-balance sheet exposures, it includes an estimate of additional draws that may be made between observation time and default.

EXPOSURES RELATED TO RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOANS

In accordance with the regulatory capital framework, risk category that includes mortgage loans and credit margins secured by real property granted to individuals.

FAIR VALUE

Price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction at the measurement date.

FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

Measurement to determine the approximate value at which financial instruments could be traded in a current transaction between willing parties.

FINANCIAL ASSET-BACKED SECURITY

Security created through the securitization of a pool of financial assets.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK

Risk that arises when the actual or expected value of assets denominated in a foreign currency is higher or lower than that of liabilities denominated in the same currency.

FORWARD CONTRACT

Contractual commitment to sell or purchase a determined quantity of a specified underlying asset on a future specified date and at a predetermined price. These contracts, which are derivatives, are tailored and traded over the counter.

FORWARD EXCHANGE CONTRACT

Contractual commitment to sell or purchase a fixed amount of foreign currency on a specified future date and at a predetermined exchange rate.

FUTURES CONTRACT

Contractual commitment to sell or purchase a determined quantity of a specified underlying asset on a future specified date and at a predetermined price. These contracts, which are derivatives, are standardized and exchange-traded.

GROSS PREMIUMS WRITTEN

In property and casualty insurance, the premiums stipulated in insurance policies issued during the year.

GUARANTEE AND STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT

Irrevocable commitment by a financial institution to make payments in the event that a member or client cannot meet financial obligations to third parties. Federation's policy with respect to collateral received for these instruments is generally the same as for loans.

HEDGE FUND

Investment fund offered to accredited investors. A hedge fund manager enjoys great latitude with respect to the investment strategies to be used, which may include selling short, leverage, program trading, swaps, arbitrage and derivatives.

HEDGING

Transaction designed to reduce or offset the Federation's exposure to one or more financial risks that involves taking a position exposed to effects that are equivalent, but of opposite direction, to the effects of market fluctuations on an existing or forecasted position.

IMPAIRED LOAN

Loan, except a credit card balance, whose collection is doubtful as a result of a deterioration in credit quality. A loan is classified as impaired when one of the following conditions is met: in management's opinion, there is reasonable doubt that the principal or the interest will be collected on scheduled dates; the interest or principal payment is 90 days or more past due, unless the loan is fully secured and in the process of collection; or the interest or principal is more than 180 days past due.

INDEMNIFICATION COMMITMENT RELATED TO SECURITIES LENDING

Commitment made to clients with whom Federation entered into securities lending agreements and intended to ensure that the fair value of the securities lent will be reimbursed if the borrower does not return the borrowed securities or if the fair value of assets held as collateral is insufficient to cover the fair value of the securities lent. These commitments usually mature before being used.

INDIVIDUAL ALLOWANCE

Specific allowance established for an individual loan portfolio for which, in Federation's opinion, there is objective evidence of impairment and a loss should be recognized in the consolidated statements of income. Loan portfolios for which an individual allowance has not been established are then included in groups of assets having similar credit risk characteristics and are subject to a collective allowance.

INSURANCE AND INVESTMENT CONTRACT LIABILITIES

Provision representing the amount of an insurance company's commitments toward all insureds and beneficiaries, established to guarantee the payment of benefits.

INSURANCE PREMIUM

Payment that the policyholder is required to make to maintain the insurance contract in force. This payment represents the cost of insurance and can sometimes include a savings component. The premium is directly proportional to the amount of risk underwritten by the insurer.

INSURANCE RISK

Risk that events may turn out differently from the assumptions used when designing, pricing or measuring actuarial reserves for insurance products, and that profitability of these products may be affected.

INSURANCE SALES

Metric used to measure growth in Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment operations. It is equal to annualized gross new premiums under group and individual insurance policies.

INTEREST RATE RISK

Potential impact of interest rate fluctuations on net interest income and the economic value of equity.

INTERNAL RATINGS-BASED APPROACH

Approach under which risk weighing is based on the type of counterparty (individuals, small or medium-sized business, large corporation, etc.) and risk-weighting factors determined using internal parameters: the borrower's probability of default, loss given default, effective maturity and exposure at default.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT RISK

Risk arising from Desjardins Group's non-compliance with the laws, regulations, standards and practices in effect wherever Desjardins Group operates, as well as its various internal code of conduct and its contractual commitments, which could lead in particular to financial losses, penalties, harm to its reputation, legal recourse or heightened monitoring by regulators.

LEVERAGE RATIO

Ratio calculated as the capital measure (namely Tier 1 capital) divided by the exposure measure. The exposure measure includes: 1) on-balance sheet exposures; 2) securities financing transaction exposures; 3) derivative exposures; and 4) off-balance sheet items.

LEVERAGED FINANCE LOAN

Loan to a large corporation or finance company whose credit rating is between BB+ and D and whose level of debt is very high compared to other companies in the same industry.

LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO

Basel III metric representing a liquidity standard that measures the sufficiency of high quality liquid assets available to face net short-term financial obligations over a 30 day period in an acute liquidity stress scenario.

LIQUIDITY RISK

Risk related to Desjardins Group's capacity to raise the necessary funds (by increasing liabilities or converting assets) to meet a financial obligation, whether or not it appears on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

LOSS GIVEN DEFAULT

Economic loss that may be incurred should the borrower default, expressed as a percentage of exposure at default.

MARKET RISK

Risk of changes in the fair value of financial instruments resulting from fluctuations in the parameters affecting this value, in particular, interest rates, exchange rates, credit spreads and their volatility.

MASTER NETTING AGREEMENT

Standard agreement developed to reduce the credit risk of multiple derivative transactions by creating a legal right to set off the obligations of a counterparty in the event of default.

MATCHING

Process of adjusting asset, liability and off-balance sheet item maturities in order to minimize risks related to interest or exchange rates and financial indexes. Matching is used in asset/liability management.

MEMBER DIVIDEND

Surplus earnings allocated to a member on the basis of their business volume with the caisse.

MORBIDITY RATE

Probability that a person of a given age will suffer an illness or disability. The accident/health insurance premium paid by a person belonging to a particular age group is based on this group's morbidity rate.

MORTALITY RATE

Rate of death in a particular group of persons. The life insurance premium paid by a person belonging to a particular age group is based on this group's mortality rate.

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITY

Security created through the securitization of a pool of residential mortgage loans under the *National Housing Act*.

NET INTEREST INCOME

Difference between what a financial institution receives on assets such as loans and securities and what it pays out on liabilities such as deposits and subordinated bonds.

NET PREMIUMS EARNED

In property and casualty insurance, premiums earned for a given period, net of reinsurance premiums.

NET SALES OF SAVINGS PRODUCTS

Metric used to measure growth in Wealth Management and Life and Health Insurance segment operations. It is equal to sales of group and individual savings products manufactured and distributed by segment entities, and is comprised of on- or off-balance sheet deposits, less redemptions.

NOTIONAL AMOUNT

Reference amount used to calculate payments for instruments such as forward rate agreements and interest rate swaps. This amount is called "notional" because it does not change hands.

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Organization whose mission is to administer all laws governing the financial industry in Canada, particularly as concerns banks, insurance companies, trust companies, loan companies, cooperative credit associations, fraternal companies and private pension plans subject to federal oversight.

OPERATIONAL RISK

Risk of inadequacy or failure attributable to processes, people, internal systems or external events and resulting in losses, failure to achieve objectives or a negative impact on reputation.

OPTION

Contractual agreement that grants the right, but not the obligation, to sell (put option) or to buy (call option) a specified amount of a financial instrument at a predetermined price (the exercise or strike price) on or before a specified date.

OTHER RETAIL CLIENT EXPOSURES

In accordance with the regulatory capital framework, risk category that includes all loans granted to individuals, except for exposures related to residential mortgage loans and qualifying revolving retail client exposures.

PENSION PLAN

Contract under which participants receive retirement benefits under certain terms starting at a given age. A pension plan is funded through contributions made either by the employer alone or by both the employer and the participants.

PENSION PLAN RISK

Risk of loss resulting from pension plan commitments made by Desjardins Group for the benefit of its employees. This risk basically arises from rate, price, foreign exchange and longevity risks.

PERMANENT SHARE OR CAPITAL SHARE

Equity security offered to Desjardins caisse members.

PRICE RISK

Risk of potential loss resulting from a change in the market value of assets (shares, commodities, real estate properties, index-based assets) but not resulting from a change in interest or foreign exchange rates, or in the credit quality of a counterparty.

PROBABILITY OF DEFAULT

Probability that a borrower defaults on his obligations over a period of one year.

PROVISION FOR CREDIT LOSSES

Amount intended to cover losses on other off-balance sheet financial assets and financial assets recognized in the consolidated balance sheets, in addition to the allowance for credit losses. Individual allowances are established to reduce the carrying amount of some assets (especially impaired loans) to an estimated realizable value. A collective allowance is established for anticipated losses on total unimpaired loans when credit losses cannot yet be estimated on an individual basis. For this purpose, these loans are aggregated in financial asset groups having similar credit characteristics.

QUALIFYING REVOLVING RETAIL CLIENT EXPOSURES

In accordance with the regulatory capital framework, risk category that includes credit card loans and unsecured credit margins granted to individuals.

REGULATORY CAPITAL

In accordance with the definition set out in the guideline on adequacy of capital base standards applicable to financial services cooperatives issued by the *Autorité des marchés financiers*, the regulatory capital under Basel III comprises Tier 1A capital, Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital. The composition of these various tiers is presented in the “Capital management” section of the Management's Discussion and Analysis.

REINSURANCE TREATY

Agreement whereby one insurer assumes all or part of a risk undertaken by another insurer. Despite the treaty, the original insurer remains fully liable to its policyholders for the insurance obligations.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT

Agreement involving both the sale of securities for cash and the repurchase of these securities for value at a later date. This type of agreement represents a form of short-term financing.

REPUTATION RISK

Risk that a negative perception by the stakeholders, whether or not justified, of Desjardins Group's practices, actions or lack of action could have an unfavourable impact income and equity, and the trust that it inspires.

REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENT

Agreement involving both the purchase of securities for cash and the sale of these securities for value at a later date. This type of agreement represents a form of short-term financing.

RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS

Assets adjusted based on a risk-weighting factor prescribed by regulations to reflect the level of risk associated with items presented in the consolidated balance sheets. Some assets are not weighted, but rather deducted from capital. The calculation method is defined in the *Autorité des marchés financiers* guidelines. For more details, see the “Capital management” section of the Management’s Discussion and Analysis.

SECURITIZATION

Process by which financial assets, such as mortgage loans, are converted into asset-backed securities and transferred to a trust.

SECURITY AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS

Security held on a short-term basis for arbitrage purposes.

SECURITY BORROWED OR PURCHASED

Security typically borrowed or purchased to cover a short position. The borrowing or purchase usually requires that an asset, taking the form or cash or highly rated securities, be pledged as collateral by the borrower.

SECURITY LENT OR SOLD

Security typically lent or sold to cover a short position of the borrower. The loan or sale usually requires that an asset, taking the form or cash or highly rated securities, be pledged as collateral by the borrower.

SECURITY SOLD SHORT

Commitment by a seller to sell a security it does not own. Typically, the seller initially borrows the security to deliver it to the purchaser. At a later date, the seller buys an identical security to replace the borrowed security.

SEGREGATED FUND

Type of fund offered by insurance companies through a variable contract that provides the contract holder with a number of guarantees, such as principal repayment upon death. Segregated funds encompass a range of categories of securities and are designed to meet a variety of investment objectives. Segregated fund deposits represent amounts invested by clients in segregated funds comprised of investment funds with capital guaranteed upon death or at maturity.

STANDARDIZED APPROACH

- Credit risk
  Default approach used to calculate risk-weighted assets. Under this method, the financial institution uses valuations performed by external credit assessment institutions recognized by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* to determine the risk-weighting factors related to the various exposure categories.
- Market risk
  Default approach used to calculate risk-weighted assets for the four areas of market risk: interest rate risk, equity price risk, foreign exchange risk and commodity risk. The calculation is based on predefined rules such as those on the size and nature of the financial instruments held.

STRATEGIC RISK

Risk of loss attributable to an inability to adapt to a changing environment because of failure to act, an inappropriate strategic choice or the inability to effectively implement strategies.

STRESSED VALUE-AT-RISK (VAR)

Value calculated in the same way as the Value-at-risk, except for the historical data used, which are for a one-year stress period.

STRUCTURED ENTITY

Entity that has been designed so that voting rights or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate to administrative tasks only and the relevant activities are directed by means of contractual arrangements. A structured entity often has some or all of the following features or attributes: restricted activities, a narrow and well-defined objective, insufficient equity to permit it to finance its activities without subordinated financial support, or financing in the form of multiple contractually linked instruments to investors.

SUBORDINATED NOTE

Unsecured note whose repayment in the event of liquidation is subordinated to the prior repayment of certain other creditors.

SUBPRIME RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOAN

Loan to a borrower with a high credit risk profile.

SUBSIDIARY

Company controlled by the Federation.

SWAP

Derivative financial instrument under which two parties agree to exchange interest rates or currencies for a specified period according to predetermined rules.

UNDERWRITING EXPERIENCE

In life and health insurance, the difference between actual results and actuarial assumptions, used to determine premiums or actuarial liabilities, as applicable.

VALUE-AT-RISK (VAR)

Estimate of the potential loss over a certain period of time at a given confidence level, calculated using historical data for a one-year interval.


Desjardins